



INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5658

From December 19, 1915 to

December 22, 1915.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
December 19	Noordam	Rotterdam, Falmouth	23
	Venezuela	Curacao	1
	Morro Castle	Vera Cruz, Nassau, Progreso	17
	Korona	St Thomas, St Croix, St Kitts	13
December 20	St Paul	Liverpool	17
	Bermudian	Hamilton, Bermuda	8
December 21	Metapan	Havana, Cristobal, Pt Limon	7
December 22	Havana	Havana	7
	Bowden	Kingston, Jamaica	1
	Crofton Hall	Buenos Aires	1

5658

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the Immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5658

Dec 19-22-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 29 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

DEC 29 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

8
Affidavit of Surgeon.

5658
I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1915
at New York

John M. Carter
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, December 4th, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Stiller	Albert	23	✓ m.	watchmaker	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland Bienne	father: Mr. Antoine Stiller Bienne, Canton Bienne.	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Abrahams	Andries R. S.	53	✓ m.	industrial	yes	Holland, Dutch		Holland Amsterdam	Son: Mr. H. Abrahams, Evers. Haasweg 2, Rotterdam.	New York
3	van Veen	Wilhelmina Frederika	35	✓ f.	housewife	yes			The Hague	father: Mr. W. F. van Veen, Farnamstr. 98	The Hague, Farnamstr. 98
4	"	Emma Jacoba	10	✓ f.	none					grandfather	
5	"	Janneke Antoinette	6	✓ f.		no					
6	"	Wilhelmina Frederika	5	✓ f.							
7	Fransella	Albert Jan	24	✓ m.	Banking employee	yes			Amsterdam	Mrs. Mary Fransella Elisabeth Wolffstr. 4, A'dam	N.Y. New York
8	Stutke	Else	29	✓ f.	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	Father: Mr. A. Roemer. Hamburg	Ills Chicago
9	"	Richard	5	✓ m.	none	no				grandfather	
10	Stork	Marie	58	✓ f.	none	yes			Stuttgart	list: Mrs. E. Maier Königsheim, Feich. Warttemberg	N.Y. New York
11	Netz	Sigmund	30	✓ m.	banker	yes	Holland, Dutch		Holland Amsterdam	mother: Mrs. Metz. by Nicolaas, Baarsstr. Amsterdam	
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York City*

Dec 18

1915

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1		self			uncle. Mr. G. B. Schaefer, 807 A Wallingby Ave, Brooklyn NY			no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	black brown	none	Switzerland	Sidmies
2					son of J. Philipps. 1845 E. Brooklyn - 14 Street New York												
3					husband J. J. Van & Company 11 Rhoads Tampa												
4		mother															
5																	
6																	
7		self			Quarantee Trust Comp of N York 140 Broadway New York												
8		husband			husband Mr. A. H. Hulse 116-120 South State Chicago Ill.												
9		father			father: South Street St.												
10		yes self			Brother: Dr. H. H. Hulse 104-86 St. New York N.Y.												
11					104-86 St. New York N.Y.												
12					110 Broadway NY												
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W. H. Hulse, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John J. Jansz*, of the *Hoordam*, from *Rotterdam*, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Jansz
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *18* day of *Dec*, 19*15*,
at *New York*
John J. Jansz
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the Noordam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Nov, 1918

at New York

John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amsterdam sailing from *Rosendarn*, *December 4*, 19*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>vander Hey</i>	<i>Gerrit</i>	<i>29</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	<i>merchant seaman</i>			<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Liore</i>	<i>wife Mrs G. v. d. Hey</i>	<i>Liore</i>	<i>Ont. Toronto</i>	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Dec 18, 1915

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>Yes of No. Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, corporation, society, municipality, or government, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country. City or Town.
1	no self	50.00	all over	friends - Herman G. Hill, Esq., Toronto Ont	no more no good no						5' 7"	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland Nore
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. J. Laas, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. de Jongh* Master of the *Boordam* from *Rotterdam*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
New York

day of *May*, 19*15*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-571

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

5

S. S. *Nordam*

sailing from *Rosendarn*

Dec 4

1915, Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bergmeyer	John G. L.	44	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	February 4	Passport 6618 Washington D.C. Aug 30 1915	Ave C 710 Bayonne N.J.
2		Stabel	39	f		Jersey City N.J.	April 15		
3	Beers	Garniel	48	m	s			City and County Court of New York Sept. 7 1899	
4	Waly	Walter E.	47	m	s	Westchester N.Y.	May 10	Passport 9914 Washington D.C. Oct 23 1915	89 Linden Ave. Brooklyn 45
5	Wozoff	Sophie	53	f	m				608 St. Elliott Ave. Westchester N.Y.
6	Reink	Robert	24	m	s	Scranton Pa.	September 15 1891	Passport 9635 Washington D.C. Oct 10 1915	1 Madison Ave. New York
7	Harrington	Joseph E.	29	m	s	Warefield Mass.	May 27	March 31 1915	741 Wyndham St. Scranton Pa.
8	Quiver	Fleetwood	44	m	s	Charleston S.C.	February 29	May 8 1915	Warefield Mass.
9	de la Rana	Luis	43	m	s			June 6 1915	318 Fatherland St. Nashville Tenn.
10	Brand	Auguste	59	f	s	Citizens by marriage		June 13 1912	Panama Ancon
11	Schmitt	John L.	28	m	s	Newark N.J.	December 9	Sept. 3 1915	29 E. 29 St. New York
12	Craft	Charles	58	m	s	Warefield Mass.	October 16	May 6 1915	26 Prospect Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Campbell	Oliver	46	m	s	Washington	August 8	May 11 1915	Fyrene St. St. Louis
14	Wicker	Reac	26	m	s	Newark N.J.	March 16	Oct. 15 1915	13 Union St. New York
15	Shackall	Leonard L.	36	m	s	Baltimore Md.	Jan 29	Oct. 15 1915	510 W. 144 St. New York
16	Wiegand	Karl Hron	41	m	m	San Francisco Cal.	Sept. 11	Passport 16465 Berlin Dec 5 1915	421 River Side New York N.Y.
17	Beyersdorff	Angelica de	50	f	m	St. Louis Mo.	Oct. 8	84112 Washington D.C. Nov. 6 1915	500 1/2 Broadway
18	Davenport	Edward W.	43	m	m	Hopedale Mass.	Nov. 20	Jan. 18 1915	21 St. John St. Lowell Mass.
19	Kear	James L.	27	m	s	Washington D.C.	Dec. 7		17 Main Street New York N.Y.
20	Caldwell	Berk W.	40	m	m	Effingham Ills.	Feb. 20		Washington D.C. Am. Red Cross
21	Raw	Dr. William C.	39	m	m	Wixon Mich.	Jan 18	Passport 186206 Washington D.C. 1/15	Effingham Ills.
22	Croneberg	Miss Helene	60	f	s	Baltimore Md.	July 17	July 17 1915	Link Mich. 229 McCreary St.
23		Miss Henriette	54	f	s		May 20	Passport 10119 Washington D.C. 10/15	243 E. 10th St. New York

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S.

Noordam

sailing from

Falmouth

Dec

1915 Arriving at Port of New York

6

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Shines	Norman	18	m	m	Detroit Mich Sept 1st 1881		1534 Mich St Berkeley Cal
2	Baumgold	Jacob	32	m			Brooklyn N.Y. County of Kings 24 Jan 1914	266 Garret St N.Y. City
3	Mc Dermott	John H	37	m		Cleveland O Feb 24th 1878		213 St Schuller St Chicago Ill
4	Adams	Stanley	29	m		St Scott Kansas June 1st 1889		223 W 4th St Kansas City Mo
5	Davies	Wheeler	39	m		Rock Island County Ill Feb 29 1876		Delaware Wisc
6	Cameron	William	40	m	m	Pittsburg Pa Aug 1st 1875		Pittsburg Pa Forbes and Lloyd St
7	Luci	Edwin F	37	m		Monroe Mich June 19th 1878		7 Traper Ave Arlington Mass
8	Karlin	Frederick Roy	44	m		North Stratford N.H. Nov 5th 1871		The Associated Press 51 Chambers St N.Y. City
9	Peters	Frederick	38	m			U.S. District Court for 10, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100	255 Broadway N.Y. City
10	Norton	Elizabeth Gaskell	49	f		Washfield Me 1866		83 Mount Vernon St Boston Mass
11	Taves	Isabel B	37	f	m	Citizen by Marriage		Pass 10,352 Falmouth Dec 1915
12	Smith	Violet R	20	f				Pass 1594 Chicago Aug 1915
13	Flaccus	Leonard G	40	m		Pittsburg Pa June 28th 1875		250 Pacific Ave Pittsburg Pa
14	Flaccus	Grace R	41	f		Pittsburg Pa Oct 5th 1874		350 Pacific Ave Pittsburg Pa
15	Bohm	Alfred D	28	m		Buffalo N.Y. March 14 1887		25 Claremont Ave N.Y. City
16	Brunett	Philip	34	m		Philadelphia Pa 1881 Aug 4th		2100 St. America St Philadelphia Pa
17	Bowler	Katherine	57	f		Boston Mass Nov 27th 1858		282 Beacon St Boston Mass
18	Lessie	Harry J	20	m		New York N.Y. 8th Aug 1875		30 Chumot St N.Y. City

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M.D., Surgeon of the Noordam, sailing thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mgrayian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Canada

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Scordam* sailing from *Falmouth* *7 December* 19*15*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	Beslen	Elisabeth	39	f	none	yp	yp	England	English	England	Gloster	Mr. Beslen	Cypriot	Can	Winnipeg
2	Beslen	Florence	20	f						Canada	Winnipeg	Mr. Beslen	Winnipeg		
3	Elliott	William J	41	m	tailor			Canada			Toronto	Mr. Elliott	Canada		
4	Green	Byron	32	m	housewife						Lindsay	General Mr. Hughes	Canada		
5	Hughes	Heun	38	f	none							1315 South St. Lindsay			
6	Kidgall	Orlyshire	55	m	Broker			England			Toronto	Mr. Kidgall	Canada		
7	Kix	Thomas	29	m	Buyer			Canada	Irish			Mr. Kix	Canada		
8	Panneton	J. Hector	47	m	marshal				English		Montreal	Sammy Hotel	Canada		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York City Dec 18 1915

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether arriving at such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	no	self	yes	yes	663 Madison St. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	5.6	fair brown grey	none	England	Widford			
2					do Toronto Ont. Youngs St.					5.7							
3					Manhattan Hotel Quebec Gen. Douglas					5.8	grey blue		Canada	Glendale			
4	yes		yes	yes	1411 Broadway Ont. Canada					5.4	fair brown grey		Canada	Toronto			
5					Toronto Ont. 211 King St West					5.4							
6	no				do					5.7	grey blue		England	Leicester			
7					1371 Belmont St. Toronto Ont.					5.7	grey blue		Canada	Glendale			
8	yes				1411 Broadway Ont. Canada					5.4	grey						
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. J. L. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

I, *John J. Master*, of the *Accordam*, from *Rotterdam*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this

day of *Oct*, 19

at *New York*

John J. Master Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Family and relatives in United States, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9
15
Holland
Amen

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

9
(6)

Noordam
Subscribed before me this 18 day of December,
at New York.

John A. Carr
Immigration Officer

Dec 19 1915

	U.S. AND INSULAR	RESIDENCE IN				TOTAL	TO TAX	TO PASSPORT
		DOM.	AMERICA	EUROPE	ASIA			
1st Cabin	41					41	33	74
2nd Cabin	18					18	125	138
3rd Cabin							10	8
Surgeon								9

actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	33	41
2nd Cabin	125	138
3rd Cabin	10	8
Surgeon		9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

33 41 74
118 18 136

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Falmouth 7 December, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Marks	Lionel W	26	merchant	yes	Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Mr. S. T. Marks & Sons of Australia Sydney	NON IMM
2	Mars	Gustave	48	merchant	yes	France	French	England London	Mr. Edgar Gumbor	
3	Mars	Horine	35	housewife	yes				13 Breckin Hill Hampstead N.Y.	
4	Mars	Andre	23	none	yes					
5	Mars	Emma	9		yes					
6	Wright	William John	31	agent	yes	England	English	England New York	Parents Mrs. Wright	
7	Buckaux	Amie	39	housewife	yes	Belgium	Belgium	France Montargis	Mr. Eugene Buckaux	
8	Walpole	George H	61	Bishop	yes	England	English	Scotland Edinburgh	Mr. Walpole	
9	Walpole	Dorothea	50	spinster	yes				Edinburgh N.Y.	
10	Wolfsky	Isaac	31	dealer	yes	Dutch	English	England London	Mr. J. E. Wolfsky	
11	van Bever	Lion C	40	manager	yes	Canada	English		Mr. J. E. Wolfsky	
12	van Bever	L. J.	39	housewife	yes				Mr. J. E. Wolfsky	
13	Swann	Joseph	40	fisher	yes	England			Mr. J. E. Wolfsky	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Dec 18, 19 *15*

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether when paid by passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>By this question, it is intended to ascertain whether the person is married by any other person, or is about to be so married, or is about to be so married by any other person.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>By this question, it is intended to ascertain whether the person is an anarchist, or is about to become one, or is about to be so by any other person.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	NT ALIEN	self	1915	146 city	To Mr Muller Kaelin 11 Broadway, NYC	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair blond grey	None	Australia, Melbourne
2		husband	1893		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 9"	dark brown grey		France, Paris
3		father								5' 6"	black black		Belgium, Brussels
4										5' 7"	fair brown		
5		self	1915		General Post Office NYC					5' 9"	dark grey		England, London
6	NT ALIEN	self	1915		Hotel America NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
7		father	1889		Grand St. 1000 NYC					5' 9"	dark brown		England, London
8		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 7"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
9		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 5"	fair black brown		Belgium, Brussels
10		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 11"	light blue		Belgium, Brussels
11		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 2"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
12		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
13		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
14		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
15		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
16		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
17		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
18		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
19		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
20		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
21		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
22		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
23		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
24		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
25		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
26		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
27		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
28		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
29		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels
30		self	1915		Waldorf Astoria Hotel NYC					5' 6"	dark brown		Belgium, Brussels

W. J. L. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. J. de Jong, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1917, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers for these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *'Nordland'* sailing from *Rotterdam* *Dec 4th* 1915 Arriving at Port of *11* 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	<i>Guorik</i>	<i>Jacob Anthony</i>	29	✓	m		#27187, April 22, 1914, July 23, 1915, New York City, N.Y.	164, Paterson, N.J.
2	<i>Miranda</i>	<i>Fernando</i>	32	✓	m	New York City, N.Y. Jan 15 th 1885	Consul General, New York City, N.Y. #262161	520 W. 139 th St. N.Y.C.
3		<i>Mary</i>	21	✓	f		husband is citizen	
4	<i>Kiepske</i>	<i>Karl</i>	30	✓	m		Washington, D.C. Nov 2 nd 1914	Washington Barracks, Wash. D.C.
5	<i>Reimer</i>	<i>Mary Martha</i>	24	✓	f	New York City, N.Y. July 22nd 1914	husband is citizen	father was born in Germany
6	<i>Waltz</i>	<i>Walter</i>	57	✓	m		Washington, D.C. Nov 14 th 1914	815, Avenue W. New York City, N.Y.
7	<i>Reimer</i>	<i>Edward</i>	36	✓	m	Chicago, Ill. Jan 24 th 1869		Kansas City, Mo. 819 Main
8	<i>Liebermann</i>	<i>Anna</i>	30	✓	f		#05732, Berlin, husband is citizen	Bronx, N.Y. 1375 Franklin
9	<i>Kahler</i>	<i>Anna F.</i>	30	✓	f	Baltimore, Md. Sept 8 th 1885	#3615, Berlin, Nov 16 th 1915	1423 N. Central Ave. Balt. Md.
10	<i>Mosk</i>	<i>William</i>	44	✓	m	Philadelphia, Pa. Nov 2 nd 1901	#06069, Berlin, Nov 26 th 1915	1349 W. 14 th St. Phila. Pa.
11	<i>Crooke Thomas</i>	<i>Theodor</i>	20	✓	m	Worcester, R. Island. Aug 1 st 1895		Providence, R. I. 182 Water
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Max Feltus
10 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Vessel, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1915
 at New York

John A. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Nederland"

sailing from Rotterdam

December 9th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.								Country.	City or Town.		
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of 179

191

13

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of visa, and if not, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Spain	Steen	self									4 11	fair	blue	none	Holland	Dordrecht
2	"	"	"									5 2	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"									4 11	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"									5 8	"	black	"	"	"
5	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"									5 6	"	black	"	"	"
7	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"									4 9	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	"	"
14	NY	Clifton	self									5 5	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
15	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. J. de Jong Master of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1915,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 1914
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Scorpan* sailing from *Rotterdam*, December 4th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children under 16.	Children under 16.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Married or Single.	Country.		City or Town.
1																						
2											Batory	Anna	25	f	m housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Remark	mother: Mrs. H. Weiss mis. Koley Hungary grandmother	
3											May		33	f	s none						father: Mrs. M. Hira Pamperger grandfather	
4											Weilandig	Elisabeth	25	f	m housewife	yes					father: Mrs. M. Hira Pamperger grandfather	
5											Emma		26	f	s none						mother: Mrs. Josefina Kisch Wieskirchen Unterb. Laut. Deutsch.	
6											Karlsh	Antonia	16	f	s none	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wieskirchen	Wieskirchen Unterb. Laut. Deutsch.	
7											Charles		7	m			U.S. Citizen					
8											Vogel	Clara	24	f	s none	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lausanne	uncle: Mr. H. Vogel Villa D'Arbore, Lausanne	
9											de Winge	Johanna	37	f	m housewife	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Germany	Berlin	father: Mr. de Winge 12, Nieuwmarkt, Norway	
10											Bernhard	Emilie	32	f	m housewife	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Mr. Bernhard Winkel 2, Gorkheim	
11											Dubbeldam	Wouter	28	m	m housewife	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: Mr. D. Dubbeldam Hoyon Holland	
12											Johanna		35	f	s none						father: Mr. D. Dubbeldam	
13											Frankfort	Jacques	19	m	s none	yes					mother: Mrs. Frankfort Rijperdijk 45, Haarlem	
14											Groothuis	Michael	36	m	m housewife	yes					father: Mr. Groothuis Amsterdam	
15											Wlatier	Abraham	36	m	m housewife	yes					father: Mr. D. Wlatier Holland	
16											Emilia		35	f	m housewife	yes					brother in law	
17											Adriana		35	f	s none						uncle	
18											Fandl	Juliana	24	f	m housewife	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyar	mother: Mrs. Juliana Fandl Mayerbach 6, Var.	
19											Gart	Jozef	7	m			U.S. Citizen				father: Mr. Gart	
20											Georg		5	m			U.S. Citizen					
21											Heil	Elina	28	f	m housewife	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyar	mother: Mrs. Elina Heil Nagyszeben nyenburger 24, Debrecen	
22											Staeder	Frieda	29	f	m housewife	yes	Germany		Germany	Danzig	father: Mr. Staeder Barbaragasse 6, Danzig	
23											Wulff	Wilhelmina	64	f	m housewife	yes					daughter: Mr. Wulff Broderberggasse 6, Danzig	
24											Gerjak	Bronislawa	22	f	m housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wladyslaw	father: Mr. Gerjak Wladyslaw Wladyslaw	
25											Jolaszewska	Sofia	20	f	m housewife	yes					mother: Mrs. Sofia Jolaszewska Wladyslaw Wladyslaw	
26											Blitz	Gerit	22	m	m housewife	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: Mr. Blitz Blauwzeijl 18, Amsterdam	
27											Dreese	Willem	23	m	m housewife	yes					father: Mr. Dreese Blauwzeijl 18, Amsterdam	
28											Polk	Elias	47	m	m housewife	yes					father: Mr. Polk Blauwzeijl 18, Amsterdam	
29											van der Kac	Simon	33	m	m housewife	yes					father: Mr. van der Kac Blauwzeijl 18, Amsterdam	
30											Dobber	Grietje	50	f	s none						father: Mr. Dobber Blauwzeijl 18, Amsterdam	
31											Wagel	Marinus Eduardus	28	m	m housewife	yes					father: Mr. Wagel The Hague, Ede Holland	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

15

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			
1	Pa. Pittsburg	husband	no			husband: Mr. M. G. Gentry 37 Brauer St., 12th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	113 St
2	"	father	no			father	no	no	no	good	no	Hungary Kismark
3	N.Y. New York	self	no			husband: Mrs. J. Weikert 195 St. 207 New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	115 St
4	"	mother	no			father	no	no	no	good	no	Pranyager
5	"	father	no			father: Mr. Allen Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	Austria Kiasz
6	"	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	USA New York
7	"	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	Sweden St. Ellen
8	N.Y. Newark	no	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	Germany Goulsen
9	N.Y. Nyack	no	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	Holland Styrin
10	"	husband	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	Wahorn
11	"	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	Amsterdam
12	Brooklyn	brother	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
13	"	brother	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
14	Ill. Chicago	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
15	"	husband	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
16	"	father	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
17	N.Y. New York	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
18	"	father	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
19	"	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
20	Ohio Cleveland	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
21	Pa. Koble	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
22	Mich. Detroit	son	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
23	Mass. Taunton	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
24	N.Y. South River	husband	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
25	"	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
26	Brooklyn	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
27	Brooklyn	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
28	New York	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
29	"	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"
30	Ill. East Moline	self	no			friend: Mrs. E. H. Hough 1405 Ave. A New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. J. de Jongh, Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1914, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in columns 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

16

Harry Carter

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Dumbe 4th*, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			<i>Van Rillaer</i>	<i>Kara M. J. E.</i>	22	✓		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Flamish</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
2			<i>Van Rillaer</i>	<i>Kara M. J. E.</i>	22	✓		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Flamish</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
3			<i>de Kerel</i>	<i>Clodia</i>	20	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
4			<i>Reis</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	21	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
5			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Albert John W.</i>	18	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
6			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
7			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
8			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
9			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
10			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
11			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
12			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
13			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
14			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
15			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
16			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
17			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
18			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
19			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
20			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
21			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
22			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
23			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
24			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
25			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
26			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
27			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
28			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
29			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>
30			<i>Kooy</i>	<i>Gurkunda W.</i>	22	✓		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Inderlecht</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frederic Muller, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederic Muller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

*The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Noordam*

sailing from

Rotterdam

December 1, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS					NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	U. S. Citizen	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt									
1											Hardyger, Johan Michael	19	m	man		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. H. H. Hardyger 101 Scherkerade Boskoop
2											de Vries, Hubert	30	m	farmer		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Wife, Mrs. de Vries Boskoop
3											Wijers, Gerrit Jan E.	35	m	man		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. E. Wijers Haarlem
4											Wijers, Maria Cath.	31	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. E. Wijers Haarlem
5	ADMITTED										Kuilerz, Gerhild	16	f	woman		Germany	German	Germany	Mother, Mrs. Kuilerz Munich
6	ADMITTED										Kuilerz, Heinrich	11	m	boy		Germany	German	Germany	Mother, Mrs. Kuilerz Munich
7	ADMITTED										Kuilerz, Berta	8	f	girl		Germany	German	Germany	Mother, Mrs. Kuilerz Munich
8	ADMITTED										Kuilerz, Gerhild	8	f	girl		Germany	German	Germany	Mother, Mrs. Kuilerz Munich
9											Wiseley, Hermine	20	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Wiseley Haarlem
10											Ercepak, Eva	27	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Ercepak Haarlem
11											Ercepak, Maria	1	f	girl		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Ercepak Haarlem
12											Lehroder, Kartha	28	f	woman		Germany	German	Germany	Mother, Mrs. Lehroder Munich
13											Koster, Annemarie	22	f	woman		Germany	German	Germany	Mother, Mrs. Koster Munich
14											Gunter, George Chr.	40	m	man		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Gunter Haarlem
15											Walter, Louis G.	44	m	man		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Walter Haarlem
16											Boeske, Gertruda A.	24	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Boeske Haarlem
17											Boeske, Maria	6	f	girl		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Boeske Haarlem
18											Boeske, Lark	4	f	girl		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Boeske Haarlem
19											van Kampen, Hilda	15	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. van Kampen Haarlem
20											Humstka, Gertruda	38	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Humstka Haarlem
21											Humstka, Hilda	1	f	girl		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Humstka Haarlem
22											Post, Hendrik	59	m	man		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Post Haarlem
23											Post, Margje	54	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Post Haarlem
24											van Kerckhove, Maria	31	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. van Kerckhove Haarlem
25											Bas, Wilff	24	m	man		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Bas Haarlem
26											Bas, Emma	29	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Bas Haarlem
27											Brockhof, Janse	20	m	man		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. Brockhof Haarlem
28											van Schellin, Hilda	27	f	woman		Holland Dutch	Holland	Boskoop	Father, Mr. van Schellin Haarlem

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Sup

12/18/15

191

13

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.
1	Italy	New York	self	no	no	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	Holland
2	Italy	Wallace	no	no	no	no	5 9	"	"	"	Holland
3	Italy	Haywards	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Holland
4	Italy	Brooklyn	husband	no	no	no	5 10	"	"	"	Holland
5	Italy	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	Holland
6	Italy	Brooklyn	mother	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
7	Italy	Brooklyn	mother	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
8	Italy	Brooklyn	mother	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
9	Italy	Brooklyn	mother	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
10	Italy	Cleveland	self	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Holland
11	Italy	Cleveland	mother	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
12	Italy	New York	self	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	Holland
13	Italy	New York	self	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	Holland
14	Italy	New York	self	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	Holland
15	Italy	Philadelphia	self	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	Holland
16	Italy	Grand Rapids	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	Holland
17	Italy	Grand Rapids	mother	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
18	Italy	Grand Rapids	mother	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
19	Italy	Grand Rapids	mother	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
20	Italy	Chicago	self	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Holland
21	Italy	Chicago	husband	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Holland
22	Italy	Chicago	father	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
23	Italy	Chicago	father	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
24	Italy	Chicago	father	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
25	Italy	Chicago	father	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
26	Italy	Chicago	father	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
27	Italy	Chicago	father	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
28	Italy	Chicago	father	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
29	Italy	Chicago	father	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland
30	Italy	Chicago	father	no	no	no		"	"	"	Holland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. de Jong Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1914.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer or in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the North, Sailing Therapist, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Harry Carter M. D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Nordam"* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 4th*, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Quota.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Registry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	
1									van Groningen	Cornelia	20	f	None	None			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	step father: Mrs. J. Brandenburgh
2										Cornelia	1	f	None	None							Rotterdam, Haarlem
3									van der Rest	Anna	20	f	None	None							grandfather
4																					sister: Mrs. G. M. Platt
5																					Wolfsdijk 284 Amsterdam
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *3*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

21.

Arriving at Port of

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. de Jong Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1914, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak of Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1915
at New York

Harry Carter M. D.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

In transit.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Noordam"* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 4th 1915*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					de Casanova	Georgio Dreuer	38	4	M	Housewife			Spanish			Germany	Munich	Mother: Mrs. Dr. Dreuer Laird, Dr. & Munich			
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

23

Arriving at Port of

Final Destination. <small>(Extended future permanent residence.)</small>			By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period at Year? Where?										
WANT ALIEN	Nicaragua	Bluefield	no self	yes	never	husband, Mrs. Du C. Carmon Bluefields Nicaragua	no	no	good	no	5	2 feet brown hair none	Germany	Speyer	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Steu Tong Master of the Soordam from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steu Tong
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—YEs (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the NDORDAN, Sacred Heart, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Falmouth* *7 December, 1915*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Other.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Mathieu Adolphine</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>Belgian</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mrs. Golden, Tinnard Road, 66 Shepherd Street, Mr. Hawthorn, 3 Waverley Place, John's Road, London W. 20</i>
2			<i>Somerville Bertha Evelyn</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Hastings</i>	
3			<i>Somerville Emil Bertha</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>						
4			<i>Somerville Bertha</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>						
5			<i>Thomas George Frederick</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>man</i>				<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Tulsa, Okla.</i>	<i>father Fred Thomas, Trachold, 1400 W. 1st Street, Tulsa, Okla.</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

25

I q m

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maatouy Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of November, 1914, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if Yes, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Larry Carter M.D., Surgeon of the Woodman, Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1915
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Falmouth*, *7 December*, 1915

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
(This space for use by Government officials.)		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
1										<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Kathleen</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>y. y.</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>friends</i>	<i>Bank of Montreal</i>	<i>Thornhill, London, E.C.</i>
2										<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Bank clerk</i>					<i>friends</i>	<i>Bank of Montreal</i>	<i>Thornhill, London, E.C.</i>	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

27

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Stefan Maspe, of the Norman, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the Boardman, Salem, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Norman* sailing from *Rotterdam* December 4th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Canada.	Other.	Merchant Seaman.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1								Banco	Arveta	26	f	in housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar			father: Tivadar, Szekes
2								Dragonian	Miklosné	21	f							father: Tivadar, Szekes
3								Tran	Kora	22	f	none						father: Tivadar, Szekes
4								Argydan	Anna	30	f							father: Tivadar, Szekes
5									Sava	9	m	in housewife	yes					father: Tivadar, Szekes
6								Hamaty	Guysyue	20	f	in housewife		Germany				father: Tivadar, Szekes
7									Anna	11	f	none	no					father: Tivadar, Szekes
8								Tokonyics	Anna	21	f	in housewife	yes	Hungary				father: Tivadar, Szekes
9								Vojkics	Stane	25	f	none						father: Tivadar, Szekes
10								Bibolar	Emiljane	24	f							father: Tivadar, Szekes
11									Maria	34	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					father: Tivadar, Szekes
12								Valcan, YANCZ	Janette	20	f	in housewife						father: Tivadar, Szekes
13									Miklosné	27	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					father: Tivadar, Szekes
14									ERZSEBET	10	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					father: Tivadar, Szekes
15									Sida	8	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					father: Tivadar, Szekes
16									Golin	3	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					father: Tivadar, Szekes
17								Csolak	Eleopatra	23	f	in housewife						father: Tivadar, Szekes
18									Petta	16	f	in housewife						father: Tivadar, Szekes
19								Kolin	Georgyne	36	f	in housewife						father: Tivadar, Szekes
20								Lurdel	Katharina	26	f			Austria Polish				father: Tivadar, Szekes
21									Thomas	3	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					father: Tivadar, Szekes
22								Lupel	Anna	12	f	in housewife						father: Tivadar, Szekes
23									Arilla	8	f	in housewife						father: Tivadar, Szekes
24									Kadydan	2	m							father: Tivadar, Szekes
25								Kolin	Anna	20	f	in housewife						father: Tivadar, Szekes
26								Haabrich	Miklosné	22	f	in housewife	yes	Austria Polish				father: Tivadar, Szekes
27									Mariana	9	f	in housewife						father: Tivadar, Szekes
28									Tella	6	f							father: Tivadar, Szekes
29									Albert	3	m							father: Tivadar, Szekes
30								Michalek	Marie	21	f	in housewife	yes	Austria Polish				father: Tivadar, Szekes

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 19th

1915

29

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Rio de Janeiro	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	10	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
2	St. Petersburg	yes	Self	no	Husband Nicolas Dragomir	no	5	2	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
3	St. Petersburg	no	husband	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
4	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	4	11	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
5	St. Petersburg	no	mother	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
6	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
7	St. Petersburg	no	mother	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
8	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
9	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
10	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
11	St. Petersburg	no	mother	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
12	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
13	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
14	St. Petersburg	no	mother	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
15	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
16	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
17	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
18	St. Petersburg	no	mother	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
19	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
20	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
21	St. Petersburg	no	mother	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
22	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
23	St. Petersburg	no	mother	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
24	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
25	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
26	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
27	St. Petersburg	no	mother	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
28	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
29	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter
30	St. Petersburg	no	Self	no	Husband John Pines	no	5	1	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Proter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Koster, of the **NOORDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **June**, 19 **1914**
at **New York**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if how, from whom).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether to be joined to or by a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

30

S. S. *Noordam*

sailing from *Rotterdam* Dec 4th 1915, Arriving at Port of

1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND PLACE OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Orlowsky</i>	<i>Iester</i>	34	f m		
2		<i>Israel</i>	14	m		
3		<i>Lina</i>	13	f		
4		<i>Morris</i>	10	m		
5	<i>Radetich</i>	<i>Andre</i>	50	m	Claims to be Am. Citizen	
6	<i>Baran</i>	<i>Jerome</i>	42	m		
7	<i>Kriskovich</i>	<i>Michael</i>	42	m	Claims to be Am. Citizen	
8	<i>Takarsky</i>	<i>Aniela</i>	43	f wd		
9		<i>Tomas</i>	3	m		
10	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>Harry</i>	25	m	<i>Opelika Ala. April 2nd 1900</i>	
11	<i>Perlink</i>	<i>Philip</i>	16	m		
12	<i>Szuresh</i>	<i>Georges</i>	35	m		
13	<i>Szuresh</i>	<i>Antonia</i>	30	f m		
14		<i>Stanislaw</i>	9	m	<i>July 1st 1906 Chicago Ills</i>	
15		<i>Boleslaw</i>	7	m	<i>June 24th 1908</i>	
16		<i>Wladislawa</i>	3	f	<i>January 2nd 1912</i>	
17	<i>Silverman</i>	<i>Annie</i>	24	m	Claims to be US Citizen	
18		<i>Raymond</i>	4	m	<i>1911 New York</i>	
19	<i>Lindenbagen</i>	<i>Oswald</i>	21	m	<i>Atlantic City N.J. Sept 24th 1894</i>	
20	<i>Kirsch</i>	<i>Salisabeth</i>	58	f wd		
21		<i>Emma</i>	18	f	<i>Sept 18th 1897 Baltimore Md</i>	
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Cass. 12 1503, Washington husband, Shail Orlowsky
Aug 29th 1913 119 Rich St. New York NY
father: " "

Passport 615 at Grand Rapids Mich. Mont.
District court of the fourth judicial
district of the State of Montana and
for the County of Missoula Oct 17th 1898 *Missoula Mont.*

Passport 634 Budapest Nov 26th 1905 Kellog Idaho
County of Common Pleas of the 215 Second St. Trenton N.J.
County of Mercer State of N.J. 1891

County court of the County of Henry
State of Illinois - April 1st 1907 *Home Opelika Alabama*
County of Common Pleas within and for
the County of Litchfield State Conn Torrington Conn
Sept 26th 1906

Pass 1222 Vienna Nov 30th 1915 husband, Andrew Szuresh
3042 St Pauline St Chicago Ill
father: " "

Passport No 36 at Bucarest *husband, Silverman*
April 17th 1915 *Second wife of New York NY*

Passport No 85872 at Washington *New York NY*
23rd Dec 1915
Passport 2464 Pass Sept 30th 1915 *2438 Mc Henry St. Baltimore Md*

21C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest, such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the NOORDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Maardam* sailing from *Rotterdam* December 4th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.									
1			<i>Wijssels</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Bozcek (Bozcek) Lukanka Gal</i>
2			<i>Stefan</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>mother Ignacia Niska Gal</i>
3			<i>Wojas</i>	<i>Ignes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>			<i>Wijssels (Wijssels) Ignacia Gal</i>
4			<i>Stanislaw</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>father Ignacia Gal</i>
5			<i>Paula</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>Wijssels (Wijssels) Ignacia Gal</i>
6			<i>Jan</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				
7			<i>Amela</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				
8			<i>Marjanna</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				
9			<i>Dylo</i>	<i>Romaine</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>wid housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Charles Verger</i>
10			<i>Rosa</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>fact lab</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>father H. H. Gal</i>
11			<i>Margaretha</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				
12			<i>Kelf</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				
13			<i>Gabriel</i>	<i>Adella</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>father Francis de Pauw</i>
14			<i>Gabriel</i>	<i>Gabriel</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>mother Ignacia Gal</i>
15			<i>Waince</i>	<i>Waince</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>grandfather</i>
16			<i>De Punt</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			
17			<i>van den Heuden</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>mother Ignacia Gal</i>
18			<i>De Wild</i>	<i>Gaston</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			
19			<i>Lieven</i>	<i>Lieven</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			
20			<i>Hoebach</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f s fact lab</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>mother Ignacia Gal</i>
21			<i>Van der Velde</i>	<i>Marcel</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>father Ignacia Gal</i>
22			<i>Verlinde</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>f wid housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>mother Ignacia Gal</i>
23			<i>Elise</i>	<i>Elise</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>s seamstress</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>mother Ignacia Gal</i>
24			<i>Rachelle</i>	<i>Rachelle</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			
25			<i>Marie</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			
26			<i>Brunel</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>father Ignacia Gal</i>
27			<i>Zoe</i>	<i>Zoe</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			
28			<i>Klaver</i>	<i>Andries</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>father Ignacia Gal</i>
29			<i>de Groot</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>father Ignacia Gal</i>
30			<i>van Mollen</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>father Ignacia Gal</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

3

Arriving at Port of

December 19, 191

32

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	Mich Detroit	no self	1912	1914	Husband, An. Czech	no	no	no	no	5	fair brown blue	none	Austria Prague					
2		mother			father								USA - Manayung					
3		no self	no		Husband, An. Czech								Austria Prague					
4		father			father													
5	W Va Mc Mechen	no self	50		Husband, Josef. Gtula					4 10			Stamenes					
6		father			father													
7																		
8																		
9	Mich Detroit	son in l 20			Son in law, Josef. Noll								Belgium Warchen					
10		father			father													
11																		
12		father			father								Belgium Warchen					
13	Mich Detroit	husb 40			Husb. V. Goubert								Belgium Warchen					
14		father			father													
15																		
16					father, Alex de Pruit													
17	Mass. E. Boston	son in l 25			Son in law, Gustav de mils								Belgium Warchen					
18		father			father													
19																		
20	Mich Detroit	bril 8			Bril: Alfons Colbart								Belgium Warchen					
21		father			father, Albert de Velde													
22		son in l 10			Son in l, Criel Haerebrouck													
23		bril 10			Bril: Criel Haerebrouck													
24																		
25																		
26	Puga	husb 10			Husb: Achiel Branceel													
27		father			father													
28	Minneapolis	self 30			friend, P. van Costen					5 9			Holland Amsterdam					
29																		
30	Towa Sheldon	self 15			friend, P. van Costen					5 7								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Long, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1915, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, large polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *furnaces* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Intended residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and only the country, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city, town, or extended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if yes, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if yes, the year or period of years, and place (as, East or Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if yes, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to any other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—To be used in these columns are subject to be filled by any inspection officer in the examination of alien.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M.D., Surgeon of the NOORDAN, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August, 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mordvin.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Voordam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, December 4th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)												1915	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came		
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
ADMITTED			Rafaura	Anna	21	f	S. Kauters	yes	Belgium	flamish	Belgium	Kyrolde	father: Johannes Rafaura
02			Jansens	Madeleine	6 1/2	f	none	no					mother: Marie Jansens
03				Clara	5 1/2	f	none	no					mother: Marie Jansens
04				Elsa	3 1/2	f	none	no					mother: Marie Jansens
05			Weglarz	Anna	29	f	housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bozawinka	father: Piotr "Gondek"
06				Josef	7	m	none	no					grandfather: Bozawinka
07			Gryndziak	Anastasia	16	f	housewife	yes					father: Marko Gryndziak
08			Kozysak	Anastasia	33	f	none	no					Sylachtowa Sylachtowa gal. Aust.
09			Malinowska	Katarzyna	39	f	housewife	yes					mother: Anna Malinowska
ADMITTED			Krupiak	Anne	15	f	housewife	yes					Sylachtowa Sylachtowa gal. Aust.
11			Weglarz	Anna	20	f	housewife	yes					father: Piotr "Gondek"
12			Grypiak	Magdalena	16	f	housewife	yes					mother: Anna Grypiak
ADMITTED			Wojciechowska	Zofia	59	f	housewife	yes	Austria				father: Piotr "Gondek"
14			Gryndziak	Pelagia	30	f	none	no					mother: Anna Gryndziak
15				Stefan	4	m	none	no					grandmother: Sylachtowa
16				Anna	3	f	none	no					grandmother: Sylachtowa
17			Hawran	Anna	16	f	housewife	yes	Austria				father: Piotr Hawran
18			Cabala	Anna	15	f	housewife	yes					mother: Anna Cabala
19			Wolos	Janosni	44	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Temestruv	father: Piotr Wolos
20			Shurtz	Rick	43	m	none	no	Holland	Dutch	USA	Brooklyn	mother: Anna Shurtz
21			Miris	Szaveta	49	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Temestruv	father: Piotr Miris
22			Repta	Gyorgyne	26	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Temestruv	father: Piotr Repta
23				Gyuri	7	m	none	no					mother: Anna Gyuri
24			Kozmeska	Anna	18	f	housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kranenborg	father: Piotr Kozmeska
25			Botykios	Jereczyna	37	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Temestruv	father: Piotr Botykios
26			Martin	Lubica	40	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Temestruv	father: Piotr Martin
27				Sophia	10	f	housewife	yes					mother: Anna Sophia
28				Pava	8	f	housewife	yes					mother: Anna Pava
29				Gyorgye	5	f	housewife	yes					mother: Anna Gyorgye
30				Mara	4	f	housewife	yes					mother: Anna Mara

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 19th, 1915

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25					26					27					28					29				
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																								
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government.)		Yes of No. Year or period of years. Where?												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.						Country. City or Town.																								
1	Graytown	Mich	Detroit	yes	Cr. id.	12	no	-	Sister Paul Janssens	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	blue	none					Belgium	Pothen																							
2	"	"	"	"	father	-	-	-	father	fr	hospital	yes	16																																					
3	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
4	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
5	pa	Coupon	no	self	24	no	-	-	husband, Jan Heglar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blond	blue							Austria	Byzawina																							
6	"	"	"	"	mother	-	-	-	father	fr	hospital	yes	16																																					
7	"	Philadelphia	yes	self	15	no	-	-	but Jan Grimozak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1																																	
8	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	mother Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
9	"	Annalinda	no	H. H. H. H.	50	no	-	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
10	"	Philadelphia	yes	"	15	no	-	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
11	"	Coupon	no	H. H. H. H.	50	no	-	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
12	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	"	5	no	-	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
13	Ill.	Chicago	"	son	12	no	-	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
14	pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	15	no	-	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
15	"	"	"	"	mother	-	-	-	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
16	"	"	"	"	self	10	no	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
17	"	"	"	"	self	10	no	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
18	"	"	"	"	self	12	no	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
19	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	no	-	-	husband, Mary Moszycka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																									
20	NY	Brooklyn																																																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, J. de Jong Master, of the NOORDAN, from ROU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1915, at New York.

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of person or persons to whom alien is coming to visit).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M.D., Surgeon of the NOORDAM Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Loordam*

sailing from *Rotterdam*

December 4th, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens	Discharged	Exempted	Deposited									
1					<i>Stamatina</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Uncle Dimitri Dragas</i>
2					<i>Katarzyna</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Mother Maria Samelna</i>
3					<i>Cray</i>	20	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
4					<i>Swanick</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
5					<i>Kosak</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
6					<i>Gura</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
7					<i>Stamatina</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Uncle Dimitri Dragas</i>
8					<i>Katarzyna</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Mother Maria Samelna</i>
9					<i>Cray</i>	20	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
10					<i>Swanick</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
11					<i>Kosak</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
12					<i>Gura</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
13					<i>Stamatina</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Uncle Dimitri Dragas</i>
14					<i>Katarzyna</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Mother Maria Samelna</i>
15					<i>Cray</i>	20	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
16					<i>Swanick</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
17					<i>Kosak</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
18					<i>Gura</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
19					<i>Stamatina</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Uncle Dimitri Dragas</i>
20					<i>Katarzyna</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Mother Maria Samelna</i>
21					<i>Cray</i>	20	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
22					<i>Swanick</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
23					<i>Kosak</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
24					<i>Gura</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
25					<i>Stamatina</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Uncle Dimitri Dragas</i>
26					<i>Katarzyna</i>	22	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Mother Maria Samelna</i>
27					<i>Cray</i>	20	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
28					<i>Swanick</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
29					<i>Kosak</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>
30					<i>Gura</i>	29	f	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Bucarest</i>	<i>Sister Anna Chisti</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax *30*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

5

Arriving at Port of

New York

Dec 19

1915

33

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	my Buffalo	yes	Self	no	no								
2	Com Bridgeport	no		no	no								
3	Mich Detroit	yes		no	no								
4	Pa Hammuth			no	no								
5			mother		no								
6	Ills Chicago		husband	no	no								
7			father		no								
8													
9			self	no	no								
10			mother		no								
11													
12			self	no	no								
13	Ills Argo	yes		no	no								
14			mother		no								
15													
16	Ills Chicago	yes	self	no	no								
17			mother		no								
18													
19													
20			self	no	no								
21	Ohio Cleveland		husband	no	no								
22			father		no								
23			husband		no								
24			father		no								
25													
26	Conn New Haven		self	no	no								
27	Ny Yorkville	no		no	no								
28	Ny Cassaic	yes		no	no								
29	Conn New Haven			no	no								
30	Conn Ronden	no		no	no								

Annals of Chicago
Ladislav
Joseph
6/10/04
11/8/1905

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

J. J. de Jong Master, of the *HOORDAM*, from *ROTTERDAM*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19*15*,
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to correction by any inspection officer in the exact nature of reasons.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M.D., Surgeon of the Northam, Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *December 4, 1915*

No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
X 1			<i>Janos</i>	<i>Janos</i>	28	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Radchur</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
2			<i>Janos</i>	<i>Janos</i>	6	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Radchur</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
3			<i>Gyorgy</i>	<i>Gyorgy</i>	4	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Radchur</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
4			<i>Andras</i>	<i>Andras</i>	2	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Radchur</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
5			<i>Czerpak</i>	<i>Gos</i>	26	M	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
6			<i>Chmura</i>	<i>Regina</i>	30	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
7			<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	10	F	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
8			<i>Angela</i>	<i>Angela</i>	8	F	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
9			<i>Weslan</i>	<i>Weslan</i>	4	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
10			<i>Myryslaw</i>	<i>Myryslaw</i>	1	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
11			<i>Cepuch</i>	<i>Stanislawa</i>	34	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
12			<i>Wladyslaw</i>	<i>Wladyslaw</i>	9	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
13			<i>Marie</i>	<i>Marie</i>	8	F	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
14			<i>Josef</i>	<i>Josef</i>	6	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
15			<i>Bernack</i>	<i>Anna</i>	24	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
16			<i>Frank</i>	<i>Frank</i>	2	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
17			<i>Antonia</i>	<i>Antonia</i>	12	F	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
18			<i>Schaller</i>	<i>Mathilde</i>	24	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
19			<i>Adolf</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	3	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
20			<i>Emil</i>	<i>Emil</i>	1	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
21			<i>Korac</i>	<i>Blona</i>	19	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
22			<i>Julia</i>	<i>Julia</i>	14	F	<i>None</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
23			<i>Shazy</i>	<i>Estramie</i>	23	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
24			<i>Estvan</i>	<i>Estvan</i>	2	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
25			<i>Klatzer</i>	<i>Attalie</i>	37	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
26			<i>Grudecka</i>	<i>Katharina</i>	7	F	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
27			<i>Bziodsek</i>	<i>Amela</i>	27	F	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
28			<i>Roman</i>	<i>Roman</i>	18	M	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
29			<i>Maria</i>	<i>Maria</i>	1	F	<i>None</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Przygor</i>	<i>Uncle</i>
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

Dec 19 1913

38

1915												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?										Country.	City or Town.																	
1	Pa.	Kato	Self	Self				Husband Pharm. Omari																											
2	"	"	Mother					Kato. Pa. Box 15.					4 11	fair brown pig	none		Hungary	Necklin																	
3	"	"	"					father																											
4	"	"	"					"																											
5	"	"	"					"																											
6	Pa.	Chicopee	Self	Self				Husband John Thompson																											
7	"	"	Mother					Chicopee Mass.					5 6	fair brown	none		Austria	Walsingham																	
8	"	"	"					father																											
9	"	"	"					"																											
10	"	"	"					"																											
11	"	"	"					"																											
12	Pa.	Newberry	Self	Self				Husband James P. Smith																											
13	"	"	Mother					Newberry Pa.					5 4	fair brown	none		Austria	Walsingham																	
14	"	"	"					father																											
15	"	"	"					"																											
16	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	Self				Husband Richard P. Smith																											
17	"	"	father					Philadelphia Pa.					5 1	fair brown	none		U.S.A.	Philadelphia																	
18	"	"	"					"																											
19	"	"	husband					Husband Herman Scheller					5 5	blue			U.S.A.	Philadelphia																	
20	"	"	father					father																											
21	"	"	"					"																											
22	Pa.	Barton	Self	Self				father Thomas Barton																											
23	"	"	"					Barton Pa.																											
24	"	"	"					"																											
25	"	"	"					"																											
26	"	"	"					"																											
27	"	"	"					"																											
28	"	"	"					"																											
29	"	"	"					"																											
30	"	"	"					"																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Spidey master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88-28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1915, at New York,
John A. Smith
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M. D., Surgeon of the Nornden Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, Sailing Therewith, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1915
at New York
Wm. A. Carter
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Noordam*sailing from *Rotterdam*December 4th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	By U. S. Officer.	By U. S. Officer.	By U. S. Officer.	By U. S. Officer.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					Korawiec	Karolina	29	f	m housewife	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hampden	Mother: Viktoria Kapinos
2					"	Josef	41	m	s none	no	Austria	U. S. born			grandmother
3					"	Anna	51	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4					"	Felix	21	m	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	"
5					Kolbusz	Ludwiga	26	f	m housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	father: L. Wojciech Kolbusz
6					"	Wojciech	41	m	s none	no	Austria	U. S. born	"	"	grandfather
7					"	franzisek	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8					Kopiec	Ewa	26	f	m housewife	yes	Austria	"	"	"	Mother: Viktoria Zak
9					"	Katarzyna	51	f	s none	no	Austria	U. S. born	"	"	Wojciech Zak
10					"	Josefa	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother
11					Stachnick	Marie	18	f	s none	no	Austria	"	"	"	Mother: Sophie Stachnick
12					Neubauer	Thores	27	f	cook	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Loshegy	Poppy: Poppy: gal. Aust.
13					Zakulawicz	Anna	21	f	handmaiden	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakow	father: Jakob Neubauer
14					Polarsch	Maria	37	f	m housewife	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Iglo	Wife: Ferje Ehrlich
15					"	Geza	15	m	s none	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Boleslaw Janos
16					"	Gyula	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iglo. Magyar. U. S. born
17					"	Karoly	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18					"	Jolan	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19					"	Viktor	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20					Rutkay	Katarina	41	f	m housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
21					Bohnen	Alma	31	f	s none	no	Germany	German	Germany	Berge	brother: M. Bohnen
22					Otto	Anna	16	f	s none	"	"	"	"	"	brother: M. Bohnen
23					Liana	Anna	33	f	s none	"	"	"	"	"	brother: M. Bohnen
24					Has	Rosa	34	f	m housewife	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ozd	brother: M. Bohnen
25					"	Gyula	8	m	s none	"	"	"	"	"	brother: M. Bohnen
26					"	Geza	6	m	s none	"	"	"	"	"	brother: M. Bohnen
27					Altman	Adela	31	f	m housewife	yes	Hebrew	"	"	"	brother: M. Bohnen
28					"	Adela	31	f	s none	no	"	"	"	"	brother: M. Bohnen
29					Quinter	George	40	m	black	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	brother: M. Bohnen
30					West	Jan	35	m	merchant	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	brother: M. Bohnen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Decbr 19th

1915

40

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
25		26		27		28		29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
4/28/01/09 2/28/09																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
1	R. T. Central Falls	self	60	1901	Central Falls	husband	Markie Maravice	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Handwritten notes:
 CCch
 Central Falls, R.I.
 Joseph Moscovice
 Anna
 4/28/01
 2/28/09

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John F. Taylor Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, singly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1915,
at New York
Johna L. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter M.D., Surgeon of the Woodman, Sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this

day

19

18

at

New York

Immigration Officer

Dec 19-1915

actual
1923
21545
SI 45
Trans 5
Abolans 21
Revised
171
23
194

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam* 4 December, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																			2																			3																			4																			5																			6																			7																			8																			9																			10																			11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.																			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.																			NAME IN FULL.																			Age.																			Calling or Occupation.																			Able to—																			Nationality.																			* Last Permanent Residence.																			- The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
U. S. Citizen.																			Resident of																			Family Name.																			Given Name.																			Yrs. Mos.																			Sex.																			Married or Single.																			Read.																			Write.																			Citizen or subject.																			Race or People.																			Country.																			City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																			2																			3																			4																			5																			6																			7																			8																			9																			10																			11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
LEONOWITZ																			Kosali																			31																			f																			m																			Housewife																			yes																			yes																			Roumania																			Hebrew																			Roumanian																			Jassy																			mother Lore Axel																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4																			Kosche																			10																			f																			none																			no																			no																			Roumania																			Hebrew																			Roumanian																			Jassy																			grandmother																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
5																			Korain																			9																			f																			none																			no																			no																			Roumania																			Hebrew																			Roumanian																			Jassy																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
6																			Kuge																			7																			f																			none																			no																			no																			U. S. A.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
7																			Kirke																			4																			f																			none																			no																			no																			Roumania																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
8																			Jitki																			2																			f																			none																			no																			no																			Roumania																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9																			Winsten																			30																			f																			m																			Housewife																			yes																			yes																			Russia																																						England London																			husband Michael Winsten																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
10																			Fanny																			9																			f																			none																			no																			no																			England																																																									father																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
11																			Eva																			18																			f																			none																			no																			no																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
12																			Tabaj																			32																			f																			m																			Housewife																			yes																			yes																			Austria																			Polish																			Austria																			Kobylanka																			father in law Wladyslaw Kobylanka																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
13																			Jan																			5																			m																			none																			no																			no																																																																												grandfather																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
14																			Helena																			2																			f																			none																			no																			no																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
15																			Kaplick																			18																			f																			none																			yes																			yes																																																																												father Mikolaj Kaplick																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
16																			Klitzsch																			24																			f																			cashier																			yes																			yes																			Germany																			German																			Germany																			Hannover																			Wife Bruno Klitzsch																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
17																			Bijerek																			19																			f																			none																			no																			no																			Austria																			Polish																			Austria																			Kidenarski																			Wife Margaretha Bijerek																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
18																			Isman																			30																			m																			m																			Housewife																			yes																			yes																			Netherlands																			Dutch																			Netherlands																			Rotterdam																			Wife Margaretha Isman																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
19																			van Damme																			21																			f																			Housewife																			yes																			yes																																																																												Ouden Hoorn																			Wife J. van Damme																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
20																			Keltje																			3																			f																			none																			no																			no																																																																												father J. van Damme																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
21																			Olsen																			37																			m																			m																			Housewife																			yes																			yes																																																																												Rotterdam																			Wife G. Olsen																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
22																			Kuyntjes																			38																			f																			none																			no																			no																																																																												Wife J. Kuyntjes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
23																			Kansen																			29																			m																			none																			no																			no																			Norway																			Norwegian																																						Wife G. Kansen																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
24																			Kanders																			33																			m																			none																			no																			no																			Netherlands																			Dutch																																						Wife G. Kanders																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List U.

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 19

1913

42

1915												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																								
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year of years.						Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.															
1	NY	New York		husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911	husband	1908	1911
2				father																																
3																																				
4																																				
5																																				
6																																				
7				self																																
8				father																																
9																																				
10	Pa	Pittsburgh		husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911	husband	1903	1911
11				father																																
12																																				
13	Conn	Hartford		self																																
14	Utah	Salt Lake City		father																																
15	NY	Amsterdam		self																																
16	NY	New York																																		
17	NY	Takerson		husband																																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. de Jong Master, of the NOORDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1912,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

43

arrived Dec. 19, 1915, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Cabin	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Thail, Elena	11	3	20	1	to tel #	10	RR Husband Johan 1600 E 45 Cleveland O	Beh	20	3 ⁴⁰	1	2	1
2	ANNA & oh		3	1	2	" tel #		RR Husband Martin 37 Straus St. Pittsburg Pa	Beh	19	11 ³⁵	-	-	-
3	Gregor, Ella & oh		4	19	2	" tel #		RR Husband Valent E. Corn 144 Ithaca ny	J	22	10	6	6	6
4	Anna & oh		4	27	2	" tel #		RR Husband Jan 4743 Shoop Chicago Ill	Beh	20	2 ⁵⁵	2	4	2
5	San Banno, Jannette & oh		8	17	2	" tel #		Husband Peter 110 Keane Patterson ny	Beh	19	10	-	-	-
6	Anna & 2 oh		1	22	3	" tel #		RR Husband Marie 120 Oakland Newcastle Pa	J	20	10	3	6	3
7	Salota & oh		7	27	2	" husband		Husband arpad 30 E bliften ave bliften ny	J	19	12	-	-	-
8	Jacobowitz, Anna		7	13	1	" cousin		Cons Mrs Yella Wasserman 263 Stanton ny	J	20	10 ⁵⁵	1	1	1
9	Yan, Anna & 1 oh		7	22	3	" tel #		RR Husband John 2230 Caladonia Toledo O	Beh	20	2 ⁴⁰	3	6	3
10	Flaver, Andries		3	28	1	" med exam	Ret. 1/4/22 12" bin	RR Husband Peter 401 1st St Minneapolis Minn	Beh	29	11	1	1	1
11	Rosalia & 5 oh		8	1	6	" husb.		Husband Samuel 8 22 Rivington ny	J	19	11	-	-	-
12	Nagdalena		4	12	1	" med exam.		RR Husband Jack 2201 Pittsburg Ave Cleveland O	J	23	11	4	4	4
13	Avista		1	1	1	" tel #		RR Husband Juan 5108 Detroit Ave Cleveland O	J	26	11	7	7	7
14	Attillie		7	27	1	" tel #		RR Husband August Athens Ga	J	22	1	3	4	3
15	Anna		2	6	1	" 3 oh in hosp.		Husband Jan 1000 1st St St Paul Minn	J	27	1	8	8	8
16	Anna		1	10	1	" oh in hosp.		RR Husband Elmer 5439 Ravenswood Chicago Ill	J	27	2	8	9	8
17	Julia		5	3	1	" tel #		RR Husband Peter 433 Russell Detroit Mich	Beh	20	2 ³⁰	1	2	1
18	Stanislawa		6	12	1	" 3 oh in hosp.		RR Husband Danz C. Newberry Pa	J	26	10	7	7	7
19	Agnes		3	3	1	" oh in hosp.		RR Husband Domin 126-30 Detroit Mich	J	24	11	5	5	5
20	Maria		1	12	1	" 3 oh in hosp.		R.R. to husband Nicolae 1445 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill	Beh	2/5	1	48	49	48
21	Anna		6	16	1	" 2 oh in hosp.		Cons Antonia Kozypack 554 E 140 St ny	Beh	16	3	18	18	18
22	Anna		4	24	1	" uncle		Uncle John Kozlecka 413 W 54 ny	J	20	10	1	1	1
23	Anna		4	5	1	" oh in hosp.		RR Husband Jan Conson Pa	J	24	11 ⁵⁵	5	5	5
24	Ludwiga & oh		7	5	2	" oh in hosp.		RR Husband Blazey 19 Clinton East Hampton Mass	J	24	11	10	10	10
25	Joanna & oh		5	6	2	" oh in hosp.		RR Husband John 12304 Union St Westfield Mass	J	28	11	10	10	10
26	Maryanna & oh		8	10	2	" oh in hosp.		RR Husband Wojciech 74252 2nd Pittsburg Pa	J	22	1	6	5	6
27	Wetta		1	18	1	" mother in hosp.		S.I.	Beh	26	-	7	7	7
28	Katharina		1	10	1	" oh in hosp.		RR Husband Antoni 192 Cannon St Newburgh Pa	J	21	11	3	25	26
29	Helena		8	12	1	" from hosp 12/22		RR Husband Woj 4252 2nd Pittsburg Pa	J	22	1	-	-	-
30	NOORDA DE		1	1	1	" 12/24		RR Husband Domin 126-30 Detroit Mich	J	24	11	11	11	11

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived _____, 19____ M., _____ from _____ 44

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Kolbacz Wojciech	7	6			1 from Hosp 12/24 R.R. with # 204		J	24	11:00	16	13	16
32	Weglarz Josef	4	6			1 " " " R.R. with # 203		J	24	11:00			
33	Leisner Wlad	6	13			3 " " " R.R. with # 18		J	26	10	6	6	6
34	Detolat Maria	1	11			1 " " " 12/27 12:30 With mother # 16		T	27	12:00			
35	Tomazi Janus & 2 ho	6	2			3 " " " 12/27 12:30 With mother # 15		T	27	11:00			
36	Gura Maria	5	8			1 " " " 12/28 12:30 With mother # 25		T	28	12:00			
37	Schuster Saul & 2 ho	4	2			3 " " " 12/27 12:30 With mother # 25		T	28	12:00			
38	Schaller Mathilde	6	19			1 from Hosp 2/5 12:30 With mother # 25							
39	Vasconez Barban	1	14			2 from Hosp 2/5 12:30 With mother # 25							
40	Sindel Thomas	1	21			1 from Hosp 2/5 12:30 With mother # 25							
41	Talhomaz John	1	16			1 from Hosp 2/5 12:30 With mother # 25							

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. Noerdam (Holl Amer)

arrived Dec. 19, 1915.

191

M.

from

45

		NAME	MANIFEST		No. Person	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
			GROUP	No.				REV. - EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED						DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
14f	1	Halstenbach, Johanna	II Cab.	2	19	1	Und. 16 9:30	Gannon																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														</

12/14/15

US City

US City

12/24/20

3 4 3

28 35 28

14.18.16

17/10/17

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Noordam (Holl-Amer)

arrived December 19, 1915, 191

M.

from

45

NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		REMARKS						
	GROUP	NO.			DATE	PAGE	SEC.	DET. EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DISEASE	SUFF.
								DATE	PAGE	SEC.	DATE	PAGE	SEC.	DATE	PAGE	SEC.	TIME									
13	Lapauo, Irma	4	1	1	LPC 11:15	Macatee	12/14	161	C				12/22	62	B	210							12/20/15	34	3	
14	Weinstein, Rebecca	8	7	3	LPC 11:20	"	12/20	176	B				12/20	17	B	11:30										
92	Fenny																									
15	Eva																									
15	Cabala, Anna	4	28	1	LPC Und. 16 11:30	"	12/20	182	B				12/24	171	C								2	3	2	
16	Krupiak, Hene	4	10	1	LPC Und. 16 11:30	"	12/20	180	B				12/20	10	B	12:50							3	4	3	
17	Carlak Kleopatra	1	17		" cert from Hosp 12/20 11:30	Macatee	12/27	227	d				12/27	227	d	395							1	2	1	
18	Carlak Vetta	1	18		" S.D. 12/20 12:20 pm	Schenck	12/27	227	d				12/27	227	d	335							1	2	1	
19	Gombert Adella	3	13		Sewell from Hosp 12/23 11:30	Flannery	12/23	227	d				12/23	227	d	355							3			
	Gabriel					"																				
	Dr. printer Richard					"																				
20	Jansons, Madeline	4	2	1	LPC - From Hosp 12/22 1:00 PM	Boak	12/22	62	B				12/22	62	B	210							12/24/15	179	4	

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

47

S. S. *Teurvela* sailing from *Curaçao* *December 11, 1915* Arriving at Port of New York *December*, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Leoman	Alfred Valentine	40	m	N. Y. City, N. Y. November 1839		Ed. Dorado, 91 street
2	Vital	Constant Daniel	29	m	N. Y. City, N. Y. 156817.		Central Park West, N. Y.
3	Kear	Isidor	40	m	N. Y. City, N. Y. #308204.	Hudson County, Jersey City, N. J. October 8th 1819	Miss Behrens & Co. 95. Broad street N. Y. City.
4		Lagman	40	m	N. Y. City, N. Y. #308204.	Supreme Court of the State of New York. September 5-1912.	164. N. 122 St. New York City.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

9/5

0

Venezuela

Dec 19-1915

	U. S. And Insular	Result is in			Total	U. S. And Insular	Total
		Cuba	Cuba	Mexico			
At Cuba	3				3	-	3
At Mexico							
At U. S.							
At Insular							
At Other							
At Total							

Actual & Revised

U. S. Cuba Mexico

3 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

43

S. S.

MOREO CASTLE

sailing from

VERA CRUZ

DEC 9 - 1915

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 15

19

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1	Bembour	William C.	46	M	M	Greensboro NC	Dec 1869		
2	Faler	Otis G.	30	M	S	St George	Aug 1885		2000 Bayonne St New Orleans
3	Kerr	Leslie W.	25	M	S	Leadville Colo	March 1890		Hackensack NJ
4	Ruff	Rose	26	F	M.				Chicago Ill
5	Ruff	Carl	2	M	S			Husband, U. S. Citizen	P.O. Box 34 East Chicago Ind
6	Ruff	Edward	5	M	S			Father, U. S. Citizen	With Mother
7	Watson	Mark S.	28	M	S	Plattsburg NY	June 1887	Father, U. S. Citizen	With Mother

7C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. S. TEN FIVE, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, Sailing to New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

VERA CRUZ

DEC 11 1915

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Edwards	37		M	Travelling agent	YES	YES	U. S. Born		France	Paris	Hotel Deligancia
2								Hebecke	60		F				Germany	German			Apartado
3								Hebecke	75		F				Germany	German			Apartado
4								Lizaso	38		M	Merchant			Mexico	Mexican			Paris
5								Lizaso	33		F				Mexico				Paris
6								Michels	39		M	Merchant			Belgium	Belgian			Paris
7								Michels	37		F				Belgium	Belgian			Paris
8								Michels	26		M				Belgium	Belgian			Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 1 1915

191

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military service, or other service, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	France Paris		Self	Yes	1915	Transit to Paris France											England
2	NY NEW YORK		Self	No		West St Building NYC						5	6				Germany
3	NY NEW YORK		Self	No		West St Building NYC						5	7				Germany
4	NY NEW YORK		Self	No		Hotel Button Hall NYC						5	8				Germany
5	NY NEW YORK		Husband	No		Hotel Button Hall NYC						5	7				Germany
6	Ills Chicago		Self	No		68 So. Park Ave Chicago Ills						5	7				Belgium
7	Ills Chicago		Husband	No		With Husband #6						5	7				Belgium
8	Ills Chicago		Parents	No		With Parents						5	7				Belgium

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thompson Master, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from IPA 607, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, etc. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes²—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, last city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

PROGRESO.

DEC 11 1915, 19

Arriving at Port of

51

DEC 19 1915

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			

1 Lewis

Joseph M.

58

M M

Brewster Mass

March 1847

Wollaston Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TENNANT, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, Do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavia (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mono Castle*

sailing from

Progreso 7- Mexico

Dec 11

1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Bolis Gonzalo	26	m m	Merchant		Mexico		Mexico	Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
2	de Bolis Pilar	24	f m					Mexico	Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
3	Bolis Lydia	29	f s					Mexico	Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
4	Castro Fausto Orozco	29	m s	Lawyer		Costa Rica	Trans American	Mexico	With Parents 1 + 2	ny NEW YORK
5	Antarell Enrique	27	m m					Mexico	Hotel 36	ny NEW YORK
6	Enrile Enrique	27	m m	Lawyer				Mexico	Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
7									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
8									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
9									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
10									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
11									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
12									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
13									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
14									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
15									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
16									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
17									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
18									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
19									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
20									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
21									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
22									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
23									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
24									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
25									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
26									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
27									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
28									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
29									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK
30									Residence Mexico	ny NEW YORK

6 al
6 m 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

DEC 10 1915

19

No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	NY 1917	Mr Mendez 110 West 64 St NYC	GOOD	NO	5 4	Brown	Brown		Mexico	Merida
2	Husband	Yes	NY 1917	With Husband	GOOD	NO	5 4	Brown	Brown		Mexico	Merida
3	Father	No	-	With Parents	GOOD	NO	3 1	Brown	Brown		Mexico	Merida
4	Self	Yes	NY 1917	Hotel Astor NYC	GOOD	NO	5 5	Brown	Brown		Mexico	San Jose
5	Self	Yes	NY 1917	Hotel Chelsea West 23 St NYC	GOOD	NO	5 11	Brown	Brown		Mexico	Merida
6	Self	Yes	NY 1917	Hotel Chelsea West 23 St NYC	GOOD	NO	5 8	Brown	Brown		Mexico	Merida

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franklin Master, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from Progreso, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Int permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from **HAVANA**

DEC 1 1915

19

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 1 1915

54

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			

1	Breen	William	30	m	1885	New York	NY	1151 Bryant Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Macaulay	George T.	49	m	1866	Philadelphia	Pa	311 W. 95th St. N.Y.C.
3	Chermain	Grace	24	f	1891	New York	NY	544 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
4	Schroeder	Barrie	47	f	1868	New York	NY	311 W. 94th St. N.Y.C.
5	Connelly	Madge	22	f	1893	New York	NY	311 W. 94th St. N.Y.C.
6	Turner	Frankie	32	f	1883	Chicago	Ill	311 W. 94th St. N.Y.C.
7	Mc Isaac	Fred J.	33	m	1882	Boston	Mass	6226 La Salle St. Chicago
8	Mc Isaac	Esther	24	f	1891	Boston	Mass	39 Chestnut St. Boston
9	Anderson	Harold	39	m	1876	East Orange	N.J.	39 Chestnut St. Boston
10	Anderson	Alice	29	f	1886	Worcester	Mass	25 Westward Ave. Ridgely Park Pa.
11	Stanley	Virginia	23	f	1892	New York	NY	25 Westward Ave. Ridgely Park Pa.
12	Land	Frances B.	37	m	1878	New York	NY	142 W. 104th St. N.Y.C.
13	Rueff	Julia	33	m				239 E. 149th St. N.Y.C.
14	Phelan	Thomas	39	m	1876	New York	NY	343 Broadway N.Y.C.
15	Bellon	John	39	m	1876	New York	NY	248 E. 84th St. N.Y.C.
16	Owens	Martin	31	m	1884	New York	NY	137 West 111th St. N.Y.C.

March 15 1904 District Court New York

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. T. T. T., Surgeon of the S. S. MORRIS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE No. 10

sailing from YONA 6-9

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State City or Town
1	Mora	Emigene	26	m	merchant		Porto Rican	Porto Rican	Havana	Mrs. Maria V. Amador friend	NY New York
2	Stevenson	John W.	50	m	representative for British		English	English	Havana	Hotel Club Havana	Cuba no doc NON IMM
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 9

56

56

DEC 19 1915

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. J. Simpson, Master, of the *SS. MOKRO CASTLE*, from *HAVANA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *19*, 19*15*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom the passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

11-612

S. S. "Mores Castle" sailing from Nassau, N. Y. Dec 16, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 19, 1915 57 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Brown Herman LaRue	32	M	Dec 17 1883 Louisville Ky		Dept of Justice Washington D.C.
2	Brown Dorothy K.	27	F	Sept 3 1888 Albany N.Y.		Dept of Justice Washington D.C.
3	Faulkner Vernon J.	39	M	Oct 7 1876 Griffin Corner N.Y.		275 W. Street Kingston N.Y.
4	Faulkner Clara V.	43	F	Dec 8 1872 Schenectady N.Y.		275 W. Street Kingston N.Y.
5	Simpson Henry C.	47	M	Sept 17 1868 Tuckahoe N.Y.		135 Hudson Ave. Red Bank N.J.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN ETCH, Surgeon of the SS. MORRO CASTLE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had no years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1915
at Morro Castle

Immigration Officer

58

8

	U.S. AND INSULAR	OTHER	TOTAL	U.S. AND INSULAR	OTHER	TOTAL
First Class	30	13	43	3	46	3
Second Class	3	1	6	10	10	—
Strangers						
TOTAL						

Dec 19 1915

Dec 20 1915
Adm. Received
16 36 46
7 3 10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Urho Castle* sailing from *Vassan N.P.* December 16th 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)		
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town	State	City or Town	
1	<i>Limpean</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	33	M	<i>Religion</i>		<i>Les Les Britan</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Wahom</i>	<i>Nassan</i>	<i>Friend</i>	<i>Rev. N. H. 7 Bley</i>	<i>England Bolton</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ramsey M. ... of the *... from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

8.8.

MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

VERA CRUZ

DEC 9 - 1915

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 19 1915

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Raviness	Alma B	42		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	Tacoma Park Wash DC
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK

Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, sailing therefrom, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN NYCK, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, saying thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chirés.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

VERA CRUZ

7-12

Dec 9

1905

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	State
1	Baumback	Charles	17	M. S.	Slut	YES YES	Germany	German	Mexico	Residence
2	Baumback	Asolfo	19	M. S.	Slut	YES YES	Germany	German	Mexico	Residence
3	Benziger	Francisca	27	F. S.			Switzerland	Swiss	Mexico	Residence
4	Gomez	Feofilo	29	M. M.	Merchant	YES YES	Mexico		Mexico	Residence
5	Mendez	Mania	25	F. S.	Slut		Mexico		Mexico	Residence
6	Orduna	Gilberto	22	M. S.	Merchant		Mexico	Mexican	Tehuacan	Residence
7	Perez	Amelis	28	M. M.	Merchant		Mexico		Mexico	Residence
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

List

62

190

NEW YORK

DEC 1 0 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reuben M. Hays of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from VERA CRUZ, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1156

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1156

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

63

19

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

DEC 14 1915

19

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 19 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Mandel	Alexander	51	m	1885 New York City	425 Lookman Ave.	Asbury Park, N.J.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

64

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Dec, 19 12
at 11-61

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. SMORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA 6-9

DEC 14 1915

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Lauder	Bernardo	35	M	Photographer		Russian	Russian	Latvia	Riga	Latvia	Riga							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

65

DEC 19 1915

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thompson Master, of the *SS MORRO CASTLE*, from *HAVANA, Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thompson Officer

Sworn to before me this *19th* day of *June*, 19*11*, at *Havana, Cuba*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the U. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1911

at St. Paul
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

#5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from VERA CRUZ

7-12

DEC 9 - 1915

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS								Country	City or Town	
1			Goofat									
2			Fernando	23	M	Clerk	YES	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Tacubaya	Residence Mexico
3			Jaime	22	M	Student	YES	Turkey	Turkish	Mexico	Munera	Residence Mexico City
4			Vargas	19	M	Labourer				Mexico	Ortalo	Residence Mexico City
5			George	25	M	Student		Germany	German	U.S.	New York	City of New York
6			Frank	34	M	Baker		Austria	Austrian	U.S.	New York	City of New York
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

67

NEW YORK

DEC 19 1915

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Richard Moser, of the *SS MORRO CASTLE*, from *VERA CRUZ, Mexico*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *July*, 19*17*
at *Mexico*

Moser Master

Investigation Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

DEC 14 1915

SIGL 1-1-1916

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 19 1915

19

63

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hubbs	McClown	14	Yrs. Mos.	July Whitewater		716 No. Deland Ave.
2							Green Bay, Wis.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, Sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 15
at Buffalo

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. * The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. SMORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA 6-9

DEC 14 1915

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen, or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	D. S. Claim.	Exemption.		Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1				Dahl	Otto	19	m	Master		Germany	German	U. S.	San Francisco	Mr. Dahl, producer
2		✓ 917/671		Brespo	Riguel	21	m	Manufacturer		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Mr. Brespo, friend
3				Pezzella	Albert	26	m	Manufacturer		Italy	Italian	U. S.	New York	Mr. Pezzella, friend
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

70

DEC 19 1915

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Campion Master of the *SS MORRO CASTLE*, from *HAVANA, Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of

Dec, 191*5*

R. Campion Master

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, st. polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

915
I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the SS MORRO CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

71

Morro Castle
at Morro Castle, 1915
Immigration Officer.

Dec 19 - 1915

Filed Dec 20/15

admitted
3 Manifests
3 Mex Pass
1 Claim U.S. at
Admitted
24/15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Marco Castle* sailing from *Nassau, N.P.* *December 16th 1915*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Resident of U.S.	In Transit.	Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.										
1									<i>Haweis</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Bahamas</i>	<i>Nassau, N.P.</i>	<i>Wm J. Paschley</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Campbell, Master, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from Nassau, N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 1915

at Nassau, N.P.

R. J. Campbell
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. Similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Morro Castle* sailing from *Nassau* *St. P 5-9* *December 16th*, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Horrell</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGED</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Cambridge</i>	<i>none</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

December 19th, 1916

74

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

75

19

S. S. *Morse Castle*

sailing from *Vasco N.P.*, Dec 16, 1915, Arriving at Port of DEC 19 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
-------------	--	------------------	--------------------------	--	--	---------------------------

1	<i>Horral Frank</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Oct 12, 1870 Lewiston Me</i>	<i>see sheet 16</i>	<i>114 Magazine St. Cambridge Mass</i>
---	---------------------	-----------	----------	---------------------------------	---------------------	--

Remanifested

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

76

S. S. *Morro Castle*

Ward arrived

Dec 19

1915

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
17374	1 Morrell Frank P	16	1	F.P.C. cert from Sep 17 ¹¹³⁰⁰⁰⁰⁰	Monro	17								12/23/29	AS	45						4	5	4
																						2	3	2
																						6	8	6

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1433

MORRO CASTLE (N. Y. & C. MAIL)

arrived Dec. 19, 1915.

19

M.

from

77

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Lopez, Mariano	5	3	1		bro.	RR Bro Joel G. Bella Vernon Fann Wldough by O	Bel	23	12	4	5	4
										4	5	4

77

Morro Castle 12/19/15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *011*

78

11-672

S. S. *KORUS*

sailing from *Demerara B.V. Dec 3, 1915* Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 18, 1915*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				

1	<i>McSwain</i>	<i>D. E.</i>	<i>J. C.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M. W. Aug 2/1865, Fayetteville N.C.</i>		<i>Bingham S.C.</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Scarlett
Quinn

10

John G. Smith
Agent

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number Two

79

S. S. KORONA

sailing from Antigua, P.M., Dec 7, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 18, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Covington,	Dr. H. A.	31	M	✓	July 12/1884 <u>Providence, R.I.</u>		<u>Wadesboro, N.C.</u>
2	Hearney	Sarah	26	F	✓	1889 <u>Sedalia, Mo.</u>	<u>Harold Sealie Kearney born <u>Wadesboro, N.C.</u></u>	<u>Sedalia, Mo.</u>

Sealie Kearney

J. E. C. C. C. C.
Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out and naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruno G. Jones, Surgeon of the S. S., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Stanford University,
California (C. & C.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec, 1915

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *011*

78

S. S. *ROD*

sailing from *Demerara B.L. Dec 3, 1915*, Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 18, 1915*

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			

1	<i>McSwain</i>	<i>D. J. C.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>W. W. Aug 2/1865, Sanettville N.C.</i>		<i>Ringham S.C.</i>
---	----------------	-----------------	-----------	---	--	---------------------

*Scarlott
Jasper*

1C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm Scarlett
Mr Gen Custer
Dec 18/15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *Two*

79

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Antigua P.M.* *Dec 7*, 1915 Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 18, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Covington</i>	<i>Mr. H.W.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>July 12/1884 Portsmouth N.C.</i>		<i>Wadesboro, N.C.</i>
2	<i>Wadney</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1889 Sedalia, Mo.</i>	<i>Harb. Harold Leslie Kearney from Oregon</i>	<i>Sedalia, Mo.</i>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Scallitt
Wadney

J. L. Mitchell
Mo. 6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm. Seale
MS. Seale
Dec. 18/15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruno A. Guss, Surgeon of the S. L., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Stanford University
of California (C. N. C.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec, 1918,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *4-6* sailing from *Senegambia B.L. 5-8*, *Dec 3rd* 19*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Ethel</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Senegambia Georgetown</i>	<i>Friend H. V. B. Cunningham</i>	<i>18 High St Georgetown N.Y. New York</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

Full

82

82

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master, of the S.S., from Demerara B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Dec

1915

at

Demerara

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Pomerio, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruno A. Jones, Surgeon of the State of California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of San Francisco, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Dec

, 19

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *KOF*

sailing from *Barbados B.O.P. 5-9*

Dec. 5th 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.										
1	Marshall	Lena W.	26	F	M	none	yes	British American	USA	Rahway N.J.	Wichmond, Louis E. Marshall	NON IMM
2	Payne	Clarissa	20	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	yes	Barbados	African	Barbados Road	St. Thomas, N.Y. P.O. Box 115	Rahway
3	Brauch	Ambrosine	21	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	yes	Barbados	African	Barbados Road	St. Thomas, N.Y. P.O. Box 115	Rahway
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1110

List 1110

List 1110

List 1110

List 1110

List 1110

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, of the U.S.S., from Barbados B.W.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 222 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918

at St. John's

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruno A. Jones, Surgeon of the State of California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of San Francisco, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1915, at NY.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Dominec* sailing from *Dominec B.W.P. 5-9* Dec 6th 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended, temporary or permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
X 1	<i>Boverif</i> <i>Boverif</i> Sarah	36	✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	✓	British	African	Dominec B.W.P.	Cousin J. Prince Storker St. Prince Dominec W. New York	
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Three

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ny

December 18, 1915

103

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1918

at San Juan, P.R.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Burns A. Jones, Surgeon of the State of California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Stanford University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec., 1915,
at NY,
Wm. Scullott
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Antigua* sailing from *Antigua* *Dec 7* 1915

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	<i>Proudfoot</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>Barrow</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>Antigua</i>
2	<i>Koster</i>	<i>William Edward</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>Barrow</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>Antigua</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Elst. *Nov*

87

Arriving at Port of New York ny.

December 18, 1915

	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1908.									
No. on List	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes,	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.	
NT-ALIEN	yes self \$300 no	no	sister, Mrs M. Anderson 229 W. 62 St. New York In charge of	no	no	5	4	Brown Brown	none	Antigua B.W.I.
	no self yes no		Stocked Park, Westbury, Long Island	no	no	6	Fair	" "	wire	England & Straken

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Carmichael, Master, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec 1915 at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely why, whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brimo A. Jones, Surgeon of the S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California (Ch. C.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1911

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-Americans.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from *St. Kitts B.W.I. 5-9* December 7, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) (State, City or Town)
	Family Name	Given Name										
1	<i>Spratt</i>	<i>Louisa</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGED</i>	<i>2-6-1203</i>	<i>4/29</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>St. Kitts B.W.I.</i>	<i>St. Kitts B.W.I.</i>	<i>St. Kitts B.W.I.</i>
2	<i>Guard</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGED</i>			<i>West Indian</i>	<i>St. Kitts B.W.I.</i>	<i>St. Kitts B.W.I.</i>	<i>St. Kitts B.W.I.</i>
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *K. H.*

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

December 18th, 1905

89

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Y. Carmichael, of the S.S. St. Kitts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec 1915
at New York
John Y. Carmichael
Master Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Helgaw by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Giving names of relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruce A. Gauss, Surgeon of the U.S., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California (M.C.),
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1915,
at NY
W. S. Leach
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

H. Crane

S. W. 16-10

Dec

12

1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
X 1	Nelson	Ancilla	30 2 7 5		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	cook you you Denmark	African	H. Crane	Indenistat	East	Philadelphia	Philadelphia
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1111

List Six

Arriving at Port of New York, ny.

December 18, 1915

91

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Caracciolo Master, of the 1-1, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Caracciolo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1914

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruno A. Guss, Surgeon of the State of California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before this 19 day of Dec 1915

at San Francisco Immigration Officer.

Dec 19-1915
Filed Dec 20-15

Actual Received

Aliens U. S. Total

13 3 16

and

See page

100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from *St. Thomas* *D. W. P. 6-10* *Dec 12th 1915*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Chousanto</i>	<i>Louis M.</i>	<i>33 1/2 M</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>St. Thomas D. W. P.</i>	<i>Wife Mrs. L. Chousanto</i>	<i>St. Thomas D. W. P.</i>
2	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Chousanto</i>	<i>Lelia C.</i>	<i>16 F</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGED</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St. Thomas D. W. P.</i>	<i>St. Thomas D. W. P.</i>
3	<i>Admitted</i> <i>Robinson</i>	<i>Beatrice</i>	<i>27 F</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGED</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St. Thomas D. W. P.</i>	<i>St. Thomas D. W. P.</i>
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List *Adair*

93

Arriving at Port of New York, NY December 18 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Michael Master, of the St. Thomas, from St. Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Dec

1918

at

St. Thomas

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruno G. Gouss, Surgeon of the U. S. KORONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec., 1915

at NY
Wm. Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from *St. Lucia Barb*

Dec 6th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		† Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs.	Mos.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.					
1			<i>Yensen</i>	<i>Soren Peter</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sailor</i>		<i>Denmark</i>					<i>Capt. J. F. Karmus</i>							
2			<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Christian L. D.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>		<i>Denmark</i>					<i>Ad. Jensen</i>							
3			<i>Spring</i>	<i>Georg C.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sailor</i>		<i>do</i>					<i>American Transatlantic Co.</i>							
4			<i>Hehr</i>	<i>Olof P. C.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>					<i>Cris Jensen</i>							
5			<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Hans C.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>					<i>By American Consul</i>							
6			<i>Grunerensen</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>												
7			<i>Ersson</i>	<i>Carl G. V.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>Norway</i>												
8			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>Sweden</i>					<i>Sweden</i>							
9			<i>Ekstrom</i>	<i>Carl H.</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>					<i>Sweden</i>							
10			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>Denmark</i>					<i>Copenhagen</i>							
11			<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>					<i>do</i>							
12			<i>Hjelt</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>					<i>Norfolk</i>							
13			<i>Andharsh</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>Holland</i>					<i>do</i>							
14			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Nick</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>Holland</i>					<i>Norfolk</i>							
15			<i>Oleson</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>Norway</i>					<i>Christiansburg</i>							
16			<i>Bengtson</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>Sweden</i>					<i>USA - Brooklyn</i>							
17			<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>L. Christian</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>					<i>USA - New York</i>							
18			<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Yen</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cook</i>		<i>Denmark</i>					<i>Norfolk</i>							
19			<i>Waldenberg</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>					<i>do</i>							
20									<i>Sweden</i>					<i>Sweden - New York</i>							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *one*

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York NY* *December 18*, 1915

95

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	<i>New York</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
2	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
4	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
5	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
6	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
7	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
8	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
9	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
10	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
11	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
12	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
13	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
14	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
15	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
16	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
17	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
18	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
19	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
20	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Sweden</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Carmichael, Master, of the U. S. S. Lucia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1915
at NY, NY
Wm. L. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupations).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in that regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin or home).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Name of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruno A. Gouss, Surgeon of the U. S., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University
of California (Calif.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Dec, 1915
at NY
Wm. Carroll
Immigration Officer

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antigua*

sailing from *Antigua*, *Dec 5-9*, *Dec 7*, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Possession.	U. S. Possession.	U. S. Possession.	Country.	City or Town.									
1					Whittingham	Lacy A	26	✓	IN HOSPITAL. DISCHARGED		Antigua	African	Antigua	St John	George W. James, Esq.
2					Whittingham	Noratio	14	✓	IN HOSPITAL. DISCHARGED		Antigua	African	Antigua	St John	George W. James, Esq.
3					O'Brien	Stead	19	✓	IN HOSPITAL. DISCHARGED		Antigua	African	Antigua	St John	George W. James, Esq.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *Two*

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*

November 18, 1915

97

No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether such person paid his own passage, whether paid for any other person, or by any corporation, club, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or part of year.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Has he or she been married or contracted to be married by more than one person at the same time?)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Has he or she been convicted by a court of law of being an anarchist?)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.													
1	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Brother, B. Whittier</i>	<i>Ref from Hospital Dec 22 1915</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Cutigua B. W. I.</i>
2	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Uncle</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Uncle</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Uncle</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Uncle</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Uncle</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Uncle</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Corneil, of the S. S. *Albatross*, from Antigua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1915,
at U.S. Thurs carlett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia-Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether believes in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bernis A. Jones, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. A. Jones

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1913.

at San Francisco
Wm. L. Carroll
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *HELEN*

sailing from *St. Kitts, B.W.I. 5-9*

Dec 7th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			<i>Leoni George</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. Carpenter for 4 yrs</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>St Kitts B.W.I.</i>	<i>Arthur, Geo. Horner, Fell</i>	<i>Half Way Tree, St Kitts</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11st Three

97

Arriving at Port of New York, ny

December 18, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Caruachal, Master, of the U. S. S. 18, from St. Louis, Mo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1915
at St. Louis
J. T. Caruachal
Master, Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and distinction of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bennett Jones, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of San Francisco, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

1915

Immigration Officer

an Dec 19/15

Dec 20 - 1915

Admitted
5 alien
\$52

Admission pass
premium deducted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from - *St Thomas, D. W. I.* *Dec 12th*, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. In country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Agustina</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W. I. 100 ft</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>St Thomas</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>St Thomas</i>	<i>D. W. I.</i>	<i>Friend, the C. Company</i>	<i>St Thomas, D. W. I.</i>							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *Four*

101

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Harwood, of the S. S. [illegible], from St. Thomas, D. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Dec

19/3,

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 4 (Calling to occupation).—*The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifestos should be similarly revised. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

* AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for, country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in case of absence of owner).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intend destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14) Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid?*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 76 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 76 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

102

2 121

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

KORONA (QUEEN Q)

arrived

Dec. 19, 1915

19

M.

from

103

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Anderson, Augusta	4	1		1	to husb. 10.45	Husb Christiana 422 W 42 nyc	J	19	11 ¹⁵	-	-	✓
2	Payne, Clarissa 1 cab	2	2		1	" hosp on arr. and 1/2 m	Sark Albert P 248 W 64 nyc	J	22	14 ⁰	✓	-	✓
3	Proudfote, Vivian "	4	1		1	" hosp on arr. and 1/2 m	Rest Millicent Ambrose 236 W 62 nyc	Beh	20	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	✓
4	Nelson, Anicella "	6	1		1	" hosp on arr. and 1/2 m Ret'd 11/26 - 11 ³⁰ am	Rest L Leathie Smith 427 So 16 Phela La	Beh	20	3	-	-	✓
5	Bowery, Sarah "	3	1		1	" hosp on arr.	Halfon Susan 14 Phillip 225 W 62 nyc	Beh	20	10 ⁰⁰	1	1	✓
6	Branch, Ambrosene "	2	3		1	" hosp on arr. and 1/2 m	Rest L Mrs Marie B. 6 Downing Bklyn	J	22	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	✓
7	O'Brien, Lucinda	2	3		1	from hosp 1/2 m	Aunt Unetta Brunk 244 W 62 nyc	Beh	20	3 ¹⁰	-	-	✓

97

Korona 12/19/15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
104

S. S.

ST. PAUL

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Dec 11 1914

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Dec 15, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Berg	Art O	50	March 23 rd 1865 Philadelphia Pa		Engineers Club, New York
2	Batchelder	Frank B	40	July 24 th 1869 Worcester Mass		9 Whitteman St, Worcester Mass
3	Brand	J Gertrude	22	June 7 th 1892 New York		74 Oxford Avenue Richmond Hills, Long Is
4	Conover	Alice B P	35	May 21 st 1879		28 Egehill St, Boston
5	Edg	Edward		Dec 28 th 1868	Not on board	1700 Baker Ave, Chicago Ill
6	Korn	Charles		Dec 9 th 1871 Cincinnati		
7	Kenway	Katharyn			US District Court	28 E 7 th St, New York
8	Kulka	Alice		Feb 5 th 1889		
9	Leonard	Alice	33	Jan 25 th 1881 New York		221 10 th St, New York
10	Leonard	Emily	29			
11	Morgan	Reginald A		Aug 17 th 1875 E Chicago		Carnegie Hall
12	Morgan	Reginald A		Oct 17 th 1900		
13	Montgomery	Margaret			Not on board	
14	Propelle	William				
15	Robinson	George Owen		March 25 th 1860 London		
16	Williams	Benjamin		Sep 10 th 1885 New York		1000 Stearns Avenue
17	Latterson	Charles		Jun 24 th 1872		
18	Beppus	Wm		July 15 th 1872 Bellary		
19	O'Connor	James		Nov 9 th 1872		
20	Montgomery	John	20	April 14 th 1893		
21	Graham	Margaret				
22	Drum	John		Aug 24 th 1872		
23	Reynolds	William		Jan 8 th 1872		
24	Barington	John		Jan 10 th 1872		
25	Rhodes	Charles F	43	Nov 14 th 1872		
26	Dove	Charles		April 1 st 1872		

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. L. Seale
W. L. Seale
W. L. Seale

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number...

105

11-4712

S. S.

ST. PAUL.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Dec 11th 1915, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec 15th 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
7	Baldwin	Joseph C.	44	M. April 22 1871.	New York, N.Y.	80 Maiden Lane New York
3	Hoppinger	Samuel	20	S. Dec 14 1895.	Fort Hayes Kansas.	620 15th Washington DC
2	Rosell	Henry H.	49	M. Sept 22 1866.	Poughkeepsie N.Y.	612 Summit St. Hoboken N.J.
4	Sena	William L.	49	M. May 22 1866.	Pittsburgh Pa.	106 W 4th St. New York
2	Melzer	Joe	45	M. Nov 21 1870.	New York, N.Y.	439 Broadway New York
6	Robinson	William	20	S. July 17 1895.	Philadelphia Pa.	8 Davenport St. Boston Mass
4	Sheff	Robert P.	29	M. Nov 9 1885.	Chicago Ill.	525 Madison Ave. Chicago
7	Wiley	John	36	M. Sept 19 1879.	London, England	Bedley, N. Y. N.Y.

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wm. Lealitt
1841
Dec 15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hallup, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Paul H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 19 15
at St. Paul

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. PAUL.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Dec. 10 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Blakeley Grace	24	f	yes	yes	England	English	England London	
2			Blakeley Foster		m						
3			Blakeley James		m						
4			Harrison Ruth Mary	32	f	yes	yes				
5			Chrystal Margaret	31	m						
6			Chrystal James	8	f						
7			Field Lillian	54	f			England	English		
8			Walter	50	m						
9			Carr Ursula	18	f						
10			Wilson Flora M	32	f						
11			Rickard John Henry	33	m						
12			Selfridge Annie T	32	f						
13			Selfridge Anita T	10	f						
14			Selfridge Robert	7	m						
15			Hermanson Edna	51	m						
16			MacLachlan William	47	m						
17			Ballegard Helen K	26	f						
18			Dale Maurice	31	m						
19			Ellershaw Alfred	44	m						
20			Ruth	9	f						
21			Robert	40	m						
22			Heave Alfred	39	s						
23			Giffard Jack	31	m						
24			Kirby Francis Ralph	33	m						
25			De Toulou. Louis Antonio	4	m						

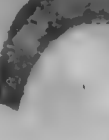
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

107.

1915



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles H. Haffner of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1916;

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1915

at New York
William A. Smith
 Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

ST. PAUL

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Dec. 11 1915

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																								
191																								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.				Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Admission to U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.							City or Town.			
1											Coleman	Mary	72		f m	Life	yes	Canada	English	India	Kayalote			
2											Coleman	John			m s	Childs								
3											Crowther	Charles	19		m s	Student			Canada	French				
4											Jagget	Samuel	40		m m	Wooler			England	English	Hampshire			
5											McKay	Robert	nt		m m	McKay			Canada	English	Canada			
6											McDonnell	Presilla L	55		f m	Life			England	English	England			
7											Larlington	Carla			m m	Life			Canada	English	Canada			
8											Popham	Harry Russell			m m	Insurance Agent			Canada	English	Canada			
9											Popham	Mary Eate	52		f m	Life			Canada	English	Canada			
10											Smith	Belen L	37		f s	Teacher			England	English	England			
11											Simpson	Betrada W L	45		m m	Busi			Canada	English	Canada			
12											Lewis	Maria Antoinette	32		f m	Teacher			Canada	French	USA	Boston		
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

103

1915

RANT ALLEN.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. H. H. of the OL from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1915,

at

James H. H.

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Ready to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

I, Valley, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, and do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State
of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1915
at St. Paul

Immigration Office

Dec 20/15

31	1
13	

32 42 74 - 29 al
13 140 130 3

Actual
U. S. Total
43 31 74
127 13 140

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Revised

43 31 74
124 13 137

400
INFORMATION SERVICE

In Transit.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

, 191

NOV 1944

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec 20

1915

111

List

5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Japan					Mr. C. L. ...					5 3	dark black hair					
2	Tokyo					Hotel ...					5 5	dark hair					
3	Cuba Habana					Juan Suarez, Com. Apartado 445.					5 10	fair brown grey hair					
4	W. I. Hamilton	yes				W. I. Hamilton											
5	Panama					Hamilton					5 7	grey					
6											5 2						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William J. Cheffins, of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1915,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "S. Paul"

sailing from Liverpool

December 11, 1915

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 20/15 1915

112

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Deane	Harold Arthur	29	m	So Royallon Va. March 14, 1886.	199 White St - Springfield, Mass.
2	Sutcliffe	Samuel	53	m	See list 7 16/17	Son - m J a Sutcliffe - (in Boston)
3	do	Alice	54	f	(Husband a citizen)	31 Red cliff Rd Mattapan
4	Swan	Isabella Jane	42	f		Husband - Henry Swan - Hugo Col.
5	Simpson	William James	43	m		Wife - Julia Simpson - Newman, Ill.
6	Pace	Frederick	26	m	Sept 3, 1889. Heyndotte Mich.	m - William Pace - 84 Ave B. Heyndotte Mich
7	Cliff	John William	29	m	July 14, 1886 Philadelphia Pa.	J Cliff - 3449 No 6 St Philadelphia Pa
8	Burnall	Edward Robert	46	m		Wife L R. Outwall - 1306 Meow Ave. Niagara Falls.
9	Thiles	Alice Beatrice	19	f		
10	Howrey	Edward	40	m		
11	Tidd	Wm	43	m	Aug 26/1897. Columbus Ohio.	
12	Boherly	James E	60	m		
13	do	Annie	52	f		
14	do	Margaret	18	f	Feb 19/1897. Boston Mass.	
15	Robinson	Wm	20	m	Phil a Pa July 17, 1896	
16	McAndrew	Edward	61	m		
17		Mary	42	f		
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Wm Scarlett
Ras. Am. Assoc.
Dec 20/15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the S. Lane, ailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1915
at New York

Thos. Scallott

Immigration Officer.

William Stump M.D.

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Dec 20th

1915

List

2

114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.										
Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much more?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.											
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No											
1	ANT ALIEN	new	Yes	Self	160	Yes	Yes	1915	Wife	Home - Provincial Hospital	no	no	no	no	Good	110	5	5	fair brown blue	none	England	Sebenham
2	ANT ALIEN	Ont	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Sarnia	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	dark dark	do	Scotland	Aberdeen	
3	ANT ALIEN	Que	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband - McGee - 3/2a 2nd Ave. Montreal	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair auburn brown	do	England	Alpseshot	
4	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	Canada	Montreal	
5	ANT ALIEN	Alta	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
6	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
7	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
8	ANT ALIEN	Ont	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
9	ANT ALIEN	B.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
10	ANT ALIEN	Ont	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
11	ANT ALIEN	Cal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
12	ANT ALIEN	Que	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
13	ANT ALIEN	N.S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
14	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
15	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
16	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
17	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
18	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
19	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
20	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
21	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
22	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
23	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
24	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
25	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
26	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
27	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
28	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
29	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	
30	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home - Admission	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	do	England	London	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cleaver, Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lo Newman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1911,
at New York
My Commission
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Scroll of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Trump, Surgeon of the S. Paul, making the oath, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1918
at New York

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

William Trump MD

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S. Paul"

sailing from Liverpool

December 11, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)														
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Not Deposited.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Nicholas	Jessie	47	✓	In Housewife.	Yes	Yes	England	London	Brether—
2					do.	Blair Florence	15	✓	do	do	do	do	do	Mr. Norman—
3					do.	Jessie Winifred	13	✓	do	do	do	do	do	13 North St.
4					do.	Arthur Vincent	9	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
5					do.	Boris Jeanette	6	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
6					do.	Simon Abner	2	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
7					Hannah	San Campbell	41	✓	In Housewife.	Yes	Yes	do	do	Father—
8					do.	Edith Bromming	40	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	The Very Rev Hannah
9					do.	John Hartland	10	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	Dean of Chichester
10					do.	James Brand	6	✓	do	do	do	do	do	Deanery
11					do.	William Walton Thomson	3	✓	do	no	no	do	do	Chichester
12					Woodyatt	Elise Kate	31	✓	In Housewife.	Yes	Yes	do	do	Father—
13					do.	Gwendoline Katherine	2	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	Frank Saunders—
14					Knight	Emma	27	✓	In Housewife.	Yes	Yes	do	do	Hamburg Villa—
15					do.	Marianne Thomas	11	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
16					Conyers	Alfred Staten	25	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
17					do.	Lillian Viney	29	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
18					do.	Jack Clark	15	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
19					Wither	Elizabeth	6	✓	In Housewife.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
20					do.	Dorothy Maria	10	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
21					do.	Joan	27	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
22					do.	Leonard	3	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
23					Clark	Jessie	46	✓	In Housewife.	Yes	Yes	England	Buckley	Father—
24					do.	Jean	24	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
25					Becker	Harold Ernest	41	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
26					do.	Edith	41	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
27					Hamilton-Williams	Adrian	28	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
28					Chubb	John	25	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
29					Compton	Beckett	44	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do
30					Williams	John	41	✓	In Housewife.	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

3

Des 20/11

1015

116

No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.
1	Conn Bridgeport	do	do	Self	1901	husband	✓ Desch & Hest	no	5 3 1/2	fair brown dark	England, London
2	do	do	do	brother	1901	W. Nicholas	✓ do do do do	do	5 1/2	✓ ✓ ✓	do do
3	do	do	do	do	1901	W. H. H. H. H.	✓ do do do do	do	5 0	✓ ✓ ✓	do do
4	do	do	do	do	1901	Bridgeport Conn	✓ do do do do	do			do do
5	do	do	do	do	1901	do	✓ do do do do	do			do do
6	do	do	do	do	1901	do	✓ do do do do	do			do do
7	Ohio Oberlin	do	do	Self	1911	mother in law	✓ do do do do	do	6	fair brown grey	do do
8	do	do	do	husband	1911	W. Brand	✓ do do do do	do			do do
9	do	do	do	father	1911	St. St. Professor	✓ do do do do	do			do do
10	do	do	do	do	1911	Oberlin Ohio	✓ do do do do	do			do do
11	do	do	do	do	1911	do	✓ do do do do	do			do do
12	Pa Philadelphia	do	do	Self	1909	husband	✓ do do do do	do	5 6	fair fair grey	do do
13	do	do	do	mother	1909	Edward Wood	✓ do do do do	do			do do
14	do	do	do	do	1909	Philadelphia Pa	✓ do do do do	do			do do
15	do	do	do	do	1909	W. H. H. H. H.	✓ do do do do	do	5 1/2	dark dark grey	do do
16	Ohio Cleveland	do	do	Self	1890	father	✓ do do do do	do	5 14	fair fair blue	do do
17	do	do	do	husband	1890	1205 - Parkwood Ave	✓ do do do do	do	5 5	dark black brown	do do
18	do	do	do	father	1890	Cleveland Ohio	✓ do do do do	do			do do
19	ny New York	do	do	Self	1909	Sister in law	✓ do do do do	do	5 6	fresh brown brown	do do
20	do	do	do	do	1909	104, Riverside Drive	✓ do do do do	do			do do
21	Pa Philadelphia	do	do	Self	1909	husband	✓ do do do do	do	5 4	fair fair blue	do do
22	do	do	do	mother	1909	3314, North Water St	✓ do do do do	do			do do
23	ny Elizabeth	do	do	Self	1909	do	✓ do do do do	do			do do
24	do	do	do	do	1909	334 Vine St	✓ do do do do	do	5 4 1/2	do brown blue	do do
25	do	do	do	do	1909	do	✓ do do do do	do	5 10	do brown hair	do do
26	do	do	do	do	1909	do	✓ do do do do	do	5 14	do brown grey	do do
27	ny New York	do	do	Self	1909	husband	✓ do do do do	do	5 6	dark brown brown	do do
28	do	do	do	do	1909	do	✓ do do do do	do			do do
29	do	do	do	do	1909	do	✓ do do do do	do			do do
30	do	do	do	do	1909	do	✓ do do do do	do			do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles E. Hoff, of the S. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles E. Hoff
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1917,
at New York

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

11-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the Paul, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1915

at New York
Wm. Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S. Paul"

sailing from Liverpool

December 11, 1916

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No.	List.	U. S. Citizen.	Dependent.								Family Name.	Given Name.	
1	1			Whitfield	Ernest Oswald	22	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
2	2			Wormian	Anna	40	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
3	3			Kosumshi	Paul	31	h. 5	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	Father—Mother Whitfield.
4	4			Bennett	Arthur Lloyd	41	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
5	5			Adams	Henry Clement	44	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
6	6			Cuthbertson	James	33	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
7	7			do	Blair	32	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
8	8			do	Gordon	4	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
9	9			Malworth	Thomas Henry	10	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
10	10			Ingdahl	Max	22	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
11	11			Macleod	Margaret	24	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
12	12			Arnold	Alfred Gabriel	44	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
13	13			Smith	Mary Jane	44	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
14	14			Blackburn	Moshe	34	h. 5	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
15	15			Tuke	Florence	33	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
16	16			Marlen	Blaine	30	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
17	17			Boussee	Antoinette	22	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
18	18			Soete	Dore Marie	19	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
19	19			Wallace	Helene	25	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
20	20			Morgan	Thomas	29	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
21	21			Thurmer	Gertrude	24	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
22	22			do	Bessie	24	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
23	23			Crack	Elizabeth	40	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
24	24			Quarbridge	Rayche	44	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
25	25			Kewis	Emma Mary	42	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
26	26			Rennison	Suzanne Elizabeth	24	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
27	27			do	Margaret May	23	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
28	28			Edwards	Matilda	60	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
29	29			Agutter	Bonita Edith	24	h. 5	Yes	Yes	English	England	Southampton	Father—Mother Whitfield.
30	30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 20

1915.

118

12-24												25-29				
Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.															
1	from Budapest	Self	Yes	Yes	friend Robert Thompson					5 1/2	fair dark grey	England, London				
2	from Angles	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
3	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
4	do	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
5	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
6	do	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
7	from Japan	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
8	do	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
9	do	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
10	from Philadelphia	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
11	from Boston	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
12	from Chicago	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
13	from London	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
14	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
15	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
16	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
17	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
18	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
19	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
20	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
21	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
22	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
23	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
24	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
25	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
26	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
27	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
28	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
29	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				
30	from New York	do	do	do	Brother Nathan Rosenzweig					5 1/2	fair dark brown	England, London				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. Hoffner, of the S. Paul, from Riverport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 19

at New York

Michael J. Hoffner

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might mean "France" under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1915

at New York

Wm. Sealott

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Dane"

sailing from Liverpool

December 11, 1915

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read & Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen	Exemption	U. S. Citizen	Exemption								
1					Francis	36	M	Merchant		British	England, Bedford	Daughter - M. Langley - 11
2					Anna	31	F	Clerk		British	England, Bedford	Burroughs, 25, Southward London St.
3					Simpson	38	M	Florist		do	do	Whitechapel Rd. - London
4					Goldberg	23	M	Merchant		Russia	Hebrew	mother - 44 - Durham
5					James	66	M	Merchant		do	do	Monmouth - Mrs. S. Simpson
6					Shion	31	F	Housewife		do	do	uncle - Manchester - 221
7					Hamilton	20	M	Student		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
8					Mc-Cabe	27	F	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
9					Van Damme	31	F	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
10					Trend	19	F	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
11					Ellen	17	F	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
12					Blower	24	F	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
13					Persson	24	M	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
14					Norris	28	M	M		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
15					Lazare	53	M	M		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
16					Parson	24	M	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
17					Sloggett	26	M	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
18					Elliott	52	M	M		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
19					O'Hanlon	38	M	M		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
20					Vashovitz	19	M	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
21					Spiegelman	42	F	M		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
22					child	20	F	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
23					Abraham	11	M	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
24					Harry	9	M	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
25					Turner	28	F	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
26					Nicholls	70	M	M		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
27					Behan	17	M	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
28					Keegan	19	M	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
29					O'Brien	17	M	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.
30					Anna	16	F	S		do	do	Quaker - Mrs. M. Jones - 1st St.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Dec 30

1915

5

120

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 18, 1906.												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.	
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to last final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Chicago	Self	Yes	Chicago	Don. Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
2	New York	do	do	do	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
3	New York	do	do	do	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
4	New York	do	do	do	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
5	do	do	do	do	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
6	do	do	do	do	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
7	Palmerston	do	do	do	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
8	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
9	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
10	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
11	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
12	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
13	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
14	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
15	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
16	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
17	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
18	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
19	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
20	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
21	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
22	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
23	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
24	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
25	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
26	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
27	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
28	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
29	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham
30	New York	Self	Yes	New York	Walter G. Thomas - 1911	Good	5	5	Light brown	Grey	England	Blunham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. Hoff, of the S. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of December

19

at

New York

The Locust

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it, and correcting Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correcting should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or people.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in these cases: instances, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 17 (Whether brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family).

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Whether in the examination of aliens).

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clemens Schepff, of the S. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clemens Schepff
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1914.

at New York

W. H. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. Paul, Surgeon of the Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 19 15
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

Paul

sailing from

Liverpool

Dec 17

1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.								
1			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>John</i>	10	M	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
2			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>William</i>	33	M	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
3			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	19	M	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
4			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	15	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
5			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	22	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
6			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	30	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
7			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	3	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
8			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	24	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
9			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	20	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
10			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	14	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
11			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	28	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
12			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	23	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
13			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	22	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
14			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	20	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
15			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	25	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
16			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	52	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
17			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	54	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
18			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	62	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
19			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	30	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
20			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	17	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
21			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	24	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
22			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	25	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
23			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	33	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
24			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	27	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
25			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	24	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
26			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	30	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
27			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	36	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
28			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	31	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
29			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	27	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	
30			<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	18	F	<i>U.S. Soldier</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	<i>Warrington</i>	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 20 1915

122

12												13												14												15												16												17												18												19												20												21												22												23												24												25												26												27												28												29											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)												By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)												Whether having a ticket to such final destination.												Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?												Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?												Whether a Polygamist.												Whether an Anarchist.												Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.												Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.												Height. Feet. Inches.												Color of. Hair. Eyes.												Marks of Identification.												Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																																																																							
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1911	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
3	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
4	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
5	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
6	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
7	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
8	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
9	MA	Boston	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
10	MA	Boston	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
11	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
12	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
13	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
14	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
15	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
16	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
17	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
18	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
19	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
20	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
21	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
22	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
23	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
24	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
25	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
26	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
27	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
28	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
29	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								
30	NY	New York	No	Self	No	Yes 1915	Brother Mr. J. Quinn New York 132 85 E 5th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br grey	None	England London																																																																																																																																																																																																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Charles H. Chief Office, of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel stopping therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a noxious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

'dây' of

Keene's

19.

at New York.

14-1-1952

1820-1821-1822-1823

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS



Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.



Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*(Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labor*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for him- self or others.  

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and collection should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 2 (Race or people).—*Select of races on back of this manifest. The entries in column 2 should show the race or people as given in red list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registries of claims to establish, for instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race is not necessarily so by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHAM.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

NORTH AMERICA,

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

Persons whose mother-tongue is the Latin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comparatively little altered Lombard, Venetian and Friulian and their descendants, whether married or not, in any of the American Provinces, or any other country, should be classed as Italian. If any of these people speak a Gallic dialect, or a Rhaetian language,

FALLON (SOUTH),

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are known as the Italian, Tarentine, the Marchese, Umbrian, Roman, the Abruzzi, and Molise, the Sicilian, the Calabrian, the Greek, Sicily, and Calabria and their descendants.

Amended need not be a year shall constitute a change in the character of the relationship with the intention of remaining in the United States for a permanent and definite period of length of a natural person. The amended column to be added to the *Foreign-born or born of* column of the return for deceased persons, those who are partnership companies, and the estate of a decedent resident in the United States, is hereby amended to read:

1. A person who is a citizen of the United States and is returning from a foreign country is not subject to the provisions of the United States law of last passage.

For the purpose of this report, the name and address of such company. If no such company exists, the name and address of the individual.

[illegible]

column 11, *Age*, is the age of the respondent in years. The entry in column 14, *Married*, is 1 if the respondent is married, 0 otherwise.

by whom received, or person to whom sent, and the name of the person to whom sent, if different from the person by whom received; and the name of the person to whom sent, if different from the person by whom received; and the name of the person to whom sent, if different from the person by whom received.

the amount of the estate, and if the same be such, - The entry in column 1, should be the name of the person, alone or jointly with the exact amount of money shown. The entry in column 2, should be the name of the person, and should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Children of the Slave = *Children in the United States* and *It is, when and where it is*. = The time, usually before 1861, when whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before; and if not, the year) occurred at your's and place of, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

in column 12, ask: "Are you entering for a relative or friend?" The entry in column 12 should be "yes" whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend? (column 13) and relationship (column 14).

Information appearing in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection, or in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. Paul, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. Paul, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 19 15

at New York

Wm. H. Paul

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Paul*

sailing from *Liverpool*

Dec 11

1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1			<i>Reilly, Ross</i>	<i>181</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother, Mrs. R. Reilly, London</i>
2			<i>Reilly, Charlotte</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother, Mrs. R. Reilly, London</i>
3			<i>Reilly, Joseph</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother, Mrs. R. Reilly, London</i>
4			<i>Brown, Robert</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother, Mrs. R. Brown, London</i>
5			<i>Brown, Robert</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother, Mrs. R. Brown, London</i>
6			<i>White, Robert</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother, Mrs. R. White, London</i>
7			<i>White, Robert</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother, Mrs. R. White, London</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *0*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

124

New York

Heed

1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. Hoff, of the St Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

Dec

1915

at New York

Wm. Carroll

Notary Public

Lo. H. H. H.

Chief

Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be the occupation, as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrived, as far as possible, in full, such as engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, painter, plasterer, carpenter, turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, machinist, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *freemen* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *freeman* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner or for hire.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Naturalized).—Column 8 should be so naturalized to show the country in which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Set forth of race on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in and by.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, but who comes under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Spanish).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban (not Spanish).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 10 (Country of birth).—The entry in column 10 should be the country of birth of each alien, as given in and by.

Column 11 (Date of arrival).—The entry in column 11 should be the date of arrival of each alien, as given in and by.

Column 12 (Name of vessel).—The entry in column 12 should be the name of the vessel, as given in and by.

Column 13 (Name of master or commanding officer).—The entry in column 13 should be the name of the master or commanding officer, as given in and by.

Column 14 (Name of first or second officer).—The entry in column 14 should be the name of the first or second officer, as given in and by.

Column 15 (Name of surgeon).—The entry in column 15 should be the name of the surgeon, as given in and by.

Column 16 (Name of physician).—The entry in column 16 should be the name of the physician, as given in and by.

Column 17 (Name of dentist).—The entry in column 17 should be the name of the dentist, as given in and by.

Column 18 (Name of other medical officer).—The entry in column 18 should be the name of the other medical officer, as given in and by.

Column 19 (Name of other officer).—The entry in column 19 should be the name of the other officer, as given in and by.

Column 20 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 20 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 21 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 21 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 22 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 22 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 23 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 23 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 24 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 24 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 25 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 25 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 26 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 26 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 27 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 27 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 28 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 28 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 29 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 29 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 30 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 30 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 31 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 31 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 32 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 32 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 33 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 33 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 34 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 34 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 35 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 35 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 36 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 36 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 37 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 37 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 38 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 38 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 39 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 39 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 40 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 40 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 41 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 41 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 42 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 42 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 43 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 43 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 44 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 44 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 45 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 45 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 46 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 46 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 47 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 47 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 48 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 48 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 49 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 49 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 50 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 50 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 51 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 51 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 52 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 52 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 53 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 53 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 54 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 54 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 55 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 55 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 56 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 56 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 57 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 57 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 58 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 58 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 59 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 59 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 60 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 60 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 61 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 61 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 62 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 62 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 63 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 63 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 64 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 64 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 65 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 65 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 66 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 66 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 67 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 67 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 68 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 68 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 69 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 69 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 70 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 70 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 71 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 71 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 72 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 72 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 73 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 73 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 74 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 74 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 75 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 75 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 76 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 76 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 77 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 77 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 78 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 78 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 79 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 79 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 80 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 80 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 81 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 81 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 82 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 82 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 83 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 83 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 84 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 84 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 85 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 85 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 86 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 86 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 87 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 87 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 88 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 88 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 89 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 89 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 90 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 90 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 91 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 91 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 92 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 92 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 93 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 93 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 94 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 94 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 95 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 95 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 96 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 96 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 97 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 97 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 98 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 98 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 99 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 99 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Column 100 (Name of other person).—The entry in column 100 should be the name of the other person, as given in and by.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Liverpool* Dec. 11, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canadian, Cuban, Mexican, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. In country whence alien came
			Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	
1			<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Mr</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>							
2			<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Mr</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>							
3			<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Mr</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
4			<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Mr</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>							
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

126

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 20, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only as town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be reported on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 127

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Liverpool* *11th Dec*, 19*15*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *19th Dec*, 19*15*

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1782	<i>McLynn</i>	<i>High</i>	17	M	S		<i>New London County Court</i> <i>Dec 3rd 1911</i>	<i>1525 W Lincolnton St Philadelphia</i>
1783	<i>Simmons</i>	<i>John</i>	42	M	M			
1784		<i>Mary</i>	31	F	M			
1785		<i>Mary</i>	9	F	S			
407	<i>Nershaw</i>	<i>Fred</i>	37	M	M		<i>New London County Court</i> <i>Oct 3rd 1911</i>	<i>415 E 1st St Chicago</i>
5779	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	46	M	M			<i>Scandinavian Immigrant House</i>
5892	<i>Hilditch</i>	<i>Mary</i>	32	F	M		<i>Citizen by marriage of husband S. Hilditch</i> <i>Circuit Court Baltimore</i> <i>August 1915</i>	<i>115 E 4th St Baltimore Md</i>
1786		<i>Edwin</i>	18	M	M			
1787		<i>Eric</i>	11	M	S			
2535	<i>Devlin</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	60	M	M		<i>Baltimore Sp 4th 1915</i>	<i>1805 Nalamago St W. Lansing</i>
1788		<i>Marie</i>	41	F	M			
1789		<i>Esther</i>	27	F	S	<i>Walston, Pa. Europe 6th 1915</i>		
1790		<i>William</i>	38	M	S	<i>Ward and S. 1st St. 6th 1915</i>		
7576	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Richard</i>	50	M	M		<i>Supreme Court Alfrey</i> <i>May 3rd 1892</i>	<i>77 Underhill St. New York</i>
1791	<i>Leershaw</i>	<i>James</i>	37	M	M			
1792	<i>Dibbern</i>	<i>Emma</i>	27	F	S	<i>Father John Dibbern</i> <i>Sep 16 1888 Hoboken N. J.</i>	<i>Father John Dibbern. Citizen</i>	<i>John Dibbern 44 2nd St. New York</i>
1793		<i>Mary</i>	17	F	S	<i>Born in London England</i>		<i>persey St. New York</i>
1794		<i>Leo</i>	15	M	S			
1795	<i>Austin</i>	<i>Roper</i>	45	M	M		<i>District Court County of Silver Bow</i> <i>Sep 22 1900</i>	<i>694 Suen St</i> <i>State of Montana</i> <i>Cambridge, Mass</i>

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

W. C. C. C. C.
W. C. C. C. C.
sec 20/157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Thompson, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of December, 1915

at

New York

Wm. Scarlett

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. S. Ch Paul

sailing from Liverpool

11th Dec

100

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

129

Arriving at Port of Lawyer

Dec 30th 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

James Chubb, of the *Paul*, from *Luguese*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *March*, 19*16*
at *San Francisco*
Wm. H. Scott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom transportation paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Meaning to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William J. Sullivan, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing December 20, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1915, at New York.

Wm. J. Sullivan

Immigration Officer

Dec 20-1915

130

actual
44
52
SE 3
Nov 2
Nov 5
39
8
47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Liverpool* 11 December 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
98			<i>Nelson, Agnes</i>	25	F	S. Maker	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Long
99			<i>Magnus, Mary</i>	16	F	S. None	do	do	do	Longhinsland, Clough, Long
8683			<i>Marsden, Agnes</i>	35	F	S. Wife	do	English	English	Manchester
1690			<i>Agnes Miss</i>	2	F	S. Child	do	do	do	do
2886			<i>Agnes</i>	27	F	S. Servant	do	Scottish	Scottish	Udenden
2887			<i>Agnes</i>	14	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
28878			<i>Agnes</i>	14	F	S. Servant	do	Irish	Irish	Udenden
30953			<i>Agnes</i>	16	F	S. Servant	do	Irish	Irish	Udenden
49210			<i>Agnes</i>	30	F	S. Wife	do	do	do	do
8747			<i>Agnes</i>	37	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
28812			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Engineer	do	British	English	England Sunderland
29128			<i>Agnes</i>	17	F	S. Servant	do	Irish	Irish	Udenden
31092			<i>Agnes</i>	31	F	S. Tailor	do	do	do	do
1184			<i>Agnes</i>	18	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
28817			<i>Agnes</i>	17	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
28818			<i>Agnes</i>	50	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
28819			<i>Agnes</i>	28	F	S. Wife	do	British	English	England Sheffield
28820			<i>Agnes</i>	5	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
21			<i>Agnes</i>	31	F	S. Wife	do	Irish	Irish	Udenden
22			<i>Agnes</i>	6	F	S. Child	do	do	do	do
26225			<i>Agnes</i>	3	F	S. Child	do	do	do	do
24			<i>Agnes</i>	17	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
17102			<i>Agnes</i>	17	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16126			<i>Agnes</i>	16	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16127			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16128			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16129			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16130			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16131			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16132			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16133			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16134			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16135			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16136			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16137			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16138			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16139			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do
16140			<i>Agnes</i>	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

18

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkDec 30, 1915

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether a member of a subversive organization.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
		State. City or Town.								If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?																									
28	1	R.I.	Lonsdale	No	Self	None						Brother Jas Wilson 15 Lawrence St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Clough												
	2	do	do	do	do	do						Friend Edna Maguire Carrington St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do Grey Grey	do	do	do												
38	3	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	do						Husband W. J. Paradise 608 So. Water St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do Brown	do	England	do												
38	4	do	do	do	Father	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
	5	Pa.	Granite	No	Self	do						Uncle John Ferguson St. Louis, Mo.	do	do	do	do	do	5		Fair Dark Blue	None	Scotland	do												
	6	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
	7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	do						Uncle Sam J. Fowler 225 E. 11th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Clough												
	8	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	Brother	do						Brother John J. McFerrigan 621 S. 3rd St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	do Dark Brown	do	do	do												
48	9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	do						Husband John J. McFerrigan 302 E. 36th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do												
	10	do	do	do	do	do						Brother John J. McFerrigan Carrington St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair Brown Blue	do	do	do												
28	11	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	do						Friend John J. McFerrigan 148 Kensington St. New York	No	No	No	do	do	5	1 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Sunderland												
38	12	Wash.	Seattle	do	Friend	do						Friend Rev. Mr. P. R. Libbs Bryant Ave. Seattle	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair Dark Grey	None	England	do												
38	13	Kans.	Kansas	do	Friend	do						Friend John J. McFerrigan 148 Kensington St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do												
	14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	do						Friend John J. McFerrigan 148 Kensington St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair Brown Grey	do	do	do												
	15	R.I.	Edgewood	do	do	do						Friend John J. McFerrigan 148 Kensington St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	do	do	do												
	16	N.Y.	Hamilton	do	Self	do						Friend John J. McFerrigan 148 Kensington St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark Dark Brown	None	England	Walsdell												
	17	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
38	18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	do						Brother John J. McFerrigan 148 Kensington St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	do												
38	19	do	do	do	Brother	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
	20	N.Y.	Laurens	do	Self	do						Husband John J. McFerrigan 223 1st St. Laurens	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	None	Ireland	do												
	21	do	do	do	Brother	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
	22	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
38	23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	do						Uncle Owen Devaney 152 1st St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair Fair Grey	None	Ireland	do												
38	24	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	Brother	do						Uncle Owen Devaney 846 N. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do												
	25	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	Self	do						Uncle Owen Devaney 846 N. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do												
38	26	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do						Uncle Owen Devaney 846 N. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark Dark Blue	do	Ireland	do												
	27	Ill	Chicago	do	Brother	do						Uncle Owen Devaney 846 N. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair Brown Brown	do	do	do												
38	28	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	do						Uncle Owen Devaney 846 N. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do												
	29	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													
	30	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles H. Haffner, of the Ship Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1915,
at London,
W. S. Scott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, that relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. St. Paul (American Line)

arrived December 20, 1915, 191

M.

from

132

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP.	No.			Date.	Page.	Secy.	Date.	Page.	Secy.	Date.	Page.	Secy.	Time.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
15f	1 Lewis, Irene 2nd Cab.	7	10	1	Und. 16 12:30	Felstzyer																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

St. Paul 12/20

TOTAL

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

133

S. S. ST. PAUL (AMERICAN)

arrived December 20, 1915.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	Reilly, Rose 11 cab.	8	1	1	1	10 bro.	12.30	Br. Est. 87.4 So 116 Newark nj	J	21	9.50	1	1	1
2	Brown, Betty	8	4	1	1	" uncle		Br. Michael 172 E 96 nyc	Beh	20	12.35	-	-	-
3	Lindgren, Ida	2	10	1	1	" frd.		Women's Missionary 9, 10 nyc	J	21	10.30	1	1	1
4	Hedraeth, Jeanne & 3 ch	2	2	4	1	" husband		Husb. Frank Albert 473 W 23 nyc	Beh	20	12.35	-	4	-
5	McCall, Henry J.	3	26	1	1	" bro.		Br. Daniel 165 Smith Bklyn	Beh	20	12.30	-	1	-
6	Lovatto, Ellen & 3 ch	2	16	1	3	" husb		Husb. John 44 So Bway Wheeling W Va	Beh	23	11.30	9	9	9
7	Indor, Bertha	2	20	1	1	" sister		Br. Mad. Turk 322 Morris Ave Newark	J	21	9.45	1	1	1
8	Hilson, Hester H	3	28	1	1	" sister		Br. Mad. Turk 322 Morris Ave Newark	Beh	20	12.30	-	1	-
9	Hilditch, Mary & 2 ch	4	1	3	1	" tel		Br. Husb. Frank 115 Clayton Wilmington	Beh	20	3	-	2	-
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														

ST-PAUL DEC 20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/5
I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing to San Francisco,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day

Immigration Office

Dec 20-15

119	RT	8	130	13	143	-	4	3
3	3		3	4	7	-	3	

Dec 21-1915

Actual

24	117	143
4	3	7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

21	117	140
4	3	7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

4-6
S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from

Hamilton Bermuda

DEC 13 1915

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.									
1			Kirby Thomas	21	m	contractor	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
2			Kirby	20	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
3			Brupbacher Ernest	40	m	importer	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
4			Brupbacher	30	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
5			Warner	20	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
6			Cowles George H.	57	m	clergy	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
7			Cowles Alice M.	52	m	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
8			Cowles Eunice	26	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
9			Cowles Hazel	11	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
10			Labor Rose	40	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
11			Wilton Winifred	29	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
12			Green George S.	40	m	architect	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
13			Scott Thomas D.	25	m	engineer	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
14			Koole Lillie	20	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
15			Wood	27	m	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
16			Wood	24	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
17			Donnan Thomas	41	m	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
18			Hansen Ernie J.	26	m	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
19			Wittenfield Orin	21	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
20			Woherty William	21	m	teacher	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
21			Durvell John U.	26	m	wholesale	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
22			Stewart Robert W.	34	m	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
23			Donnan	21	m	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
24			Wodgson Carl	27	m	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
25			Wodgson Muriel	21	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	St. Britain
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

TOURIST
PREPARED FOR
TRANSPORT

38

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 23 1915

191

135

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Yes No. Year or period of years. Where?	Yes No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					
12	NT ALIEN out Ottawa	no self	over 15 yrs	7. 66 Belmar Ave, Ottawa	no no no no good	no	6' 2"	fair brown blue	none	Canada Kingston	
13	NT ALIEN out Ottawa	no self	over 15 yrs	7. 66 Belmar Ave, Ottawa	no no no no good	no	5' 5"	dark dark brown	none	Canada Kingston	
14	NT ALIEN out Toronto	no self	over 15 yrs	7. 2446 Wellington St W Toronto	no no no no good	no	5' 11"	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Stockholm	
15	NT ALIEN out Toronto	no self	over 15 yrs	7. 2446 Wellington St W Toronto	no no no no good	no	5' 3"	fair brown blue	none	Sweden Stockholm	
16	NT ALIEN out Birmingham	no self	over 15 yrs	309 N Lincoln St Birmingham	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	fair brown blue	none	England Birmingham	
17	NT ALIEN Jamaica Kingston	no self	over 15 yrs	Kingston, Jamaica	no no no no good	no	5' 7"	fair brown blue	none	England Liverpool	
18	NT ALIEN Jamaica Kingston	no self	over 15 yrs	Kingston, Jamaica	no no no no good	no	5' 1"	dark brown brown	none	Australia Sydney	
19	NT ALIEN Jamaica Kingston	no self	over 15 yrs	Kingston, Jamaica	no no no no good	no	5' 2"	dark brown brown	none	Australia Sydney	
20	NT ALIEN Jamaica Kingston	no self	over 15 yrs	Kingston, Jamaica	no no no no good	no	4' 10"	dark brown brown	none	USA. Canada	
21	NT ALIEN out Niagara	no self	over 15 yrs	Niagara, Ont.	no no no no good	no	5' 6"	fair brown brown	none	England London	
22	NT ALIEN out Hudson	no self	over 15 yrs	Hudson, Ont.	no no no no good	no	5' 6"	black dark brown	none	England City	
23	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	570 W. 154th St, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 9"	fair brown blue	none	Canada New York	
24	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	950 St. Nicholas Ave, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 9"	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Glasgow	
25	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	165 St. Nicholas Ave, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 5"	dark dark brown	none	England Kent	
26	NT ALIEN out Montreal	no self	over 15 yrs	271 Prince St, Montreal, P.Q.	no no no no good	no	5' 11"	fair brown	none	Ireland Belfast	
27	NT ALIEN out Montreal	no self	over 15 yrs	271 Prince St, Montreal, P.Q.	no no no no good	no	5' 5"	fair brown	none	Ireland Belfast	
28	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	171 Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	6' 0"	fair brown	none	USA. New York	
29	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel East Northern, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	6' 1"	fair brown	none	USA. New York	
30	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel East Northern, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 5"	fair fair blue	none	USA. New York	
31	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	2476 Hutchinson St, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 11"	dark dark brown	none	USA. New York	
32	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	dark grey brown	none	USA. New York	
33	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	dark grey brown	none	USA. New York	
34	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	dark grey brown	none	USA. New York	
35	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	dark grey brown	none	USA. New York	
36	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	dark grey brown	none	USA. New York	
37	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	dark grey brown	none	USA. New York	
38	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	dark grey brown	none	USA. New York	
39	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	dark grey brown	none	USA. New York	
40	NT ALIEN out New York	no self	over 15 yrs	Hotel Bristol, New York, N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5' 8"	dark grey brown	none	USA. New York	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McNeill, Master, of the St. Bernardine, from Oranienburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of September, 1914.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

135

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda DEC 18 1915 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 20 1915 19.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bradshaw	William H	32	m	1883	Brooklyn N.Y.	Lansdowne Pa.
2	Bradshaw	Marion	28	f	1887	Brooklyn N.Y.	Lansdowne Pa.
3	Coat	Harrison	25	m	1890	Quodell N.Y.	Quodell N.Y.
4	McAloney	Joseph	37	m	1878	Springfield Mass.	521 Liberty St. Springfield Mass.
5	McAloney	Charles	32	m	1883	Springfield Mass.	307 N. Lincoln St. Springfield Mass.
6	Hastings	James	33	m	1882	Brooklyn N.Y.	106 E. 12th St. New York
7	Sawyer	Charles C.	34	m	1881	New York	20 West 44th St. New York
8	Sawyer	Elizabeth	30	f	1885	New York	20 West 44th St. New York
9	Budke	Frank	35	m	1880	Pittsburgh Pa.	San Francisco, Cal.
10	Budke	Charles	31	m	1884	Pittsburgh Pa.	San Francisco, Cal.
11	Chapman	William	30	m	1885	New York	20 West 44th St. New York
12	Hardin	John	28	m	1887	New York	20 West 44th St. New York
13	Lau	Charles B.	43	m	1872	Hannibal Mo.	224 E. 12th St. New York
14	Tullman	James	30	m	1885	New York	40 Jerome St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Lawson	George	28	m	1887	New York	55 E. 12th St. New York
16	Fernandez	Antonio	28	m	1887	New York	20 West 44th St. New York
17	Powell	Edmund	32	m	1883	New York	20 West 44th St. New York
18	Powell	Matilda	28	f	1887	New York	20 West 44th St. New York
19	Batchelder	Charles	28	m	1887	New York	41 Broadway St. New York
20	Denning	Charles	28	m	1887	New York	41 Broadway St. New York
21	Miller	John	30	m	1885	New York	41 Broadway St. New York
22	Thompson	Chas. H.	26	m	1889	New York	42 E. 12th St. New York
23	Thompson	Caroline	22	f	1893	New York	42 E. 12th St. New York
24	Maack	Seigmund	44	m	1872	New York	6 Hudson St. New York
25	Maack	May	40	f	1873	New York	6 Hudson St. New York
26	Stewart	Olga Patricia	32	f	1883	New York	6 Hudson St. New York
27	Sharis	Koraci	39	m	1876	New York	6 Hudson St. New York
28	Eggleson	Lydia	40	f	1875	New York	6 Hudson St. New York
29	Robbins	Joseph A.	53	m	1862	New York	6 Hudson St. New York
30	O'Donoghue	Matthew	48	m	1867	New York	6 Hudson St. New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S. S. C. S. GERMANY

sailing from **Hamilton Bermuda**

FEB - 1915

19....., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 20 1915 19

137

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.		
1	Field	Jasper H.	28 m m 1890	New York, N.Y.	1001 Post Ave., T. Richmond, N.Y.
2	Field	Malice	21 f m 1891	Phoenixville, Pa.	1051 1st Ave., T. Richmond, N.Y.
3	Coghlan	Walter	30 m s 1855	Port Chester, N.Y.	42 Carl St., Port Chester, N.Y.
4	Post	Chester W.	16 m s 1899	New York, N.Y.	706 W. 180th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Gitchie	William	64 m m 1851		706 W. 180th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Voot	Charles	36 m m 1879	Doston, Mass.	706 W. 180th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Voot	Frances	25 f m 1880	New York, N.Y.	706 W. 180th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Strom	Ruby	23 f m		
9	Fulm	Anna	60 f m		
10	Anthony	William	38 m m 1877	Myrona, Ill.	Myrona, Delaware
11	Anthony	Eva	26 f m 1877	Myrona, Ill.	Myrona, Delaware
12	Hackett	Carl H.	48 m m 1867	New York, N.Y.	15 E. 85th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Hackett	Caroline S.	30 f m 1885	New York, N.Y.	15 E. 85th St., New York, N.Y.
14	White	Embrace	30 m m 1885	Baltimore, Md.	217 Gene St., Harrisburg, Pa.
15	White	Eva	29 f m 1886	Baltimore, Md.	217 Gene St., Harrisburg, Pa.
16	Menothan	George	32 m m 1883	Baltimore, Md.	103 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Menothan	Marion	32 f m 1883	Baltimore, Md.	41 1st Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Handel	Erinice	25 f m 1880	Oneta, N.Y.	944 St. Nicholas Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Harrison	Charles L.	30 m m 1865	Oneta, N.Y.	St. Nicholas Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Harrison	Signes	30 f m 1865	Tolland, Conn.	St. Nicholas Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Tennell	West	31 m s 1884	Tolland, Conn.	St. Nicholas Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Archer	William	61 m m 1854	Richmond, Va.	508 Franklin St., Richmond, Va.
23	Archer	Roseline	51 f m 1864	Richmond, Va.	508 Franklin St., Richmond, Va.
24	acobi	Herbert	31 m s 1884	Brooklyn, N.Y.	523 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Appleby	John	41 m m 1850	Brooklyn, N.Y.	523 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Strom	Frank	34 m s 1881	New Haven, Conn.	523 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	McGraine	William	20 m s 1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.	141 1st Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Turtis	Theodore	21 m s 1894	Brooklyn, N.Y.	141 1st Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Duthie	John W.	43 m m 1851	Brooklyn, N.Y.	620 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Duthie	Paula	23 f m 1851	Brooklyn, N.Y.	620 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **14**

S. S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from

Hamilton Bermuda

DEC 18 1915 19

Arriving at Port of NEW

DEC 20 1915 19

138

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Atkinson	Frederick J	35	m m 1880	Richburg, S. C.	46 Cornhill St Boston, Mass
2	Sawyer	Chester E.	40	m 2 1875	Wintham, Me	150 Huntington Ave Boston Mass
3	O'Brien	Florence	32	f 1883	Albany, N.Y.	357 21st Ave Albany, N.Y.
4	Casey	Joseph	27	m 5 1888	Trenton, N.J.	125 Broad St Redbank N.J.
5	Herick	John H.	53	m m 1862	New York, N.Y.	401 Ave C Bklyn, N.Y.
6	Smith	Emma	32	f m 1883	Boston, Mass	15 Custom St, Brookline, Mass
7	Monroe	May	36	f m 1879	Boston, Mass	50 Dudley Rd, New York, N.Y.
8	Sermidge	Joseph W.	20	m 5 1895	New York, N.Y.	242 W. 116th St, New York, N.Y.
9	Carl	Frank D.	44	m m 1871	New York, N.Y.	Frank D. Carl, N.Y.
10	Carl	Frank J.	39	m m 1876	New York, N.Y.	Frank J. Carl, N.Y.
11	Margolis	Florence	29	f 3 1886	New York, N.Y.	617 W. 41st St, New York, N.Y.
12	Harrison	Grace E.	28	f m 1887	New York, N.Y.	29 Ave C, New York, N.Y.
13	Haw	Irma D.	26	f 5 1889	St. Peter, Pa	100 William St, New York, N.Y.
14	Caroline	Beth	26	f 5 1889	Chicasso, Ill	502 W. 135th St, New York, N.Y.
15	Hoffmann	Ludwig	55	m m 1860	Baltimore, Md	15 Baltimore, Md
16	Hoffmann	Dora	27	f m 1888	Baltimore, Md	Baltimore, Md
17	McDonald	William H.	56	m 5 1859	Superior Court of N.Y. 1901	575 Greenwich Ave, New York
18	Lindley	William	52	m m 1863	San Francisco, Cal	161 Ave C, New York, N.Y.
19	Heath	Grace G.	16	f 8 1899	Brooklyn, N.Y.	241 3rd St, New York, N.Y.
20	Licuri	Margaret	24	f 1 1891	New York, N.Y.	174 Putnam St, New York, N.Y.
21	Murtha	Walter	40	m 10 1875	New York, N.Y.	25 4th St, New York, N.Y.
22	Rich	Charles	31	m m 1885	New York, N.Y.	12 Ave C, New York, N.Y.
23	Scott	William	20	m 1 1895	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.
24	Smith	Frank W.	30	m 2 1895	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.
25	Temington	Frederick	55	m m 1862	Albany, N.Y.	10 W. 22nd St, New York, N.Y.
26	Stalder	John D.	35	m 5 1880	Baltimore, Md	629 W. 135th St, New York, N.Y.
27	West	Herbert	45	m m 1870	New York City Court 1892	111 Ave C, New York, N.Y.
28	McClave	Mary	21	f 5 1893	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.
29	Cruz	Emma	24	f 5 1891	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.
30	Conlin	Rose	23	f 5 1892	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. S. LERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 1915, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 20 1915, 19

139

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Hammer	William E.	36 m s	1879	Wethershee, Conn.	Wethershee, Conn.
2	Hammer	Alfred	48 m s	1867	Wethershee, Conn.	Wethershee, Conn.
3	Deveine	Elizabeth E.	25	1890	Chenepesford, Mass.	854 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
4	Shippes	William C.	35 m	1880	Sullivan, Ill.	744 Independence Boulevard, Chicago
5	Chippes	Charlotte	30	1885	Chicago, Ill.	741 Independence Boulevard, Chicago
6	Loughlin	Frank J.	24	1891	West. Mass.	118 Maple St., Springfield, Mass.
7	Livingston Jr.	George	23 m	1892	West. Mass.	1000 Cottage St., Springfield, Mass.
8	Livingston Jr.	Louise	24	1892	West. Mass.	1000 Cottage St., Springfield, Mass.
9	Hodgson	Carry E.	38	1877	Richmond, Va.	121 Millbury St., Chelsea, Mass.
10	Holmes	Allen W.	28 m m	1887	West Falls, N.Y.	Danville, N.Y.
11	Holmes	Clara	22	1890	Lynn, Mass.	Danville, N.Y.
12	Talbot	James	30	1880	Salem, Mass.	492 Third St., Springfield, Mass.
13	Talbot	Blanche	25	1890	Greenfield, Mass.	492 Third St., Springfield, Mass.
14	Steele	Wm.	27	1888	Longfellow, Mass.	244 Orange St., Springfield, Mass.
15	Brigun	James	59	1856	Albany, N.Y.	400 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
16	Brigun	Marjorie	30	1885	Albany, N.Y.	400 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
17	Bonner	Robert E.	61	1854	Albany, N.Y.	400 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
18	Small	Benjamin	31	1884	New York, N.Y.	518 W. 126th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Small	Mal	30	1885	New York, N.Y.	518 W. 126th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Lamb	John	40	1875	New York, N.Y.	518 W. 126th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Jones	George	29	1886	Kansas City, Mo.	5521 High Drive, Kansas City, Mo.
22	Smith	George C.	29	1886	Kansas City, Mo.	5521 High Drive, Kansas City, Mo.
23	Smith	Louise	25	1890	Highville, Mo.	5521 High Drive, Kansas City, Mo.
24	Collins	Frank S.	67	1846	Charlottesville, Mass.	1000 Eastham, Mass.
25	Collins	Annie	58	1857	Charlottesville, Mass.	1000 Eastham, Mass.
26	Witt	Walter	34	1876	Boston, Mass.	12232 Clifton Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio
27	Witt	Maude	34	1876	Middlebury, Vt.	12232 Clifton Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio
28	Oswald	Herman H.	43	1872	Paterson, N.J.	206 W. 126th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Halden	Paul W.	32	1883	New York, N.Y.	206 W. 126th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Ross	Antonio	22	1893	Boston, Mass.	206 W. 126th St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda Arriving at Port of New York DEC 2 1915 19 140

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. No.			
1	Carter	Rose		40 1-21-1871	Lawyer of Hamilton Bermuda	Washington D.C.
2	Large	Alice		26 7-5-1889	Stamford Conn	Washington D.C.
3	Wright	Theresa		5 7-11-1898	Stamford Conn	Stamford Conn
4	Burke	Bernard		40 7-11-1875	Stamford Conn	Stamford Conn
5	Swain	Lottie		30 11-1891	Stamford Conn	Stamford Conn
6	Snipe	Elizabeth		49 11-5-1866	Stamford Conn	Stamford Conn
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Brimudien, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2

141

W. M. Caldwell

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1911

at San Francisco
W. M. Caldwell
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

Dec 18 1935, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence).
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Syblom	telex C.	24	✓	in Carpenter	yes yes	Finland Finnish	Bermuda ex S.S. Havahoe	ex S.S. Havahoe, Bermuda		By Brooklyn
2	Gonzalez	Antonio	27	✓	S Foreman	yes yes	Spain Spanish	Bermuda ex S.S. Havahoe	ex S.S. Havahoe, Bermuda		By Brooklyn
3	Yustice	Cecilia	21	✓	Coastman	yes yes	Honolulu	Bermuda ex S.S. Havahoe	ex S.S. Havahoe, Bermuda		By Brooklyn
4	Nodgson	Mailda	28	✓	in home	yes yes	Bermuda English	Bermuda	Baileys Bay, Baileys Bay, Bermuda		Mass. China.
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Twinn M. M. M., of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1915.

at New York.

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intend destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

11-5712

S. S. **S. S. BERMUDIAN** sailing from **Hamilton Bermuda** **DEC 13 1915** 19 **Arriving at Port of New York** **DEC 20 1915** 19 **143**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Abermark	Frank P.	29	M	1886	Philadelphia, Pa.		4917 Homestead St., Phila., Pa.
2	Davis	James	31	M	1884	Buffalo, N.Y.		160 Military Road, Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Lowland	James K.	24	M	1891	Chester, Pa.		Chester, Pa.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. METAPAN

sailing from PUERTO LIMON, Costa Rica, Dec. 12, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., December 21, 1915 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kingsbury	Jery Q.	50	M	M	February 13, 1865 - Belton, Texas.	-----	Belton, Texas.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Moore, Surgeon of the S/S Metapan, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Surgeons & Physicians of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this

21 day of Dec, 19 15

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. METAPAN

5-10

sailing from

PUERTO LIMON, Costa Rica 6-8

December 12th, 1915.

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

146

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

22

, 191 5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	8. Salv. San Salvador	Self	yes 1915 New York	Scientific Congress Washington D. C.	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark gray brown none	SAN SALV. SAN SALV	
2	do do do	husband	do do 1913 Wash DC		no	no	do	no	5	6	do brown do do	San Jose Costa Rica	
3	do do do	father	yes yes 1915 New York		no	no	do	no	5	2	do Black Blue do	San Salv. San Salv.	
4	do do do	employer	yes yes 1915 do		no	no	do	no	5	5	do do brown do	Spain Masquerria	
5	Costa Rica San Jose	no husband	yes No	(see Cristobal Sheet) Accompanying husband	no	no	do	no	5	5	Fair 1't gray do	Costa Rica San Jose	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Metapan, from Limón, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1911.

Master

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers are those who operate a farm, either for others or for themselves.

Farm laborers are those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Intended residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining a year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in United States). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the place of destination. An intended future permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether business ticket, or not, paid destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket, or not, paid) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By what means passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, or ship, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether on possession of cash and other money). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **C**

S. S. METAPAN

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.,

Dec. 13, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 21, 1915 147

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hindle	Clifford Dean	24	-	M	S Dec. 31, 1890 - Valley Falls, R. I.	-----	30 Linwood Ave., Pawtucket, R. I.
2	Hamilton	Thomas Moore Robert G. G. G.	42	-	M	S Aug. 22, 1873 - Helena, Montana	-----	Lewistown, Montana
3	Collins	Timothy Augustin	31	-	M	S Mar. 30, 1884 - Lawrence, Mass.	-----	68 Avon St., Lawrence, Mass.
4	Atwood	Alice Helen	25	-	F	M Oct. 22, 1890 - North Adams, Mass.	-----	19 Berthshire R'd, Faneuil, Mass.
5	Young	John B.	47	-	M	S June 9, 1868 - Morrison, Ill.	-----	65 Wall St., New York City
6	Belden	Perry	30	-	M	S July 11, 1885 - Syracuse, New York	-----	State Department, Washington, D. C.
7	Luedtke	Charles	32	-	M	S Aug. 2, 1883 - Winona, Minnesota	-----	Washington, D. C.
8	Dailley	Walter	34	-	M	M June 13, 1882 - Mattoon, Ill.	-----	1708 E. Broadway, E. St. Louis, Ill.
9	Wroth	James	30	-	M	S Oct. 13, 1885 - Albuquerque, N. Mex.	-----	500 Copper Ave., Albuquerque, N. M.
10	Cain	Frank G.	26	-	M	S Apr. 7, 1889 - Boston, Mass.	-----	24 West St., Medford, Mass.
11	Humphries	Herbert B.	19	-	M	S Jan. 29, 1896 - Columbus, Ohio	-----	287 1/2 E. Livingston Ave, Columbus O.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

112

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Moore, Surgeon of the S/S Metapan, Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of
Surg & Physicians of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Dec

19 15

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

METAPAN

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

7-14

December 13

1915

No. or List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Weyer	Aristedes E.	25	- M S	Insigent	Yes	Hollander	Dutch	Colombia Bogota	Pedro Weyer Jz. (Aruba) (father) via Curacao, D. W. J.
2			Gutierrez	Alberto	50	- M M	Lawyer	Yes	Bolivian	Span-Amer.	Bolivia La Paz	Dario Gutierrez (brother) La Paz, Bolivia
3			Gutierrez	Sara Goytia	35	- F M		Yes	do	do	do do	B. Goytia, (mother) La Paz, Bolivia
4			Goytia	Raquel	30	- F S		Yes	do	do	do do	B. Goytia, (mother) La Paz, Bolivia
5			Sagarnaga	Elias	45	- M M		Yes	do	do	do do	Rene Perez, (friend) La Paz, Bolivia
6			Sagarnaga	Elena	19	- F S		Yes	do	do	do do	Maria Luisa Sagarnaga (mother) La Paz, Bolivia
7			Deustua	Alejandro O.	66	- M M	Lawyer	Yes	Peruvian	do	Peru Lima	Ricardo N. Deustua (brother) Lima, Peru
8			Deustua	Victoria Rosas	45	- F M		Yes	do	do	do do	Mercedes P. de Rosas (mother) Lima, Peru
9			Goyburu	Ricardo	65	- M S	Lawyer	Yes	do	do	do do	Josefa G. Dupsey (sister) Pasarmayo, Peru
10			Aramburu	Gonzalo N.	16	- M S		Yes	do	do	do do	Mercedes P. de Rosas (G.mother) Lima, Peru
11			Maurtua	Victor M.	47	- M M	Diplomat	Yes	do	do	do do	Paula Maurtua (mother) Lima, Peru
12			Maurtua	Isabel Palacios	28	- F M		Yes	do	do	do do	Paula Maurtua (mother in law) Lima, Peru
13			Tello	Julio Cesar	34	- M M	Doctor	Yes	do	do	do do	Ricardo Bentin (friend) Lima, Peru
14			Tello	Olive Mabel	20	- F M		Yes	do	English	do do	Ricardo Bentin (friend) Lima, Peru
15			Medina	Alberto Diez	38	- M M	Diplomat	Yes	Bolivian	Span. Amer.	Bolivia La Paz	Maria D. Medina (mother) La Paz, Bolivia
16			Medina	Carolina Diaz	35	- F M		Yes	do	do	do do	Juana E. de Caruncha (sister) La Paz, Bolivia
17			Medina	Jorge Diez	8	- M S		Yes	do	do	do do	Maria D. Medina (g.mother) La Paz, Bolivia
18			Vargas	Moises Molina	36	- M M	Lawyer	Yes	Chilean	do	Chile Santiago	Maria Amelia Vargas (mother) Vina del Mar, Chile
19			Vargas	Emma Correa	33	- F M		Yes	do	do	do do	Florencio Correa (brother) Augustinas, Santiago, Chile
20			Vargas	Emma Correa	3	- F S			do	do	do do	Maria Amelia Vargas (grandmother) Vina del Mar, Chile
21			Soro	Enrique	34	- M S	Profesor	Yes	do	do	do do	Pilar B. de Soro Santiago, Chile
22			Villagran	Carlos	36	- M M	Consul	Yes	do	do	do do	Jose Correa Sanfuentes Santiago, Chile
23			Vivado	Guillermo	22	- M S	Merchant	Yes	do	do	do Taona	Maria Vivado (sister) Taona, Chile
24			Niner	Bertie Collins	30	- M S	Clerk	Yes	British	English	do Iquique	John Fisher (friend) Iquique, Chile
25			Solano	Natino A.	33	- M M	Doctor	Yes	Panamanian	Span. Amer.	Panama Panama City	Ricardo Arias (friend) Panama City, Rep. of Panama
26			Anderson	Luis	38	- M M	Lawyer	Yes	Costarican	do	Costa Rica San Jose	Amelia Montealeque (sister) San Jose, Costa Rica
27			Proano	Florencio	22	- M S	Servant	Yes	Ecuadorian	do	Bolivia La Paz	Mrs. P. Belden (employer) Amer. Legation, La Paz, Bol.
28			Stewart	Leighton	28	- M S	Min. Eng.	Yes	British	Scotch	Chile Santiago	Charles E. M. Michels (friend) Santiago, Chile
29			Gaye	Ambrose	36	- M S	do	Yes	do	Irish	Bolivia Taona-Tupiza	Mr. A. T. Packard (friend) Oruro, Bolivia
30			Ufenast	Alfred	39	- M S	Merchant	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	do La Paz	Fr. Jose A. Mendes (friend) La Paz, Bolivia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

December

21

1915

149

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		Country.		City or Town.							
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.												
GRANT ALICE	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	More	No			No, in transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None		Aruba	Dutch West Indies											
2	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Self	More	Yes	1912	New York	Delegate to Scientific Congress, Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Gray	Gray	Brown	None		Bolivia	La Paz											
3	do	do	No	Husband	More	Yes	1912	do	No, Accompanying husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None		do	do											
4	do	do	No	Self	More	Yes	1901	do	No, do Sister	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None		do	do											
5	do	do	No	Self	More	No	----	----	Delegate to Pan-American Congress, Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	None		do	do											
6	do	do	No	Father	More	No	----	----	No, Accompanying father.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None		do	do											
7	Peru	Lima	No	Self	More	No	----	----	Delegate to Scientific Congress Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Gray	do	None		Peru	Huancayo											
8	do	do	No	Husband	More	No	----	----	No, Accompanying husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	Blue	None		do	Lima											
9	do	do	No	Self	More	No	----	----	Delegate to Scientific Congress, Washington D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Gray	Brown	None		do	San Pedro											
10	do	do	No	Self	More	No	----	----	Accompanying mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Black	Blue	None		do	Lima											
11	do	do	No	Self	More	No	----	----	Delegate to Scientific Congress, Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	do	do	Brown	None		do	do											
12	do	do	No	Husband	More	No	----	----	Accompanying husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Blond	Blue	None		do	do											
13	do	do	No	Self	More	Yes	1909/12	Harvard College	Delegate to Scientific Congress, Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None		do	do											
14	do	do	No	Husband	More	No	----	----	Accompanying husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None		England	Surrey											
15	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Self	More	No	----	----	Delegate to Scientific Congress, Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	None		Bolivia	La Paz											
16	do	do	No	Husband	More	No	----	----	Accompanying husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	None		do	do											
17	do	do	No	Father	More	No	----	----	do parents	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None		do	do											
18	Chile	Santiago	No	Self	More	Yes	1904/5	N.Y.	Delegate to Scientific Congress, Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None		Chile	Valparaiso											
19	do	do	No	Husband	More	Yes	1904/5	N.Y.	Accompanying husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None		do	Santiago											
20	do	do	No	Father	More	No	----	----	do parents	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	do	None		do	do											
21	do	do	No	Self	do	No	----	----	Delegate to Scientific Congress, Washington D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	do	None		do	do											
22	do	do	No	Self	do	No	----	----	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None		do	do											
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	do	No	----	----	Chilean Consul, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	None		do	Taona											
GRANT ALICE	Eng.	Panama	No	Self	do	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	Blue	None		England	London											
24	RdeP.	Panama City	No	Self	do	No	----	----	Delegate to Scientific Congress, Washington, D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	None		Panama	Chorrera											
25	Costa Rica	San Jose	No	Self	do	Yes	1907/10	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	----	do	do	do	None		Costa Rica	San Jose											
26	Bolivia	La Paz	No	Employer	do	No	----	----	Accompanying employer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	----	do	do	Brown	None		Equador	Quito											
27	Canada	Summerside	No	Self	do	Yes	1914	New York	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Blue	None		Canada	Summerside											
28	Eng.	London	No	Self	do	No	----	----	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Gray	do	None		England	Middlesex											
GRANT ALICE	Eng.	do	No	Self	do	Yes	1912	New York	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	Brown	None		Switzerland	Thurgau											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the 1/2 Metapan, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Dec

1915

Master

Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and other facts of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12 (Whether passage was paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and also, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Moore, Surgeon of the S/S Metapan, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Surgeons & Phys. of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19 15

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-siak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scot.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

METAPAN

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

7-14

DECEMBER

13

1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.									
1					Murdoch	Jessie M.	39	F	S	Yes	British	English	New York	New York	Colonel Charles Mason Ancon, Panama
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ...

151

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

21

101 5

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the s/s Metapan, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1911

at _____

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron welder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said lists.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Visas who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name of complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, address, name, and complete address of friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to some port of departure).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, full value).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to job, relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

METAPAN

sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

DECEMBER 17, 1915

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 21

1915

152

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Meyers	Max	45	M	M		City Court, New York City. 1892.	1879 Prospect Ave., New York City
2	Meyers	Emma	38	F	M	Aug. 15, 1887, New York City		do do
3	Bartholomeu	Walter H.	39	M	M	Feb. 18, 1876, Belleville, Ill.		Mountain Lakes, New Jersey
4	Dolan	T. Frank	55	M	M	Nov. 1, 1860, Marcellus, New York		637 West Onondaga St., Syracuse NY
5	McGuire	James K.	47	M	M	Jul. 12, 1868, New York City		110 West 40th St., New York City
6	Kreitler	Frank C.	27	M	S	Oct. 1, 1888, Newark, New Jersey		106 Hudson St., Newark N. J.
7	Rumstine	William F.	28	M	M	Oct. 12, 1887, Baltimore, Md.		Ellicott City, Md.
8	Rumstine	Eladia G. M.	20	F	M	Wife of American Citizen		do do do
9	Holcomb	Frederick G.	27	M	M	Feb. 5, 1888, Chicago, Ill.		5056 Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.
10	Hartman	Albert H.	32	M	M	Jan. 25, 1883, New York City		55 Seventh Ave., New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Moore, Surgeon of the U.S., residing thereunto, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Surgeons
Physicians of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1955

at _____
Immigration Officer.

Dec 21-1915

	NO.	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
72	28	4	54	10	64 - 8

Actual & Planned

42-22 64

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
-Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

METAPAN

sailing from

HAVANA

6-9

DECEMBER 17, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS								Country	City or Town	
1			Quesada	26	M	S Student	Yes	Cuban	Span-Ameri.	Cuba	Havana	Dr. Arteaga Julio, (uncle) Ave. B. Habana, Cuba
2			Medina	11	F	S	Yes	do	do	do	do	Juan Medina, (father) Ave. Acosta, Habana, Cuba
3			Carreno	25	M	M Merchant	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Manuel Carreno (father) 36 Mercaderes, Havana, Cuba
4			Carreno	20	F	M	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mr. Enrico Llanso, (father) San Nicolas, 36 Havana, Cuba
5			Leitao	36	M	S Merchant	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Porto	Mr. Dein Leitao, (father) Porto, Portugal
6			Pages	24	M	S	Yes	Argentine	Span-Amer.	New York	New York	Mr. Urbano Gonzales (friend) Calle Cuba, Habana, Cuba.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

G

154

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

21

1915

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes-- Year of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	GRANT ALIBY	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 New York	Mrs Angela Quesada, 51 W. 100th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	DarkBlackBrown	None	New York New York		
2	GRANT ALIBY	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1913 do	Pedro Medina, 109 W. 116th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	LightBlondBlue	None	Cuba Havana		
3	GRANT ALIBY	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1902 do	Hotel Astor, N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	DarkBlackBrown	None	do do		
4	GRANT ALIBY	do	Husband	Yes	Yes 1914 do	Accompanying husband Baltimore Hotel, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do do	None	do do		
5	GRANT ALIBY	Portugal Porto	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 do	In transit to Portugal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do do	None	Portugal Porto	
6	GRANT ALIBY	N.Y. New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 1910/5 do	Hotel McAlpin, N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do do do	None	Argentina Salta	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the s/s Metapan, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GERMAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, as, e. g., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, where known, the place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend residing in home country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives, friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

155

**TOTALS**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1
156

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

Dec. 18, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 21, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Evans	Harold W.	21	M	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		436 54 th St. Brooklyn.
2	Shay	James J.	35	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		325 54 th St. Brooklyn.
3	Jordan	Bathamie	50	F	1865 Adams, Cal.		325 57 th St. Brooklyn.
4	Ann Henri	Samuel W.	26	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		21 E 57 th St. N.Y.C.
5	Perkerton	Howard J.	30	M	1885 Danbury, Conn.		Danbury, Conn.
6	Perkerton	Therese	25	F	1890 Norfolk, Conn.		Danbury, Conn.
7	Thaw Jr	Benjamin	24	M	1890 Pittsburgh, Pa.		316 4 th Ave. Pittsburgh.
8	Carmon	Hugh	55	M	1860 New York, N.Y.		127 Grant St. N.Y.C.
9	Yut	Guatar	50	M	1865 New York, N.Y.		44 North St. N.Y.C.
10	Hawer	Otis	54	M	1861 Akron, Ohio		Akron, O.
11	Hawer	Blanche	49	F	1866 Akron, Ohio		Akron, O.
12	Sware	Federick	50	M	1865 New York, N.Y.		233 Broadway, N.Y.C.
13	Muller	Eva	21	F	1884 New York, N.Y.		204 W. 96 th St. N.Y.C.
14	Rountree	John	33	M	1882 New York, N.Y.		44 5 th Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Morrison	Anna	39	F	1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		495-12 th St. Brooklyn.
16	Purber	Estanice	24	F	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		495-12 th St. Brooklyn.
17	Kropke	Richard	22	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		88 E 108 th St. N.Y.C.
18	Koy	James R.	29	M	1886 Baltimore, Md.		80 Maiden Lane, N.Y.C.
19	Koy	Hillian R.	25	F	1890 Baltimore, Md.		80 Maiden Lane, N.Y.C.
20	Bradford	Henry B.	56	M	1859 Wilmington, Del.		Edgemoor, Del.
21	Goodrich	Clinton B.	40	M	1875 New York, N.Y.		82 Beaver St. N.Y.C.
22	Hawry	Hubert S.	50	M	1865 Seymour, Ind.		52 Westrup St. Boston.
23	Raid	Charles J.	59	M	1856 Canaan, Maine		347 West End Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Wetmore	Robert C.	46	M	1869 New York, N.Y.		72 Tenis Pl. Great Neck, L.I.
25	Kuelka	Robert H.	22	M	1893 Meriden, Tex.		220-5 th Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Worthington	Charles	57	M	1858 Philadelphia, Pa.		631 st Jefferson St. Phila.
27	Stephens	Albert L.	30	M	1885 Cambridge, Mass.		17 Gracey Pl. N.Y.C.
28	Hoppe	Blanche	50	F	1865 New York, N.Y.		Bayonne, N.J.
29	Bischhoff	Wigand	60	M	1850 New York, N.Y.		1881 Out of Common Place, N.Y.C.
30	Kramer	Charles W.	23	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		Bottoms Ex. Bldg. N.Y.C.

30 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

157

11-6712

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

Dec. 18, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 21, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Wovis	Joshua E.	37	M	1878 Alexandria, Va.		Hotel Astor - N.Y.C.
2	Mayer	Solomon	45	M	1870 New York City		Danforth L.I.
3	Mayer	Amelia	34	F	1881		
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATE

to

I, H. H. Peashey, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Dec 22-1915

158

(3)

33 6 = 14
6 = 4

53 - 53 = - 0
10 4 14 - 1 - 1

actual
1st Cabin 20 33 53
2nd Cabin 7 6 14
Steerage

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Revised

20-33-53
7-6-13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3

25.8 HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

Dec 18

1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended for permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1									
2	Amigo	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Amigo	Havana
3	Johnson	John	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	John Johnson	Havana
4	Pascual	Isidro	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Isidro Pascual	Havana
5	Woth	George	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	George Woth	Havana
6	Bonallonga	Isidoro	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Isidoro Bonallonga	Havana
7	Bonallonga	Manuela	20	f	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuela Bonallonga	Havana
8	Bonallonga	Isidoro	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Isidoro Bonallonga	Havana
9	Bonallonga	Isidoro	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Isidoro Bonallonga	Havana
10	Alvarado	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Alvarado	Havana
11	Valley	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Valley	Havana
12	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
13	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
14	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
15	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
16	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
17	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
18	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
19	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
20	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
21	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
22	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
23	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
24	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
25	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
26	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
27	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
28	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
29	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana
30	Garcia	Manuel	20	m	merchant	Cuba	Havana	Manuel Garcia	Havana

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence. Length of actual residence in country shall be stated in column 10.

159

Arriving at Port of New York

December 21st, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S.S. "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 19 13,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

4 S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

Dec 18, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21, 1915

160

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kuby	Samuel	21	m		1894 Baltimore, Md.	PP-13272	905 37th St. Baltimore, Md.
2	Hamandey	Pedro	43	m		1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		6008 Nine St. Phila.
3	Rosenberg	Alvin	37	m			1004	Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Geldman	See 3/24	29	m		1886 New York, N.Y.		102 South St. N.Y.C.
5	Smith	Elizabeth	26	m		1889 Elizabeth, N.J.		907 Bolonia St. Elizabeth, N.J.
6	Wickes	Richard	26	m		1889 New York, N.Y.		1357 2nd St. Brooklyn
7	Trolier	Rudolph	24	m		1891 New York, N.Y.		461 Remigan Ave. New Haven, Conn.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6 Cits.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S. S. "Navana", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

161

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. SHAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

December 18, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Heng Luan	55	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
2			Pier Lan Ten	29	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
3			Man Lay Hin	41	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
4			Chan Chang	30	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
5			San Loo Wa	28	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
6			Tan Li Chang	31	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
7			Hen Sin Tak	44	m	Labourer	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	Chinese Consulate
8			Tom Wang	31	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
9			Chai Ng Sai	40	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
10			Chang Ng Shi	32	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	Havana
11			Gou Li	40	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
12			Sen Cheang	36	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
13			Zin Ng Wa	31	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
14			Hin Pan	33	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
15			Kay La	40	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
16			Han Chien	45	m	Merchant	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
17			Luter Bertha	28	f	Domestic	NO	Russia	Leuba	Cuba	Havana	61 Louis brother
18			Auron Mous	23	m	Merchant	NO	Greece	Leuba	Cuba	Havana	Leuba 20
19			Miguel Maie	35	m	Merchant	NO	Lyria	Leuba	Cuba	Havana	Leuba 19
20			M. Riquene Jose	24	m	Merchant	NO	Lyria	Leuba	Cuba	Havana	Leuba 19
21			Lopez Paulin	32	m	Merchant	NO	Lyria	Leuba	Cuba	Havana	Leuba 19
22			Martin Aurora	23	f	maid	NO	Lyria	Leuba	Cuba	Havana	Leuba 19
23			Bordenabe Vicente	36	m	Merchant	NO	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Leuba 19
24			Feldman Sadie	29	f	maid	NO	Roumania	Hebrew	U. S. A.	New York	Leuba 19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master of the S.S. "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1913
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

163

11-4712

S. S. Havana sailing from Havana, Dec. 18, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York December 21, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Murphy	Joseph	24	M	July 1, 1891 Chicago, Illinois		135 North La St Chicago, Ill.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. "Havana", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer

Dec 22 - 1915

128612

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Argentinian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. SHAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

Dec. 18th 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)										sailing from HAVANA										Master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.										Age.										Sex.										Calling or Occupation.										Able to Read, Write.										Nationality.										Last Permanent Residence.										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
U. S. Citizen.										Diplomat.										Tourist.										Child.										Married.										Special Inquiry.										In Transit.										Claims to be U. S. Citizen.										Family Name.										Given Name.										Yrs. Mos.										Married or Single.										Occupation.										Read.										Write.										Country of which citizen or subject.										Race or People.										Country.										City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															</

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

December 21, 191*5*

List *7*

165

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	yellow black	none	China	Sun Hui														
2	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	yellow black	none	China	Sun Hui														
3	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5		none	China	Gion Lau														
4	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8		none	China	Sun Hui														
5	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3		none		Sun Hui														
6	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9		none	China	Sun Hui														
7	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4		none	China	Hock Lau														
8	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7		none	China	Sun Hui														
9	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6		none	China	Sun Hui														
10	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6		none	China	Nau Hoi														
11	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7		none		Sun Hui														
12	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8		none	China	Sun Hui														
13	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3		none		Gion Lau														
14	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	yellow black	none	China	Sun Hui														
15	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10		none		Gion Lau														
16	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9		none		Nau Hoi														
17	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7		none	China	Sun Hui														
18	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	yellow black	none	China	Sun Hui														
19	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3		none	China	Sun Hui														
20	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	yellow black	none		Sun Hui														
21	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4		none	China	Sun Hui														
22	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3		none		Hock Lau														
23	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2		none		Sun Hui														
24	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	yellow black	none		Sun Hui														
25	China Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO					NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			none																
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

In transit to China via Vancouver

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S.S. "Havana", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1913,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Alden, Surgeon of the W. F. Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

Dec 22 - 1915

3

actual

14 Cuban 4 1 5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Serian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

1-1-2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ⁵⁻¹⁰ **BOWDEN**

sailing from

Bingston, Jamaica 5-9

DEC 10 1915

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Louis	...	9				U.S.I.												
2			Louis	...	9				U.S.I.												
3			Louis	...	5				U.S.I.												
4			Louis	...	5				U.S.I.												
5			Louis	...	5				U.S.I.												
6			Louis	...	5				U.S.I.												
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

167

9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 8

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Brown, of the U. S. S. Bowdoin, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Brown
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Dec

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy South of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. "Crofton Hall" sailing from Buenos Aires, Nov 27th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York December 16th, 1915

168

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Albertson	Elisba Myres	29	✓ M	3	Sept 27 th 1887.	Galveston Texas		52, Gates Avenue, Montclair, N.J.
2	Basch	Louis	63	✓	"			<i>H and dest 7 years Apr 16 1879</i>	366, Broadway, New York City
3	Honig	John Henry	31	✓ M	"	Aug 11 th 1884	New York City		25, Madison Avenue do
4	Howard	William	50	✓	"	Novr 23 rd 1865	Evansville, Ind.		} 130 W 24 th Unknown
5	Howard	Nancy McKay	50	L F	"	April 15 th 1865	Louisville, Ky		
6	Quarles	James Cowardin	32	✓ M	"	" 8 th 1883	Hennico County, Va.		
7	do	Helen Taylor	34	✓ F	"	Aug 22 nd 1881	Jefferson County, Ky		
8	do	John	5	✓ M	S	Febry 7 th 1910	Rosario de Sta Fe, Argentine	Birth registered American Consul, Montevideo	} 1400, Morton Avenue Louisville, Ky.
9	do	William Taylor	3	✓ M	"	Novr 7 th 1912	Montevideo, Uruguay	" " " "	
10	do	Mary Wallace	1	✓ F	"	July 15 th 1914	do do	" " " "	
11	Hart	Thomas	40	✓ M	"	Aug 18 th 1905	Buenos Aires, Argentine	<i>Parents at Born</i>	
12	Van Ameringen	Scharles Louis	60	✓	"	Jan 10 th 1855	Youngstown, Ohio		57, Danford Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.

He and wife + wife
Apr 16 1879

Birth registered Argentine Consul Montevideo

Parents at St. Born

Rosario

12 Cuts

Chas. H. Sweet
Traveler

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

9/15

(1)

Crofton Hall

Dec 22 - 1915

Arthur

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTION					TOTAL	AIR TAX TAXI AX	PORT TAX TAXI	S.I.
		DUP.	TOURIST (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENT'S EX.						
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Cabin	12						12	12		

1st Cabin 12-12
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Food

~~Food~~
~~Food~~

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5658

Dec 19-22-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 29 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

DEC 29 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME-5659

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

December-22-24-1915

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Dec. 22	California	Liverpool, Glasgow	18
	Algonquin	Puerto Plata, San Domingo	6
	Patria	Lisbon, Naples, Palermo	41
23	Nickerie	Port au Prince, Cap Haïtien	4
	J.L. Novinkel	St Lucia	1
24	Rotterdam	Rotterdam, Falmouth	34

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5659

Dec-22-24-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 29 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 29 1943.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphrey, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had seven months years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1917
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *California* sailing from *San Francisco*, *10 December*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								
1			<i>Bruce</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>British</i>			<i>Mother Mrs. M. Bruce 38 Bond Street, London W.C.</i>
2			<i>Sumner</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>British</i>			<i>Brother Ernest Sumner 121 W. George St. Glasgow</i>
3			<i>Kain</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>British</i>			
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

14-430

2^d Edition, 191

2

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Anderson, of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Anderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-671

S. S.

California

sailing from

Glasgow

10 Dec 1915

Arriving at Port of New York

3

December, 1915

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

McKenzie Henry Robert 52 y m m

Court of Common Pleas
Newark N.J.

85 N. 18th St, East Orange

1C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. California sailing from Liverpool 11 Dec 1915 Arriving at Port of New York 11th December, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Fletcher	Peter	46 7/8 m			U. S. A.	So District of New York U.S.C. 24 th March 1904	615 Palisade Avenue Yonkers, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphreys, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven month years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1911
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *California* sailing from *Liverpool* 11 Decr 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F S	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended to remain permanently in the United States.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Gregory</i> <i>Cyrus J.</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Canadian Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Killashin</i>	<i>Friend Dr. Welsh</i>	<i>Manitoba Winnipeg</i>
2	<i>Matilda</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Canadian Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Killashin</i>	<i>Friend Dr. Welsh</i>	<i>Manitoba Winnipeg</i>
3	<i>Eileen</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Canadian Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Killashin</i>	<i>Friend Dr. Welsh</i>	<i>Manitoba Winnipeg</i>
4	<i>William</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Canadian Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Killashin</i>	<i>Friend Dr. Welsh</i>	<i>Manitoba Winnipeg</i>
5	<i>Destina</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Canadian Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Killashin</i>	<i>Friend Dr. Welsh</i>	<i>Manitoba Winnipeg</i>
6	<i>Seanlan</i> <i>Mary</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Canadian Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Killashin</i>	<i>Friend Dr. Welsh</i>	<i>Manitoba Winnipeg</i>
7	<i>Brown</i> <i>Thomas Morrison</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr Brown (wife)</i>	<i>Highland</i>
8	<i>Armstrong</i> <i>Frederick Perry</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>55 Albion Rd. Crosshill Glasgow</i>	<i>Dr Jones</i>
9	<i>Armstrong</i> <i>Charles Neohume</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Canadian</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr F. P. Armstrong, 53 & 55 Sunnyside Rd. London W.</i>	<i>Pacific Ocean</i>
10										<i>Mr Charles A. Armstrong</i>	<i>Canada Montreal</i>
11										<i>Temora Court Hotel, London</i>	
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining, as long as he was, shall be the last permanent residence. † List of races will be found on back of this book.

List

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21st December

19/

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphreys, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1915
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Dec 22-1915

2	22	24	-	20	d
13	13	112	125	9	34

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	22	24
2nd Cabin	112	125
Steerage		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *California* sailing from *Liverpool* *11th December, 1915*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate full permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Smith	Sara Martha	51	f	Merchant	✓	England	English	England	Brother Henry Smith 100 W. 4th St. New York	New York
2	Wakefield	William	49	m	Commercial Traveller	✓	England	English	England	M. S. Wakefield, 14 Maple Rd. Longfellow (wife)	New York
3	Gregory	Hugh Campbell	37	m	Merchant	✓	Japan	Yokohama	Japan	J. H. Gregory 3 New Zealand Avenue, London	New York
4	Gaston	George	40	m	Manufacturer Agent	✓	England	Croydon	England	Ranville, The Crescent Croydon (mother)	New York
5	Maddrell	John	48	m	Master Mariner	✓	England	Croydon	England	W. S. Maddrell, 43 Newbridge Rd. St. John, Leeds	New York
6	Layland	William Edward	47	m	Engineer	✓	England	Leeds	England	3 St. John, Leeds Leeds (wife)	Pa. Philadelphia
7	Manton	Arthur Woodroffe	49	m		✓	England	London	England	21 Harry Manton (father) Birmingham	New York
8		Alice Annie	42	f		✓	England	London	England	M. George Thomas (brother) 30 Victoria Park Rd, London	New York
9	Fletcher	Peter	46	m	Merchant	✓	United States	Scottish	U.S.A. Yorktown, N.Y.	Mrs. Harriet Fletcher 615 Parkside Avenue, N.Y.	New York
10	Reavill	Ernest Alfred	57	m	Designer	✓	England	English	England	Reavill, 2 Park Road Enfield Lock	New York
11	Stannish	Charles B	43	m	Traveller	✓	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Mrs. Stannish (wife) 39 Park Rd. Glasgow	New York
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

List

8

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st December, 1915.

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
						25	26	27	28		29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or Government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country—	City or Town.		
1	no	Self	yes/no	Perry Robert Henry Horse Sheds Co. Guthrie, Iowa	no/no/no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown		England	Bouford		
2	yes			Park Avenue Hotel New York				5 7	fair grey	blue			London		
3			yes/no	Hotel McAlpine New York				5 5	brown	grey					
4	ny		yes 1915 New York	New York				5 10	dark grey		Scar on right cheek				
5	ny	Booth & Co.	yes 1905	Joining Spt. Shippen Brookline Mass				5 10 1/2	fresh grey	blue	Faint Pope's Charity on right arm		Isle of Man		
6		Self		Philadelphia 127 So 2nd Street Phila Pa				5 9	pale brown	grey			Birmingham		
7	yes	British Admiralty	1904 New York	Hotel Manhattan				5 11	dark grey	grey					
8			1910					5 4	fair black	dark			Barnstaple		
9		Self	1910	619 Palisade Ave Yonkers N.Y.				6 -	Ruddy Grey	Blue		Scotland	Cannock		
10	yes	Admiralty	1915 New York	Hotel Richmond L.S. 21 St Paul St New York				5 3	fair brown	grey		England	Plimstead		
11	yes	Self	1913					5 11	brown	grey blue		Scotland	Glasgow		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1912
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphys, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of December, 1915
at NEW YORK

Don
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from Glasgow

10th December, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Deaf and Dumb.	Typhoid.	Cholera.	Other.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Other.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Bell	Andrew	63	✓	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	friend Robt Ross
2											Bell	Elizabeth	58	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	3. O'Connell Avenue
3											Bell	Adelaide	25	✓	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	John Bannigan
4											Christie	Margaret	28	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Orkney	father John Christie
5											Christie	Norman	8	✓	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Orkney	Grandfather James Christie
6											Goldson	Agnes	19	✓	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Brechin	father John Goldson
7											Logan	Jessie	27	✓	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Elgin	father John Logan
8											McIlreath	Williamina	21	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wick	brother James McIlreath
9											McDonald	Marion	44	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	brother James McDonald
10											Raton	Effie	35	✓	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	Aunt Sarah Raton
11											Dickson	Louisa	10	✓	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	Aunt Sarah Raton
12											McKinnon	Katharine	39	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	Thomas McKinnon
13											Latterthwaite	Maggie	24	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Williamina Latterthwaite
14											Latterthwaite	Norman	2	✓	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Grandmother Latterthwaite
15											Scott	Samuel	29	✓	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Leith	Mother Williamina Latterthwaite
16											Turner	Leanne	59	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Daughter in law Maud Turner
17											Turner	Alice	17	✓	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Sister in law Maud Turner
18											Turner	Sydney	10	✓	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Sister in law Maud Turner
19											Rose	Jessie	57	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Aunt Maud Turner
20											Lindsay	Robert	49	✓	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Aunt Maud Turner
21											Stevens	Myrie	58	✓	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Aunt Maud Turner
22											Myrie	Alexander	20	✓	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Aunt Maud Turner
23											Groves	Walter	36	✓	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Aunt Maud Turner
24											Rae	William	31	✓	M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	Highland Park	father Peter Rae
25											Rae	Annie	51	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	Highland Park	father in law Ruthleigh
26											Rae	Stanley	2	✓	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	Highland Park	father in law Ruthleigh
27											Dempster	Alfred	33	✓	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	New York	brother
28											Dempster	Isabella	27	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	New York	brother
29											Allan	John	26	✓	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	Aunt Maud Turner
30											Myrie	Francis	26	✓	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	New York	Aunt Maud Turner

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 21 1915

191

10

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether engaged in any subversive activity, or whether engaged in any activity in violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Feet.	Inches.						Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	N.J.	Kamley to Son	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
2	N.J.	Kamley to Son	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	Kamley	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
3	N.J.	Kamley to Brother	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
4	N.Y.	Niagara Falls to Husband	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
5	N.Y.	Niagara Falls to Father	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn to Self	Yes	50	Yes	1914 home	John Bell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	London	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John L. Henderson*, Master of the **CALIFORNIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **DEC 21 1915** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (a) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining long as a permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. These entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether he has a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether accompanied by family).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether of possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and also, the year or period of years, and places, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of person to whom he is going to join, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphrey, Surgeon of the **CALIFORNIA** **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had four months ^{years} experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

11

Francis Humphrey

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of , 19
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form No. 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from London 10th December, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Alkas	Piquas	24	M	Mariner		British				Sister M. Magge, 1401 W.
2			Stammell	Charles	13	M	Sailor		British				7, Belgrave, W. 11th St.
3			Motteler	Emeline	44	F	Wife		British				18, Great St. St.
4			Shafers	Charles	22	M	Mariner		British				Wife Mary Motteler
5			Prochov	John	22	M	Mariner		British				15, W. 11th St.
6			Quasack	Thomas	22	M	Mariner		British				45, Al. St.
7			S	John	22	M	Mariner		British				Wife Robert Prochov
8			S	John	22	M	Mariner		British				Schleveski, Odesa, Russia
9			Winkler	John	22	M	Mariner		British				Wife Mary Motteler
10													Wife Robert Prochov
11													Schleveski, Odesa, Russia
12													Wife Mary Motteler
13													Wife Robert Prochov
14													Schleveski, Odesa, Russia
15													Wife Mary Motteler
16													Wife Robert Prochov
17													Schleveski, Odesa, Russia
18													Wife Mary Motteler
19													Wife Robert Prochov
20													Schleveski, Odesa, Russia
21													Wife Mary Motteler
22													Wife Robert Prochov
23													Schleveski, Odesa, Russia
24													Wife Mary Motteler
25													Wife Robert Prochov
26													Schleveski, Odesa, Russia
27													Wife Mary Motteler
28													Wife Robert Prochov
29													Schleveski, Odesa, Russia
30													Wife Mary Motteler

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

2

21st December, 1915

12

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Anderson, Master, of the **CALIFORNIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Subscribed to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *present* occupations, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *former* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—A list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-QUEEN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative in United States).—If no such relative living in United States, give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in United States, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he or she is to be paid for passage).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (For whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and date, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Name of person or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Notes).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

3

11-4712

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from Glasgow

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10th Dec, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York

13

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
-------------	--	-----	-----	--	---	---------------------------

1	Philips Neil White	30	M			
2	Philips of Mary	30	F			
3	Philips de Kate	25	F			
4	Philips de Neil White	25	M			
5	Reid Thomas	25	M			

Tacoma Wash 5 Oct 1912
Tacoma 17 July 1915

No. 40741 Superior
Vernice County
11th Dec 1911

1006, South L. A.
Tacoma Wash.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis J. Humphrey Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven months years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from *San Francisco*, *10th December*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Matron.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.	
1									McLeod	Elizabeth	22	F	S	hul.	Yes	Yor Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Thurso	Father James McLeod
2									Thomson	Elizabeth	27	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
3									Thomson	Mary	16	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
4									Thomson	James	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
5									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
6									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
7									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
8									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
9									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
10									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
11									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
12									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
13									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
14									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
15									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
16									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
17									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
18									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
19									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
20									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
21									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
22									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
23									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
24									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
25									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
26									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
27									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
28									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
29									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father
30									Thomson	Elizabeth	1	F	S	Nil	No	Yor Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

1st December, 191

15

List

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1905.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Self	No		Husband Open Law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Husband	No		Chas. Thompson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		46 Melrose Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Notre Dame de Grace	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	5	5	Que Montreal
GRANT ALIEN	Que Montreal		Father	No		Montreal	No	No	No	No							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of
at NEW YORK

19.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alloy with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (If he has no agent, what is his final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family if the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Who is going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphrey, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven months experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, four, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *California* sailing from *Liverpool Dec 11*, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen, or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Bevens, Eliza	36	W	Housewife	Yes	English	English	Sheffield, England	Mr. Eliza Knowles 75 Bromington St. Attercliffe, Sheffield	W. Washburn
2	Dowds, Florence M.	36	W	Housewife	Yes	English	English	Canada Toronto	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
3	Dowds, Helen W.	58	W	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
4	Holmes, Ross Geo.	22	M	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
5	Jones, Eliza	67	W	Housewife	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales Cardiff	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
6	Jones, Moses	73	M	Housewife	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales Cardiff	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
7	Jones, Isaac	71	M	Housewife	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales Cardiff	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
8	Dcales, William	35	M	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
9	Dambrook, James	53	M	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
10	Baldock, Gladys May	19	W	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
11	Harrison, John	50	M	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
12	Thomlinson, Edna	16	W	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
13	Thomlinson, Edna	16	W	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
14	Thomlinson, Edna	16	W	Housewife	Yes	English	English	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
15	Richard, Edward	36	M	Housewife	Yes	British	British	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
16	Sampson, Margaret J.	29	W	Housewife	Yes	British	British	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
17	Trotman, Florence A.	14	W	Housewife	Yes	British	British	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn
18	Waring, Ann	53	W	Housewife	Yes	British	British	England London	Mr. J. H. Dowds 115 St. George St. Riddermunster, Ont.	W. Washburn

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 21st 1911

17

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	Yes										5 2	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
2	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
3	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
4	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
5	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
6	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
7	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
8	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
9	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
10	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
11	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
12	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
13	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
14	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
15	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
16	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
17	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
18	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
19	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
20	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
21	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
22	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
23	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
24	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
25	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
26	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
27	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
28	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
29	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield
30	Self	Yes										5 3	Dark Grey	Blue		England	Sheffield

I, John L. Henderson, of the MASTER CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or, one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Timphys, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven months experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

18

Francis Timphys M.D.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Investigation Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *California* sailing from *Liverpool Dec 11*, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	<i>Jewett</i>	<i>Betha</i>	38	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Jewett, deceased	Newport
2	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Viggo</i>	30	M	Eng. in ship	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Shanksgaten 25, Moss	Virginia
3	<i>Gakhouse</i>	<i>Edith</i>	32	W	Domestic	English	English	England	27, Clifton St. Cardiff	Brooklyn
4	<i>Henn</i>	<i>John</i>	12	M	Child	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland	John Henn, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
5	<i>Graham</i>	<i>Robert</i>	60	M	Miller	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland	John Graham, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
6	<i>Adams</i>	<i>Grady</i>	20	M	Domestic	English	English	England	Grady Adams, 27, Clifton St. Cardiff	Chicago
7	<i>Melford</i>	<i>Emma</i>	40	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Emma Melford, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
8	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Richard</i>	40	M	Domestic	English	English	England	Richard Melford, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
9	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
10	<i>Rippingill</i>	<i>Dorothy</i>	16	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Rippingill, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
11	<i>Glavin</i>	<i>Walter</i>	40	M	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Glavin, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
12	<i>Belcher</i>	<i>John</i>	40	M	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Belcher, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
13	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
14	<i>Belcher</i>	<i>John</i>	40	M	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Belcher, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
15	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
16	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
17	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
18	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
19	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
20	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
21	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
22	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
23	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
24	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
25	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
26	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
27	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
28	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
29	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg
30	<i>Waring</i>	<i>Ezzie</i>	22	W	Domestic	English	English	England	Widow of John Waring, 10, St. George's Lane	Winnipeg

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York December 21st December, 1915

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
2	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	White	Dark	None	England		
3	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
4	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
5	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
6	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
7	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
8	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
9	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
10	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
11	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
12	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
13	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
14	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
15	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
16	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
17	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
18	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
19	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
20	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
21	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
22	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
23	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
24	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
25	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
26	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
27	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
28	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
29	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		
30	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Dark	None	England		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, of the MASTER CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a stay residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphys, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 7 month years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Francis Humphys M.D.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Californian* sailing from *Liverpool* Dec 11, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

21

Arriving at Port of New York December, 21st December, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson MASTER CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. If this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual, or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

19/5

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

**MARRIED OR
SINGLE**

10

~~Place head to~~

11-4718

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphrey, Surgeon of the State of California, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National Municipality of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **CALIFORNIA**

sailing from **Glasgow** **10th December**

1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	Discharged.	Resident of	Child.	Married.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

24

2nd: December 22nd, 1915

FRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, of the U. S. CALIFORNIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphry, Surgeon of the SS. CALIFORNIA, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Francis Humphry M.D.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Galatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from Glasgow 10th December

1915


1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Binks	Alfred Crosbie	35	M	Hotel		Britain	English	England	Newcastle	Seaford	Alumock North Road	NON IMM						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List



25

Arriving at Port of New York

21st December, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson Master of the SS CALIFORNIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of
at CALIFORNIA New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

27

19

S. S. *California*

sailing from *Liverpool*

11th Decr, 19*15*, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
-------------	--------------	-----	-----	-------------------	--	---	--------------------------

1	Kendrick John L	38	✓	m	U. S. C. P. V. 180	Federal Court, Residence R. I.	
---	-----------------	----	---	---	--------------------	--------------------------------	--

4-7-15 Superior Ct. Mass. Nov 10-14-125603 86 Porraine St Pawtucket R.I.

2	Menck John			m			
---	------------	--	--	---	--	--	--

3	Erskine Eugene I	20	✓	m	A. J. B. Jonesport Me May 3-1891	Sup. Ct. Wash D.C. 7-27	" Albert St Roxbury
---	------------------	----	---	---	----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

4	Westerlund Gustaf	37	✓	m	U. S. C.	Sup Court Eagle Harbor Wash 3rd July 1907	Post Blakely Hingham B. Washington
---	-------------------	----	---	---	----------	---	------------------------------------

5	Westerlund Gustaf	37	✓	m	U. S. C.		
---	-------------------	----	---	---	----------	--	--

6							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

7							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

8							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

9							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

10							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

11							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

12							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

13							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

14							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

15							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

16							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

17							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

18							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

19							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

20							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

21							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

22							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

23							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

24							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

25							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

26							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

27							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

28							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

29							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

30							
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

MAR 31
Date

Clamor Fearing
Camera Operator

MAR 31 1944

Robert A. Rosen Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphreys, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Sixteen ~~years~~ ^{months} experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Francis Humphreys M.B.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. California

sailing from Liverpool

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Alien.	U. S. Citizen.	Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
42704					Walters	Egmond	157	✓	mother	Yes	Yes	Hungary	English	England	London	father James Maddigan 16. Servidge Rd. London E.C.
42705					Walters	James	17	✓	child	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	England	London	Grandfather (as above)
42706					do	William	14	✓	child	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	England	London	do
42707					Nelson	Rebecca	32	✓	mother	Yes	Yes	St. Peter	Hebrew	England	London	Brother in Law Max Nelson Rayton House, Fildgate, F.R. & E. Uncle (as above)
42708					do	Jenny	10	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
42709					do	Phyllis	9	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
42710					do	Samuel	17	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
42711					do	Walter	15	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
42712					do	Mary	12	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
42713					Westenberg	Adel	23	✓	mother	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend Mrs. Trimmell 8. Moina Terrace Cardiff
42714					Fegan	Mary	23	✓	mother	Yes	Yes	St. Peter	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs. Mann 5. Adela St. Belfast.
42715					do	Henry	14	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother (as above)
42716					do	John	14	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
42717					Kumat	Katorzyna	20	✓	mother	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Denmark	Guinsee	father Joseph Kumat St. Nicholas Poland Russia
42718					Babin	Katorzyna	20	✓	mother	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	father Joseph Babin St. Nicholas Poland Russia
42719					Neustead	Robert	13	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	friend Mrs. Trimmell 8. Moina Terrace Cardiff
42720					Solman	Annie	31	✓	mother	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	mother Mrs. Mann 5. Adela St. Belfast.
42721					do	Richard	14	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother (as above)
42722					do	Walter	14	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
42723					Williams	Wend	31	✓	valet	Yes	Yes	St. Peter	Irish	Jersey	New York	mother Mrs. Williams 67. Blessington St. Dublin, Ireland
42724					Byron	Ernest Wm	15	✓	labr	Yes	Yes	St. Peter	English	England	West Ham	father Mr. J. Brown Church House, West Ham, Essex
42725					Lysell	Karl J. M	22	✓	student	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	father Carl J. Lysell Lagerstr. Stockholm
42726					Sevastopoulos	Christos	25	✓	labr	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	friend Mrs. Trimmell 8. Moina Terrace Cardiff
42727					Griffiths	Susan	27	✓	housewife	Yes	Yes	St. Peter	English	Wales	Baerphilly	mother Mrs. Mann 5. Adela St. Belfast.
42728					Griffiths	Maur	14	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother (as above)
42729					do	Megan	14	✓	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
42730					Deekel	John S	20	✓	seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	Liverpool	ex SS. Valegarth Liverpool
42731					Anderson	Ali	19	✓	labr	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	father B. Anderson Helsingborg
42732					Lee	John	30	✓	labr	Yes	Yes	St. Peter	English	England	London	mother Mrs. Mann 5. Adela St. Belfast.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

22nd December, 1915

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
													Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	NY New York	Yes	Husband	25	No	Husband Ferdinand Weller 202 West 1st St. N. York 255 - W 382	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown	None	France	Paris		
2																			
3	NY New York	Yes	Sister	25	No	Father (as above)	No	No	No	Good	No	3	7	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Malmo		
4	do	Yes	Sister		No	do	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair Blue	None	England	London		
5	NY New York	Yes	Husband	25	No	Husband Paul Nelson 1354 Brook Ave Bronx N.Y. Father (as above)				Good	No	5		Fair Brown Hazel		England	Leeds		
6	do	do	Yes	Sister	✓	do				Good	No								
7	do	do	Yes		✓	do				Good	No								
8	do	do	Yes		✓	do				Good	No								
9	do	do	Yes	do	✓	do				Good	No								
10	do	do	Yes		✓	do				Good	No						London		
11	PA Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes John B Westberg 1429 Morrison St Philadelphia Husband Joseph Jegan 23 Franklin Ave Detroit				Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Blue	Tattoo on right forearm	Finland	Helsinki		
12	Mich Detroit	Yes	Self	25	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast		
13	do	Yes	Sister		No	Father (as above)				Good	No								
14																			
15	NY Buffalo	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Anna Sponsak Black Rock Ave Buffalo NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Blue	None	Poland	Gdansk		
16	NY Buffalo	Yes	Sister	25	No	Sister Anna Sponsak Black Rock Ave Buffalo NY				Good	No	5	3	Fair Blue	None	Poland	Gdansk		
17	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	Blouse	6	No	Friend Martha W. Newman 11425 Euclid Ave Cleveland				Good	No	5	1	Fair Brown Grey	None	England	London		
18	Pa Harrisburg	Yes	Husband		No	Husband G. H. Solman				Good	No	5	4	Fair dark Grey	None	Wales	Cardiff		
19	Pa do	Yes	Sister		No	Father (as above)				Good	No				None	do	Cardiff		
20	Pa do	Yes	do		No	do				Good	No				None	do	Cardiff		
21	NY New York	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Rev. W. R. B. Sumell 204 St. Paul Ave New York				Good	No	5	11	Fair Fair Hazel	None	Sweden	Stockholm		
22	Kan Arkansas	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend John Olson Baptist Church 2734 Poplar St Chicago				Good	No	5	8	Fair Fair Grey	None	Sweden	Stockholm		
23	Ill Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend M. J. Sullivan 69 Lake St Chicago				Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm		
24	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	25	No	Husband M. John Sullivan 21 Boston Ave Boston				Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Hazel	None	Sweden	Stockholm		
25	Pa Scranton	Yes	Husband		No	Father (as above)				Good	No				None	do	Cardiff		
26	do	Yes	Sister		No	do				Good	No				None	do	Cardiff		
27	do	Yes	do		No	do				Good	No				None	do	Cardiff		
28	NY New York	No	Self	25	No	Friend John Nicholas Bozby Mandeville New York				Good	No	5	10	Fair Light Blue	None	Russia	Tarbo		
29	NY New Brighton	No	Self	25	No	Friend John Nicholas Bozby Mandeville New York				Good	No	5	9	Fair Brown Blue	None	Norway	Ruse		
30	NY New York	No	Self	10	No	Friend John Nicholas Bozby Mandeville New York				Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	London		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, of the CALIFORNIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of 1915,
at GLASGOW

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be expressed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphreys, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven months experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

39

Francis Humphreys M.D.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Canadians

S.S. California

sailing from LIVERPOOL

1 DEC 1915, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.								Special Registry.	In Transit.		Claims to be U. S. citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.
4413																						
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *2*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera I, Reel 1254

Inspected by: Mamie Nixon Date: 3/27/44
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 31 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Clamor Fearing
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Robert S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francis Thompson Master of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Thompson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of 19,
at CALIFORNIA
NEW YORK

Immigration Officers

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS:

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis Humphys, Surgeon of the **CALIFORNIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven Month years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
Municipality of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer

Francis Humphys M.D.

Dec 22-15

ad record

42
3
45
SI 3
pms 5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 500-11
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

11 DEC 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
U. S. Citizens.		RESIDENT OF		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.															
Diplomat.		Canada.																			
Tourist.		Cuba.																			
		Mexico.																			
		Special Inquiry.																			
		In Transit.																			
		Citizen of U. S.																			
		Citizen.																			
478.			Gill	Francis	22	M	Seaman		English		England	Liverpool	Cousin, Wm Johnson 106. Hanlow St L. pool.								
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 1915 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

L. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 34

U.S.S. CALIFORNIA ANCHOR

arrived 12-22-15

191

M.

from (1)

arrived 12-22-15										191										M.										from 1										34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP	No.				DEF.-EXCL.				REHEARINGS				ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
22f	1 Gatehouse Edith & sister	6	3	2	lpc 2d cabin	930	Dono																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALIFORNIA [ANCHOR]

arrived Dec. 22, 1915.

19

M.

from

35

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Egan, Mary & ch	6	12	1	1	to Tel 10.	RR Hub of Ash Joseph 23 Wendle ave Detroit Mich	Beh	22	10 ²⁰	-	1	-
2	Helman, Rebecca & 5 ch	6	5		6	" husb.	Husb & fath Paul Wilson 1354 Brook ave Bronx	Beh	22	10 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
3	Selman, Annie & 2 ch	6	18		3	" tel 1	RR Hub of Ash, Kermine Penna	J	23	2	3	6	3
4	Walters, Edmonda & 2 ch	6	1		3	" husb.	Husb of Ash Ferdinand 255 W. 38 nyc	Beh	22	10 ³⁵	-	-	-
5	Griffiths, Susanna & 2 ch	6	25		3	" tel 1	Husb John 21 Corbett ave Scranton Pa	J	22	11 ¹⁵	-	-	-
											3 7 3		

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Sailing from

Washington, D.C. to New York, N.Y.

July 1, 1914

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (AND OF DEATH AND SEX).

IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN COUNTRY, GIVE NAME AND PLACE OF BIRTH, AND DATE OF CITIZENSHIP.

Signature of Passenger

John J. C. 30 years, Washington, D.C. July 1, 1914

J. J. C. Washington, D.C.

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

35

S. S.

Algonquin

sailing from

Santo Domingo, Dec 7, 1912

Arriving at Port of

New York Dec 22, 1915

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			

1 *Stott*

Joseph C.

32 - m m Harrisburg, Pa. Oct 24/84

*8 1000 10th St.
Harrisburg, Pa.*

1 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

11-4719

S. S. *Algonquin* sailing from *Pointe à la Pêche*, *Dec. 15*, 1915, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Dec 22*, 1915

37

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Battle	Joseph M.	36	-	m	
2	Battle (wife)	Altagracia	34	-	f	m.
3	Battle (daughter)	Altagracia	4	-	f	s.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

District Court Southern }
District of New York }
4135

3

1 *Grove*
2 *Fish*
3 *Wall*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

3

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Monte Cristi, Dec. 16, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 22, 1915

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Garnier	William H.	43	M		St. Louis, Mo. Aug. 25, 1867		2320 Harlem Ave. Baltimore, Md.
2	Fish	M. Louise	38	F		St. Louis, Mo. Oct. 2, 1877		Eliot St. Coalinga, Cal.
3	Wall	Margaret A.	25	F		St. Louis, Mo. June 17, 1890		85 W. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Morrison, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Swearing that I do
(State whether Surgeon or Physician, or both, or employed by others, or as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

John Morrison

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1918

at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. 1-8 *Algonquin* sailing from *San Domingo*, Dec 7, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								
1			<i>Sam</i>	<i>Jo</i>	20		<i>Prop. of</i>		<i>Chad</i>		<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>	
2			<i>Monolico</i>	<i>Chas J.</i>	45		<i>man-hanger</i>		<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>		<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>	<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>
3			<i>Monolico</i>	<i>Virginia</i>	41		<i>man-hanger</i>		<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>		<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>	<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>
4			<i>Coen</i>	<i>Rapual C.</i>	26		<i>man-hanger</i>		<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>		<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>	<i>San Domingo, D.R.</i>
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Lisi

45

Dec 22, 1913

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E. Archibald

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Occupation, trade, or profession.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steam engine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel penman, type setter, wood carver, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.

Column 5. Residence.—The entry in column 5 should be made between *foreigners and farm laborers*, regardless of the nature of such residence, as follows:

A. Foreigners.—If a person operates a farm, either for himself or others.

B. Farm laborers.—If a person works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Special attention should be made of this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 6. Able to read and write.—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 7. Nationality.—Column 7 should be confined to mean the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak the dialect of the Italian language.

Column 9. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 9 should show the country, and not the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Name and address of nearest relative.—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11. (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12. (Whether he has a ticket or not).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. (Whether in possession of money and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16. (Country to which relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the SS. Albatross, Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1911

at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Calypso* sailing from *San Pedro de Macoris*, Dec. 15, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Alien. Diplomat. Tourist. Child. Other.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.											
1					Vallaton	Lucila	14	F	Single							San Pedro de Macoris, D. R.	Mr. Vallaton (Father) San Pedro de Macoris, D. R.
2					Accompanied By Husband and Family. See manifest #2												
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

List

42

New York

December 22

1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles, of the United States, from Port Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. B. Archibald

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1911.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Frankie" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Caucasian" refers to the Caucasian people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country; quality of land; permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name, full, complete, and true, of subject, relative, or friend, as the case may come).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city, or town, or a stated future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of money at time of landing).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money at time of landing).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Morrison, Surgeon of the U.S. Algonquin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1915

at _____

Immigration Office

Dec 22 - 1915

Actual Received

U.S. 7 Total 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Algonquin* sailing from *5 Anchors Island*, Dec. 17, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Under 18.	Under 21.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Yrs.	Mos.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	
1										Smith	Benjamin C. Co	24	11	Married	Merchant	Yes	British	England	B. W. I.	5 Anchors Island	Mr. F. Smith (son)	5 Anchors Island									
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

List

44

11-1116

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Amur to Algiers, from Shark Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E. Archibald

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1902.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and either town or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of cash, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4713

S. S.

"Fatria"

sailing from Naples, December 6th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York

45

Number

1

DEC 21 1915

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
X 1	Ashley	James	25	M	M	N. York. April 7-1889.		N. York City 401 W. 146 th
X 2	Ashley	D. J. Brett	25	F	M	American Res. Cross		
X 3	Jennings	Charles	25	M	M	New York Dec. 27-1888.		
X 4	Schleiker	Grace	25	F	S	910 Pittsburgh Pa.		5426 5 th Ave. Pitt. Pa.
X 5	Bricke	William J.	25	M	S	Chicago Ill.		Woodlawn Ave 6053 Chicago
X 6	Long	Edmund Arthur	25	M	S	American Chicago Ill. 10/17/94.		N. York 5241 st St. Ave. Chan.
X 7	Thea P.	Hamilton	25	M	S	Chicago Ill. Nov. 10-1894.		7523 - New York W. 1 st Ave.
X 8	Grath	M. J. Mc	25	F	S	Old Spring June 10-1890.		Old Spring - N. York
X 9	Gorda	M. J. Mc	25	F	S	Casa March 1890.		200 West 54 th St. N. Y.
X 10	Bell	M. E.	25	F	S	Orwego N. Y. 1882.		509 West 122 nd St. N. Y.
X 11	Campbell	J. Rogers	25	M	M	Schenectady June 19-1866.		

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmin Parone, Surgeon of the 3rd PATRIA, EMPLOYED BY THE UNITED STATES THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Geyman.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Patria* sailing from *Naples*, *December 6th*, 19*15*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Row on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
X 1	Migliamico	Giacomo	52	M	Musical	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	mother Teresa Annacchia Vigiano	Florida Palm Beach
X 2	Migliamico	Francesco	55	M		yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Sa Regina Maria 150 Migliamico	
X 3	Grath	Mollie	37	F	S. Nurse	yes	yes	Canadian	Canadian	France Paris American Red Cross Paris	New York
5	Gordon	Florence	25	F	S. Nurse	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	France Paris Gordon Doran Ireland	N.Y. N.Y.
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

47

DEC 1915

19 15

18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30												
18</																																																																																																																																																																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, From J. J. J. J. of the U. S. PATROL, from N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chetler
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1915.

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Patria* sailing from *Palermo* *7th December* 191*5*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
X 1	<i>Zumbo</i>	<i>Antonino</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Brother Ignazio</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
X 2	<i>Zumbo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Brother Ignazio</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
X 3	<i>Zumbo</i>	<i>Francesca</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Brother Ignazio</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

49

1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Delille, **MASTER**, of the S. S. PATRIA, from PARIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. J. Miller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Deane, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

and Dec 22 1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27 14 4 1 - 4
14 72 91 12 4

20 7
14

20 - 20 - 4
77 - 11 - 11

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Patria*

sailing from *Nisboa*

11th December, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Durley	Ernest	41	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
2			Silva	Yago	34	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
3			Silva	Isabel	32	f	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
4			Dykter	Yanis	32	m	merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Lisbon	via steam ship
5			Mello	Manoel	31	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
6			Chao	Manoel	31	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
7			Chao	Manoel	31	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
8			Alco	Alfredo	49	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
9			Alco	Alfredo	49	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
10			Chaves	Severo	37	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
11			Fernandes	Carlos	55	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
12			Fernandes	Carlos	55	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
13			Fernandes	Carlos	55	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
14			Fernandes	Carlos	55	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship
15			Fernandes	Carlos	55	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	via steam ship

List 79.

51.

DEC 24 1955

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intend final permanent destination.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.							
1	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	going for business only			no	5	6	fair		Poland							
2	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
3	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
4	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
5	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
6	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
7	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
8	U.S.A. Cuba		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
9	U.S.A. Cuba		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
10	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
11	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
12	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
13	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
14	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							
15	U.S.A. New York		yes	by himself	yes	1914	has got no relatives or relations			no	5	11	fair		Poland							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jane Smith, of the 3 PATROL, from LISBONNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1914.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be designated to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragat) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." An individual who has resided one year in the United States shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important to understand that steamship companies should accurately show country of last permanent residence and point of departure of temporary residence, nationality, etc.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 10 (Name and name of family).—The entry in column 10 should show the name and address of the family, including living and address of the family.
Column 11 (Destination).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.
Column 12 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).
Column 13 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.
Column 16 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.
Column 17 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.
Column 18 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 19 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.
Column 20 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 20 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8. "Patria" sailing from Lisbon, 11-12-, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York DEC 11 1915 52, 1915

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
X 1	Jones	Benjamin	45	m	m. 1870. Baltimore		
X 2	Jones	Isabel	31	f	m. 25 May 1884 - Harrisburg		Harrisburg Pennsylvania - N.S.A.
X 3	Allen	James Woodruff	30	m	m. 19 July 1885 - Pleasant Hill		Pleasant Hill
X 4	Allen	Mildred Montgomery	26	f	m. 8 November 1889. Missouri		Winstonia Pleasant Hill
X 5	Fair	Estargueride	27	f	m. 16 January 1888 Battle Creek Mich.		32. Evergreen St. N.Y.
X 6	Rodriguez	Aida Lopez wife	34	f	m. 7 October 1881 - New York	See below	49 John St. New York
X 7	Lopes	Marianna				See below	See below
X 8	Lopes	Antonia					
X 9	Engel	Mauroch Rodriguez	42	m	m. 17 January 1873 (Spain)	Supreme court of New York. 18 of 1901	The Transit to Havana Cuba
X 10	Hulton	Albert	37	m	m. 12 May 1878 New York		3452 West 60th
X 11	Hulton	Tracy Knight	40	m	m. 30 September 1874 New York		Capitol 100. 654
X 12	Hulton	Arnold	40	m	m. 24 May 1874 New York		
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-5715

S/S. *Salvia*

sailing from

Naples December 5th 1915

Arriving at Port of New York

53

DEC 21 1915

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Wichardh, Francis</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>				
20	<i>Errisi, Joseph</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>				
24	<i>Robert H. Seibert</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Born Aug 5, 1889, Eldon, Mo.</i>		
25	<i>Michael, James</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>				
24	<i>Mauro, Maria</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>		<i>Born Aug 11, 1891, Brooklyn</i>		
x	<i>San Aurelio, Carmelo</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Born Jan 19, 1908</i>		
x	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Born Jan 15, 1911</i>		
x	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Born Dec 22, 1913</i>		
8	<i>Elena</i>		<i>F</i>				

State of Connecticut, County of Fairfield, Bridgeport, Dec 21, 1915
State of Pennsylvania, County of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Dec 21, 1915
165 Lexington av
417, North 4th St
233rd 25th St Phila

170 Madison St
Brooklyn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Manno, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED HEREIN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

day of December, 19 14

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Malayan.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	People Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Satria*

sailing from *Naples* December the *6th* day of 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Grillo</i>	<i>Anastasio</i>	46	M			<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>			
2			<i>Giovanna</i>	<i>Concetta</i>	16	F							
3			<i>Legio</i>	<i>Marino</i>	38	M							
4			<i>San</i>	<i>Umberto</i>	15	M							
5			<i>Amabile</i>	<i>Antonello</i>	10	M							
6			<i>Bortone</i>	<i>Antonina</i>	18	F							
7			<i>Curato</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	20	M							
8	X		<i>Conca</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	39	M							
9	X		<i>Ferrigno</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	37	M							
10	X		<i>Jessolano</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	43	M							
11	X		<i>Castaldo</i>	<i>Gerardo</i>	32	M							
12	X		<i>Imberlin</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	28	M							
13			<i>Ruffo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	16	M							
14	X		<i>Carfale</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	43	M							
15	X		<i>Vitalone</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	41	M							
16	X		<i>Minaglia</i>	<i>Giulia</i>	26	F							
17	X		<i>Marasco</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	16	M							
18			<i>Marasco</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	17	M							
19			<i>Taglia</i>	<i>Roberto</i>	17	M							
20			<i>Taglia</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	13	M							
21	X		<i>Castrovinci</i>	<i>Gianni</i>	46	M							
22	X		<i>Castrovinci</i>	<i>Gianni</i>	24	M							
23	X		<i>Castrovinci</i>	<i>Gianni</i>	30	M							
24	X		<i>Massa</i>	<i>Rachelo</i>	30	F							
25	X		<i>Napolitano</i>	<i>Maria</i>	23	F							
26	X		<i>Son</i>	<i>Accord</i>	44	M							
27	X		<i>Taglia</i>	<i>Anna</i>	3	F							
28	X		<i>Ripacci</i>	<i>Romolo</i>	43	M							
29	X		<i>Manzoni</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	41	M							
30	X		<i>Broda</i>	<i>Ugo</i>	18	M							

List

55

NEW YORK

DEC 24 1915

, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Scellato, MASTER of the S. PATRIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEPONE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of December

1918

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be classified to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of questions back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

THE TERMS "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE, NOT NEGROES.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinay, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year and constant permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least a one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The country in column 10 should show the country, and if the alien has last permanent residence, it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name, and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—The entry in column 12 should show the place, city, or town, or intended future permanent residence, if in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 13 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 14 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 14 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 15 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 15 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 16 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 16 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 17 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 17 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 18 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 18 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 19 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 19 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 20 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 20 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 21 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 21 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 22 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 22 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 23 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 23 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 24 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 24 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 25 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 25 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 26 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 26 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 27 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 27 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 28 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 28 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 29 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 29 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Column 30 (Whether a passenger or not).—The entry in column 30 should show "Yes" or "No" (not a passenger).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caroline Perone, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED IN THE U.S. ARMY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of October

19 18

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Scotian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Patria*

sailing from *Naples* December the 6th day of 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read. Write.		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		U. S. Citizens.		Discharged.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Occupation.		Citizen or subject.		Race or People.		Country. City or Town.	
29	1	X				Baridini	Costantino	40	M							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
38	2	X				Delcastro	Emilia	23	F							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
33	3	X				Exco	Sonit	41	M							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
38	4	X				Sinopoli	Marino	33	M							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
5	5	X				Laugher	Esther	11	F							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
8	6	X				Scapparoni	Angelo	32	M							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
8	7	X				Loftredo	Giulio	33	M							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
38	8	X				Viletti	Rocco	33	M							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
39	9	X				Spano	Wichita	37	M							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
40	10	X				Versalotti	Doris	24	F							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
41	11	X				Vietri	Gabriele	27	M							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
42	12	X				La Greca	Luigi	26	M							Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy
13	13																				
14	14																				
15	15																				
16	16																				
17	17																				
18	18																				
19	19																				
20	20																				
21	21																				
22	22																				
23	23																				
24	24																				
25	25																				
26	26																				
27	27																				
28	28																				
29	29																				
30	30																				

List

NEW-YORK

DEC 24 1915

191

57

RANT ALIEN

RAST ALICE

1992

WANT ALIEN

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cassius Borne, Surgeon of the 3^d PATRIA EMPLOYED IN THE ARMY THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russioid).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Slavonian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

3/25/15 S.S. *Salvia* sailing from *Naples* December the *15* day of *1915*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U.S. Citizen.	U.S. Resident.	U.S. Native.	U.S. Born.	U.S. Naturalized.	U.S. Alien.											
31								<i>Seano, James</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>			<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	
51																	
52																	
53																	
54																	
55																	
56																	
57																	
58																	
59																	
60																	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 2 1915

191

53

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Pim Padell**, **MAST** of the **PATRIA**, from **Napa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sheller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

24 day of **December**

1914

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-pusher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Prince" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the North of Italy, south of the Alps, and north of the River Po, and who speak the Italian language, should be classified as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Alps, and south of the River Po, and who speak the Italian language, should be classified as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The last permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence of one year, or longer, of actual residence in the United States. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and if the country of last permanent residence is the United States, it should show the county of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of friend or relative in United States).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend or relative, if known, in United States.

Column 12 (Place of origin).—The entry in column 12 should show the place of origin, if known, in United States. The entry in column 12 should show the place of origin, if known, in United States. The entry in column 12 should show the place of origin, if known, in United States.

Column 13 (Whether ever known in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and then, the period of years and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Whether ever known in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and then, the period of years and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether ever known in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and then, the period of years and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether ever known in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and then, the period of years and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever known in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and then, the period of years and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever known in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and then, the period of years and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmin Barone, Surgeon of the 3 PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

21 day of January, 1915

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mozavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Patricia* sailing from *Naples* December the *5th* day of *1915*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.				Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single													
28	1			Richard Francis	W. J.	39	11	S	Priest	English	Can. English	Holy Roman College	Canada	Rome	Italy	St. Peter's Basilica	Thibault-1030	Dunlop	NON		
2	2			Joseph Leblond	Louis	39	11	S	Priest	French	Can. French	Holy Roman College	Canada	Rome	France	St. Peter's Basilica	Thibault-1030	Dunlop	NON		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 2 1915

, 191

61

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, individ- ual, or government)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	20 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	21 <small>Whether a member of any order, association, or society, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.</small>	22 <small>Whether a member of any order, association, or society, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of		28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	ANT ALIEN	Antigua	no	myself	yes	yes	5	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	Fair	Black						
2	ANT ALIEN	Quebec	no	myself	yes	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	blun					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Piero Pedull**, MASTER of the **S.S. PATRIA**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **December**, 1914, at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for him- or for others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steadship, for parties make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people of the group are to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as Italian (south).
An intent to reside in the United States for a period of one year or longer, with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 9 should show the country and not the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies record only country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, the country of race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.
The entry in column 10 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the country of origin.
The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.
The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.
The entry in column 13 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.
The entry in column 14 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.
The entry in column 15 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.
The entry in column 16 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.
The entry in column 17 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.
The entry in column 18 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.
The entry in column 19 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.
The entry in column 20 should show the name and address of the nearest relative in the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Romaine Baran, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at **NEW YORK**

26 day of December, 1918

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from

PALERMO

17 DEC 1915

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							
1			Caputo	Antonio	15				Italy	South	Sicily
2			Scalia	Vincenzo	11				Italy	South	Sicily
3			Castro	Anna	2				Italy	South	Sicily
4			Antonino	Guarino	10				Italy	South	Sicily
5	ADMITTED	X	Aguiacqua	Angela	53	F	W. Lady		Italy	South	Sicily
6	ADMITTED	X	Isa	Carolina	9	F			Italy	South	Sicily
7	ADMITTED	X	Isa	Maria	5	F			Italy	South	Sicily
8	ADMITTED	X	Isa	Giuseppe	3	F			Italy	South	Sicily
9		X	Caracci	Sebastiana	39	F	W. Lady		Italy	South	Sicily
10		X	Caracci	Vincenzo	11	M			Italy	South	Sicily
11		X	Caracci	Salvatore	8	M			Italy	South	Sicily
12		X	Caracci	Lucia	3	F			Italy	South	Sicily
13			Pellegrino	Vincenzo	32	M			Italy	South	Sicily
14			Caracci	Angelo	25	M			Italy	South	Sicily
15			Caracci	Salvatore	4	M			Italy	South	Sicily
16			Caracci	Giuseppe	2	M			Italy	South	Sicily
17		X	Amato	Mario	29	M	W. Lady		Italy	South	Sicily
18		X	Petix	Agatina	8	F			Italy	South	Sicily
19		X	Petix	Irrencia	6	F			Italy	South	Sicily
20		X	Petix	Rosa	5	F			Italy	South	Sicily
21		X	Petix	Salvatore	7	M			Italy	South	Sicily
22		X	Petix	Ernesto	11	M			Italy	South	Sicily
23			Spataro	Rosa	24	F			Italy	South	Sicily
24			D'Angelo	Proario	6	M			Italy	South	Sicily
25			D'Angelo	Leonarda	3	F			Italy	South	Sicily
26			D'Angelo	Giuseppe	11	M			Italy	South	Sicily
27		X	La Greca	Angelica	18	F			Italy	South	Sicily
28		X	Guinca	Galvano	52	M	W. Lady		Italy	South	Sicily
29		X	Caracci	Antonio	2	M			Italy	South	Sicily
30		X	Caracci	Rosa	2	F			Italy	South	Sicily

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 21 1915

191

63

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1							no	no	no	no	good	no						
2							no	no	no	no	good	no						
3							no	no	no	no	good	no						
4							no	no	no	no	good	no						
5	Paterson, N.J.		self	no		no	no	no	no	good	no							
6	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
7	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
8	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
9	New York, N.Y.		self	no		no	no	no	no	good	no							
10	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
11	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
12	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
13							no	no	no	no	good	no						
14							no	no	no	no	good	no						
15							no	no	no	no	good	no						
16							no	no	no	no	good	no						
17	New York, N.Y.		self	no		no	no	no	no	good	no							
18	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
19	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
20	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
21	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
22	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
23							no	no	no	no	good	no						
24							no	no	no	no	good	no						
25							no	no	no	no	good	no						
26							no	no	no	no	good	no						
27	New York, N.Y.		self	no		no	no	no	no	good	no							
28	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
29	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							
30	New York, N.Y.		no			no	no	no	no	good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Delu, of the S. S. PATRIA, from PAERNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of December

1914

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).

"WEST INDIAN" REFERS TO THE PEOPLE OF THE WEST INDIES OTHER THAN CUBA (NOT NEGROES).

"SPANISH-AMERICAN" REFERS TO THE PEOPLE OF CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA OF SPANISH DESCENT.

"AFRICAN (BLACK)" REFERS TO THE AFRICAN NEGRO, WHETHER COMING FROM CUBA OR OTHER ISLANDS OF THE WEST INDIES, NORTH OR SOUTH AMERICA, EUROPE, OR AFRICA. ANY ALIEN WITH AN ADMIXTURE OF BLOOD OF THE AFRICAN NEGRO SHOULD BE CLASSIFIED UNDER THIS HEADING.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be reported on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Place of birth).—Intended permanent residence shall be the usual destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera I, Reel 1254

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3/27/44
Retakes ordered by **UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS** Date: MAR 31 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Clamar Fearing
Camera Operator

MAR 31 1944
Date

W. J. Sullivan Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carinus Berni, Surgeon of the S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this

24th

day of

December

19 14

at

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PATRIA**

sailing from **PALERMO**

7 DEC 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
13	X		Andriano	Madaleno	31	F	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Verrosini	Father Giuseppe Verrosini
14	X		Lucia	Caterina	18	F				Italy	South	Sicily		
15	X		Salvatore	Salvatore	49	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Verrosini	Wife Giuseppe Verrosini
16	X		Lucia	Rosa	21	F	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Verrosini	Father Francesco
17	X		Giuseppe	Giuseppe	18	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
18	X		Francesco	Francesco	10	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
19	X		Francesco	Francesco	21	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
20	X		Nicola	Nicola	15	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
21	X		Francesco	Francesco	16	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
22	X		Francesco	Francesco	15	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
23	X		Francesco	Francesco	14	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
24	X		Francesco	Francesco	13	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
25	X		Francesco	Francesco	12	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
26	X		Francesco	Francesco	11	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
27	X		Francesco	Francesco	10	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
28	X		Francesco	Francesco	9	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
29	X		Francesco	Francesco	8	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro
30	X		Francesco	Francesco	7	M	Housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Villaro	Father Villaro

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

65

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 27 1915

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
2	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
3	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
4	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
5	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
6	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
7	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
8	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
9	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
10	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
12	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
13	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
14	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
15	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
16	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
17	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
18	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
19	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
20	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
21	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
22	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
23	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
24	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
25	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
26	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
27	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
28	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
29	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			
30	Brooklyn, N.Y.	self	no	husband, Lucco Giovanni, 121 West 12th St. Brooklyn	no	no	5	Dark chestnut	none	Sicily, Palermo			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pam. Dehuls, of the U. S. PATRIA, from PIERRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Butler
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-433

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

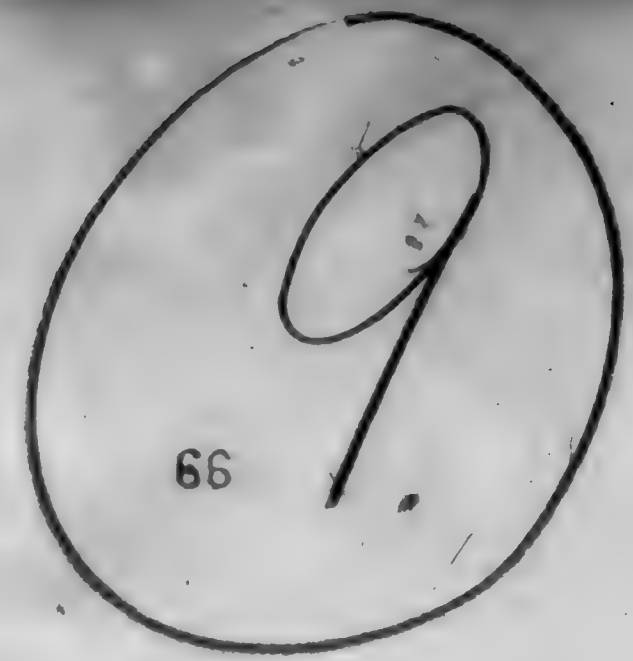
11-433

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Novare, Surgeon of the S. S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1919
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Patria"*, sailing from *Lisbon*, *11th December*, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
RESIDENCY OF			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country.	City or Town.
✓ 1			<i>Plecano</i>	<i>Maria Rosario M.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>his father Manuel P. Moraes</i>
✓ 2			<i>Plecano</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>his father Manuel P. Moraes</i>
✓ 3			<i>Saba</i>	<i>Emiguo Cardenal</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>his father Jose Cardenal Bratzen</i>
✓ 4			<i>Dralo</i>	<i>Felipe Gomez</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>his father Jose Cardenal Bratzen</i>
✓ 5			<i>Dralo</i>	<i>Esperanza J. Gomez</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>his father Jose Cardenal Bratzen</i>
✓ 6			<i>Dralo</i>	<i>Gregorio Luis Gomez</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>his father Jose Cardenal Bratzen</i>
7			<i>Geruandes</i>	<i>Severina Franco</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>domestic</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>his father Jose Cardenal Bratzen</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4098

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera I, Reel 1254

[illegible]

Inspected by:

Mamie Nixon

Date:

3/27/44

Retakes ordered by

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
Da

Date :

MAR 31 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 31

Date _____

Elmer Fearing
Camera Operator

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 31 1944

Date _____

Robertson

Chief

Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Tschell MASTER of the S. PATRIA, from LISBONNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Tschell
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8a (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguaria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not the town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative of legal status).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, under "No" (no ticket), or No, under "Yes" (ticket).

Column 14 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, under "No" (no ticket), or No, under "Yes" (ticket).

Column 15 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes, under "No" (no ticket), or No, under "Yes" (ticket).

Column 16 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes, under "No" (no ticket), or No, under "Yes" (ticket).

Column 17 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes, under "No" (no ticket), or No, under "Yes" (ticket).

Column 18 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes, under "No" (no ticket), or No, under "Yes" (ticket).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68 Number 82

11-4712

S. S.

Patia

sailing from

Lisbon

11-12

1915

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 21 1915

1915

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
	<i>Refuse</i>						
✓ 3	<i>Bowers</i>	<i>Blauche</i>	<i>37</i>		<i>from Michigan - 15 November 1878</i>	<i>New Bedford - 28 August 1910</i>	<i>South Water Street 646 New Bedford</i>
✓ 3	<i>Frankley</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>m. 8 August 1880 N. York</i>	<i>512 8th St. New York</i>	<i>Reverend Avenue New York</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

arr Dec 22-15

Feb 29-1916

① Alien

*1st
has not paid at EO
of Money Order*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Patric 2-3*

sailing from

Amsterdam 3-7

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mon.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
												Country	City or Town	
1	ADMITTED		<i>Strachewsky</i>	<i>Ben</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Strachewsky, Ben</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

70

IQIV

Country.

City or Town

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom of any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barolo Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY THE U.S. THERES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1911
at NEW YORK

John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovanian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Satria* sailing from *Naples* December the 6th day of 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Dell'Oso Anna	32	F				Italy		Italy	Bernardo	Bernardo
2								Angelo Emulo Maria	14	F								Bernardo
3								Maria	12	F								
4								Antonio	8	M								
5								Affanelli Maria	24	F						Italy	Bernardo	Bernardo
6								Accoraro Giuseppe	36	M						Italy	St. Angelo	St. Angelo
7								wife Maria Rosa	38	F								St. Angelo
8								Pi Rento Giuseppe	32	M								
9								Severino Giuseppe	30	M								
10								Indignante Felice	18	M						Italy	St. Angelo	St. Angelo
11								Caputo Maria	35	F								St. Angelo
12								Angelo Antonino Maria	16	F								
13								Maria	14	F								
14								San Rosario	9	F								
15								Emilio	7	F								
16								Maria	5	F								
17								Emilio	3	M								
18								Alfieri Giovanni	11	M								
19								San Antonio Emilio	9	M								
20								Emilio	7	F								
21								Companchio Annunziata	16	F						Italy	St. Angelo	St. Angelo
22								San Adolfo Maria	7	F								
23								Giovanni	1	M								
24								Carlo	22	M								
25								Rubino Rosa	18	F						Italy	St. Angelo	St. Angelo
26								Croce Angelo	37	M								
27								Bella Angelo	11	M								
28								Cipriano	13	M								
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1 List...

72

NEW YORK

DEC 28 1915

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero D'Adda, MASTER of the S.S. PATRIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sherris
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of

March

1914

NEW-YORK

John H. McGinnis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The age of each alien should be expressed in years or months, the latter up to and including those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, gun maker, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they receive.

If the alien is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

If the alien is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Special attention should be made this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC AMERICANS.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trentino, and those who have been residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, France, and other countries as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of Italian.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of Italian.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intent to remain for and as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should follow the country, and should be permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that statistics compiled accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of birth, race, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Intended future permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (checked) or No (not checked).

Column 12 (By whom money passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should be divided into by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, or by steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1891-92, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Name of the person relative or friend, if any, who is to accompany the alien).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the event of a change.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caroline Barow, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY THEREOF do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF KATLES

73

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

December

1905

at NEW YORK

John Montgomerie
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Datria* sailing from *Caples* December the 6th day of 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— (Lead. Write.)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			<i>Picchio Sinfaraso</i>	31	M				Italy	Italian		
2			<i>Maria</i>	17	F				Italy	Italian		
3			<i>Di Sura Vincenzo</i>	33	M				Italy	Italian		
4			<i>Tellegrino Nichelina</i>	23	M				Italy	Italian		
5			<i>Tellegrino Desola</i>	19	M				Italy	Italian		
6			<i>Di Franco Maria</i>	26	F				Italy	Italian		
7			<i>Finelli Elisa</i>	17	F				Italy	Italian		
8			<i>Picchio Healer</i>	45	M				Italy	Italian		
9			<i>Grammulo Fortunato</i>	40	M				Italy	Italian		
10			<i>Porramaglio Luigi</i>	40	M				Italy	Italian		
11			<i>Casapulla Isolina</i>	29	F				Italy	Italian		
12			<i>Ruscito Jacinto</i>	21	M				Italy	Italian		
13			<i>San Sisti Giovanni</i>	31	M				Italy	Italian		
14			<i>Regina Concetta</i>	22	F				Italy	Italian		
15			<i>Luigi</i>	23	M				Italy	Italian		
16			<i>Arquilla Maria</i>	22	F				Italy	Italian		
17			<i>San Vellera Giovanni</i>	2	M				Italy	Italian		
18			<i>Filippa Salvatore</i>	23	F				Italy	Italian		
19			<i>Di Sillo Luigi</i>	42	M				Italy	Italian		
20			<i>Morelli Francesco</i>	31	M				Italy	Italian		
21			<i>San Paolo Wamo</i>	3	M				Italy	Italian		
22			<i>Morelli Rosina</i>	13	F				Italy	Italian		
23			<i>For Amara</i>	1	F				Italy	Italian		
24			<i>Di Antonio Filippo</i>	32	M				Italy	Italian		
25			<i>De Antonio Maria</i>	22	F				Italy	Italian		
26			<i>Corrado Nicotri</i>	50	M				Italy	Italian		
27			<i>Forzelli Alfonso</i>	25	M				Italy	Italian		
28			<i>Morelli Luigi</i>	27	M				Italy	Italian		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

NEW YORK

DEC 2 1915

191

74

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dedelle, MASTER of the S. PATRIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of

1911

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the last destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the PATRIA EMPLOYED IN THE ARMY THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 19 11
at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Patricia* sailing from *Aples* *December*, the *6th* day of, 191*5*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					
40			<i>Coro</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	42	M		Italy		Italy	
41			<i>Giulio</i>	<i>Amelio</i>	42	M		Italy		Italy	
42			<i>Coriello</i>	<i>Gerardo</i>	31	M		Italy		Italy	
43			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
44			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
45			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
46			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
47			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
48			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
49			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
50			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
51			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
52			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
53			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
54			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
55			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
56			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
57			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
58			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
59			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	
60			<i>Amelio</i>	<i>Albano</i>	32	M		Italy		Italy	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEC 22 1915

191

76

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.							
1	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
2	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
3	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
4	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
5	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
6	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
7	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
8	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
9	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
10	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
11	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
12	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
13	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
14	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
15	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
16	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
17	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
18	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
19	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
20	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
21	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
22	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
23	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
24	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
25	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
26	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
27	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
28	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
29	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							
30	Italy	Brescia	himself											5	8	Brown	Fair			Italy	Brescia							

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pino Delella, **MASTER** of the S. PATRIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sheller
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK
John Montasmer
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Varone, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED U.S. THERAP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF APLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 22 day of January, 1944
at NEW YORK

John Montague
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of languages. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Satria*

sailing from *Kylos Decimbelino*

Aug of 1910

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
61			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	28	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
62			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	36	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
63			<i>Saurida Maria</i>	36	F			Italian	Italy	Saurida Maria	Saurida Maria
64			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	25	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
65			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	16	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
66			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	12	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
67			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	8	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
68			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	7	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
69			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	5	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
70			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	4	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
71			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	3	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
72			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	2	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
73			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	1	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
74			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	1	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
75			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	1	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
76			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	1	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
77			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	1	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
78			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	1	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
79			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	1	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa
80			<i>Donatello Summa</i>	1	M			Italian	Italy	Donatello Summa	Donatello Summa

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEC 2 1915

191

78

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Baltimore		himself	30 yrs 1910, Baltimore, Md.	his brother, Sabatino, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
2	St. Louis		himself	30 yrs 1910, N.Y.	his brother, Giovanni, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black				
3										5	8	Black			Quincy	
4										5	8	Black				
5										5	8	Black				
6										5	8	Black				
7										5	8	Black				
8										5	8	Black				
9										5	8	Black				
10	Baltimore		himself	50 yrs	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
11										5	8	Black				
12										5	8	Black				
13	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
14	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
15										5	8	Black				
16	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
17										5	8	Black				
18	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
19	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
20	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
21	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
22	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
23										5	8	Black				
24	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
25	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	
26										5	8	Black				
27										5	8	Black				
28										5	8	Black				
29										5	8	Black				
30	St. Louis		himself	20 yrs 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	his brother, Antonio, 1412 St. N. Baltimore, Md.					5	8	Black			St. Petersburg	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dedebert MASTER of the S. PATRIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of December, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

John D. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

CUM Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in United States or nearest living relative).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) outside United States or permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Visitor, Non-Immigrant, etc.) the United States before, and if so, the year (a period of years) and place; as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name of nearest relative or friend; and if so, what, where, and when).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cornelio Barone, Surgeon of the S. S. PATRIA EMPLOYED AS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 29 day of December, 1911
at NEW YORK

John Montebianco
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Italia*

sailing from *Naples* December the 6th day of 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
80			<i>Carlo Giuseppe</i>	11	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
81			<i>Don Vito</i>	14	M					
82			<i>Giuseppe Nicola</i>	37	M			<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
83			<i>Ugo Michele</i>	29	M					
84			<i>Viterbo Rocco</i>	33	M					
85			<i>Chembani Lodovico</i>	11	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
86			<i>Samuele Alfonso</i>	28	M	<i>Sailor</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
87			<i>Amara Virginia</i>	23	F			<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
88			<i>Tiorentino Filippo</i>	23	M	<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	
89			<i>Diagostino Michele</i>	16	M	<i>Labourer</i>				
90			<i>Ilvizi Sabino</i>	16	M					
91			<i>Carriero Michele</i>	16	M					
92			<i>De Santis Domenico</i>	16	M					
93			<i>Meranda Maria</i>	17	F					
94			<i>San Lazzaro Giuseppe</i>	1	M					
95			<i>Debatto Maria</i>	21	F					
96			<i>San Petile Antonio</i>	8	M					
97			<i>Argento Ubaldo</i>	21	M	<i>Workman</i>				
98			<i>Riveroli Paolo</i>	34	M					
99			<i>San Santo Benito</i>	9	M					
100			<i>Alberto</i>	7	M					
101			<i>Vittoria</i>	3	F					
102			<i>San Francesco</i>	8	M					
103			<i>Alvaro</i>	1	M					
104			<i>Isabella</i>	14	F					
105			<i>Rosa Domenico</i>	32	M					
106			<i>San Edoardo Albino</i>	5	M					
107			<i>Bardoni Maria</i>	13	F					
108			<i>San Benedetto</i>	16	M					
109			<i>San Emilio</i>	7	M					

List

5

DEC 3 1915

191

80

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dechelle **MASTER**, of the S.S. PATRIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dechelle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1914.

at **NEW-YORK**

Paul Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Amedea and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town and intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or years (or years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmin Barone, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY THE U.S. MARINE CORPS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 19 11
at NEW-YORK

John P. Montague
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Satria* sailing from *Naples* December the *5th* day of 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>	37	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
2			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	25	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
3			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	8	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
4			<i>Dirolli Vittoria</i>	16	F	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
5			<i>Dirolli Maria</i>	14	F	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
6			<i>Dirolli Margherita</i>	11	F	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
7			<i>Cipria Caspar</i>	17	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
8			<i>Natali</i>	49	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
9			<i>San Cataldo</i>	14	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
10			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	18	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
11			<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>	6	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
12			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	6	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
13			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	3	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
14			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	1	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
15			<i>Dirolli Margherita</i>	11	F	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
16			<i>Dirolli Caspar</i>	17	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
17			<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>	6	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
18			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	13	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
19			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	9	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
20			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	6	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
21			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	2	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
22			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	3	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
23			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	14	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
24			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	14	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
25			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	14	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
26			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	14	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
27			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	14	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
28			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	14	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
29			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	14	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>
30			<i>Dirolli Eusebio</i>	14	M	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Dirolli Antonio</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEC 2 1915

191

82

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
2	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
3	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
4	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
5	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
6	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
7	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
8	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
9	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
10	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
11	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
12	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
13	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
14	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
15	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
16	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
17	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
18	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
19	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
20	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
21	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
22	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
23	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
24	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
25	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
26	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
27	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
28	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
29	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				
30	See list of passengers							5	8	fair	black		Italy	Rome				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dechell, MASTER of the 8.3 PATRIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK
John R. Montegomery
Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, ship's engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction of the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regard less of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *State, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom last passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmitte Barlow, Surgeon of the S. PATRIA EMPLOYED HEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 19 18
at NEW-YORK

Philip Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Satria* sailing from *Naples* December the *1st* day of 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.									
101			<i>Santa Euphrosinia</i>	<i>De Santis</i>	47	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
102			<i>Santa Euphrosinia</i>	<i>De Santis</i>	47	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
103			<i>Sergios</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	37	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
104			<i>Ciriacos</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	39	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
5			<i>Emilio</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	27	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
105			<i>Nicola</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	43	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
106			<i>Corras</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	39	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
107			<i>Athanasio</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	30	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
108			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
109			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
110			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
111			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
112			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
113			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
114			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
115			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
116			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
117			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
118			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
119			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
120			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
121			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
122			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
123			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
124			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
125			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
126			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
127			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
128			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
129			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>
130			<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>Figuropolos</i>	28	M						<i>his home</i>	<i>his home</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 22 1915

191

84

No on List.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
2	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
3	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
4	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
5	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
6	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
7	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
8	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
9	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
10	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
11	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
12	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
13	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
14	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
15	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
16	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
17	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
18	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
19	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
20	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
21	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
22	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
23	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
24	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
25	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
26	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
27	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
28	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
29	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile
30	N.Y.	New York	himself	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Black	Black	no	Chile	Chile

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero D'Amico MASTER, of the S. PATRIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK,
John R. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The nature of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron grader, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction of the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and where known of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom alien may come).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of funds, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caroline Barone, Surgeon of the 2^d PATRIA EMPLOYE HEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28

day of Dec

19

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Italia* sailing from *Naples* December *14th* Day of, 191*5*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1261			<i>Sidis Sabatay</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Salomichis San Jago</i>
2			<i>wife Delia</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>					<i>Salomichis</i>
3			<i>Daughter Ester</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>					
4			<i>Son Albert</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>					
5			<i>Son Constant</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>					
6			<i>Moise</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>					
7			<i>Daughter Arselye</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>					
8			<i>Daughter Valentina</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>					
9			<i>Son Ernest</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>					
10			<i>Grimmard Giorgio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>Greek</i>		<i>Ellen</i>
11			<i>Wife Maria</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>					<i>Ellen</i>
12			<i>Son Constant</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Ellen</i>
13			<i>Grimmard Russo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>Greek</i>		<i>Ellen</i>
14			<i>Wife Maria</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>					<i>Ellen</i>
15			<i>Son Constant</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Ellen</i>
16			<i>Grimmard Russo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>Greek</i>		<i>Ellen</i>
17			<i>Wife Maria</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>					<i>Ellen</i>
18			<i>Son Constant</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Ellen</i>

1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1276
1277
1278
1279
1280

Sealott

List 8

86

DEC 2 1915, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis			Specially Examined		57				Free, Salome				
2	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis					58								
3	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis					58								
4	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis			Specially Examined		58								
5	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis			Specially Examined		58								
6	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis					56				Salome				
7	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis													
8	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis													
9	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis													
10	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis					55								
11	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis			Specially Examined		54				Salome				
12	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis													
13	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis													
14	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis					52				Salome				
15	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis					54				Salome				
16	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis					55				Salome				
17	New York	himself		his son Isaac Lewis					54				Salome				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero DeCelle, MASTER of the S. PATRIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Steel list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *whether or not* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name of complete address of nearest relative living in United States).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ermine Barou, Surgeon of the 3. PATRIA EMPLOYED do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Wm. J. Outwater
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Patria* sailing from *Naples* *December 1st* the *Day of* 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.									
1			Alcosser	Julia	48	F							
2			Daughter	Ester	19	F							
3				Clara	18	F							
4				Allegro	4	M							
5			Son	Darin	18	M							

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGE *Surkey H. N.*
Cervia Permon *Lucy Salunico* *burjuner* *Jacques* *Salunico* *Greel*

12-355088-2/4/38-50 - NO L.A. (C) - 5-15-40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 2, 1915

191

28

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any of the following diseases: (1) Consumption, (2) Tuberculosis, (3) Syphilis, (4) Leprosy, (5) Malaria, (6) Cholera, (7) Typhoid, (8) Diphtheria, (9) Smallpox, (10) Measles, (11) Whooping Cough, (12) Scarlet Fever, (13) Typhus, (14) Yellow Fever, (15) Malaria, (16) Cholera, (17) Typhoid, (18) Diphtheria, (19) Smallpox, (20) Measles, (21) Whooping Cough, (22) Scarlet Fever, (23) Typhus, (24) Yellow Fever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	NY, New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				

Handwritten notes:
1. NY, New York
2. —
3. —
4. —
5. —
6. —
7. —
8. —
9. —
10. —
11. —
12. —
13. —
14. —
15. —
16. —
17. —
18. —
19. —
20. —
21. —
22. —
23. —
24. —
25. —
26. —
27. —
28. —
29. —
30. —
Person Sam Yeager arrived in Port on 58 from New York
270 from New York
New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Debellis **MASTER**, of the **U. S. PATRIA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Debellis
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1911,
at **NEW-YORK**
Wm. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIES.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and those who were born and residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the base of the Alps, the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those who were born and residing in Italy, should be classified as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Intended permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country, and, in case of last permanent residence, it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Visas who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens, country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative living in United States).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 10 (Place of intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 12 (Whether accompanied by family).—The entry in column 12 should be made only by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 13 (Whether in possession of money and if so, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.
Column 15 (Whether coming to United States as alien, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether coming as alien, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of the manifest.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caroline Baroni, Surgeon of the S. PATRIA, EMPLOYED BY UNITED STATES do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of October, 1914 at NEW-YORK

Hust Fortner
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Satria* sailing from *Charles Delebecq* the *5th* day of *May*, 191*5*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U.S. Citizen, Alien, etc.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								
1361			<i>Sery</i>	<i>Wanda</i>								<i>1044 Duvallo Ave</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

91

REF: 1000

DEC 1915

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Deluigi **MASTER**, of the 3 PATRIA, from Niples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shades
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1914.

at NEW YORK

Shades
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Previous residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of permanent residence). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever possessed of \$100, and if so, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, they are or period of years; and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Name of person relative or friend; and if so, what relation or person). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA, EMPLOYED BY THE U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES 91

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Satria* sailing from *Naples* December 6th 1915

Consent

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
U. S. Citizen.	Resident of: Foreigner, Diplomat, Merchant, Special Agent, In Transit, Alien to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Head.	Write.				
1331			<i>Cellini</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Stitcher</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>St. Stefano</i>	<i>Porto Cervo, Cagliari, Sardinia, Italy</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

92

DEC 22 1915

101

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Dehelli, of the ITALIA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1916,
at NEW YORK
Arthur H. Newman
Immigration Officer.

Dehelli
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, for town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

December

1911

at

NEW-YORK

Shutlanto owner
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzoginian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from PALERMO

7 DEC 1911

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					
1			Dr. Giuseppe	Giuseppe	35	M	S. Parker	Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father Antonio
2			Paulina	Maras	13	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
3			Richiusa	Maria	50	F		Italy	South	Sicily	
4	X		Rain	Ceresa	49	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
5	X		Giovenco	Materna	20	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
6	X		Giovenco	Carolina	16	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
7	X		Mattina	Francesca	45	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
8			Lalran	Liborio	28	M		Italy	South	Sicily	
9			Lalran	Salvatore	15	M		Italy	South	Sicily	
10			Lalran	Antonietta	13	F		Italy	South	Sicily	
11			Muccichi	Maria	20	F		Italy	South	Sicily	
12			Laro	Giuseppa	14	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
13	X		D. Gregorio	Rosa	50	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
14	X		Liccarelli	Lufano	13	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
15	X		Liccarelli	Giuseppa	8	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
16	X		Liccarelli	Rosa	4	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
17			Mecura	Giovanni Raffaele	16	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
18			Gorino	Giorgio	16	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
19	X		Carrisa	Luciano	42	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
20	X		Langiadori	Salvatore	38	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
21	X		Laruso	Francesca	16	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
22	X		Laruso	Francesca	13	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
23	X		Laruso	Anna	9	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
24	X		Laruso	Maria Rosario	4	F		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
25	X		Laruso	Francisco	2	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
26	X		Dedua	Carueto	21	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
27	X		Valenti	Leonardo	37	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
28			Loungio	Angelo	50	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
29			Loungio	Salvatore	38	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo
30	X		Rodolfo	Giuseppe	44	M		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 22 1915

191

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No on List.	State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes No. Year or period of years. Where?	Yes No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					
1	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Lolita Giuseppe (Lolita) 180 Wacker Street N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 Protestant none Italy Albania	
2					no	no	no	good	no	Italy Sicily	
3					no	no	no	good	no	Italy Sicily	
4	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Juliana Giuseppe Vincenza 414 West Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 Protestant none Italy Albania	
5	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Juliana Giuseppe Vincenza 414 West Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 Protestant none Italy Albania	
6	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Juliana Giuseppe Vincenza 414 West Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 Protestant none Italy Albania	
7					no	no	no	good	no		
8					no	no	no	good	no		
9					no	no	no	good	no		
10					no	no	no	good	no	Italy Sicily	
11					no	no	no	good	no	Italy Sicily	
12	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 Protestant none Italy Albania	
13	N.Y. Rochester for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 Protestant none Italy Albania	
14	N.Y. Rochester for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	— — — — — none Italy Albania	
15	N.Y. Rochester for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	— — — — — none Italy Albania	
16	N.Y. Rochester for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	— — — — — none Italy Albania	
17	N.Y. Brooklyn for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 Protestant none Italy Albania	
18	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 Protestant none Italy Albania	
19	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 Protestant none Italy Albania	
20	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 Protestant none Italy Albania	
21	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 Protestant none Italy Albania	
22	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	— — — — — none Italy Albania	
23	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	— — — — — none Italy Albania	
24	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	— — — — — none Italy Albania	
25	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	— — — — — none Italy Albania	
26	N.Y. New York for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 Protestant none Italy Albania	
27	N.Y. Brooklyn for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 Protestant none Italy Albania	
28	N.Y. Brooklyn for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 Protestant none Italy Albania	
29	N.Y. Brooklyn for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 Protestant none Italy Albania	
30	N.Y. Detroit for self	self	no	Prother Bernarino Speland 177 W. 14th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 Protestant none Italy Albania	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Diehl **MASTER** of the 3,8 PATRIA, from PALEME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1914.

at NEW-YORK

John J. Conner
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yfs (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Constance Barone, Surgeon of the S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1919
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

62

DEC 27 1915

191

96

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Dedeli MASTER of the S. PATRIA, from PALEME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1914.

at NEW-YORK

James
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

ITALIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine P. Moore, Surgeon of the U.S. PATROL EMPLOYED BY OFFICERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 19 13
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from PALERMO

7 DEC 1915

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Cottone	Rosa	31	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Madellonara Mother Palmer Tincura
2			Cottone	Matteo	8	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	same as above
3			Cottone	Tincura	4	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	same as above
4			Cottone	Gaetano	1	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	same as above
5			Cottone	Gaetano	2	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	same as above
6			Cottone	Nicola	5	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	same as above
7			Parisi	Antonino				Italy	South	Sicily	
8			Parisi	Antonino				Italy	South	Sicily	
9			Parisi	Filippo	13	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
10			Parisi	Antonino	16			Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
11			Parisi	Giuseppe				Italy	South	Sicily	
12			Parisi	Carlo				Italy	South	Sicily	
13			Parisi	Gaetano	39	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
14			Parisi	Michelangelo	6	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
15			Parisi	Agata	23	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
16			Parisi	Carmela	32	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
17			Parisi	Giuseppe	31	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
18			Parisi	Carlo				Italy	South	Sicily	
19			Parisi	Maria Anna	2	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	
20			Parisi	Tincura	17	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
21			Parisi	Filippo	16	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
22			Parisi	Maria	23	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
23			Parisi	Giuseppe	65	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
24			Parisi	Giuseppe	18	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
25			Parisi	Emmanuel	14	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
26			Parisi	Emmanuel	14	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
27			Parisi	Filippo	44	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
28			Parisi	Nicola	13	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
29			Parisi	Leonetta	11	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi
30			Parisi	Benetta	6	✓		Italy	South	Sicily	Parisi

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

63

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 21 1915

191

98

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
2	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
3	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
4	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
5	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
6	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
7																			
8																			
9	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
14	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
15	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
16	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
21	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
22	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
23	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
24	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
25	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
26	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
27	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
28	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
29	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	
30	NY New York		self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Ray	clerk	none	none	Sicily	Castellone	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe D'Amico **MASTER**, of the S. PATRIA, from PALESTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe D'Amico
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

John J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peruine Barone, Surgeon of the 8 PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1944
 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from PALERMO

7 DEC 1915

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
481	X		Cupio	Caterina	25	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
482	X		Paciolo	Piggio	4	M			Italy	South	Sicily		from brother at home
483	X		Paciolo	Lucia	3	F			Italy	South	Sicily		at home
484			Malato	Giovanni					Italy	South			
485	X		Cerignoli	Salvatore	22	M	Ship fitter		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
486	X		Salicella	Gerlando	25	M	Ship fitter		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
487	X		Maraglia	Maria	23	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
488	X		Cerranova	Giuseppe	24	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
489	X		Congiovanni	Vincenzo	20	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
490	X		Licata	Giovanni	29	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
491	X		Tanileppo	Michela	67	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
492	X		Mancuso	Laura	24	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
493	X		Cammarata	Piaggia	41	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
494	X		Cammarata	Rosa	23	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
495			Di Vito	Giovanni	16	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
496	X		Scarpino	Pietro	25	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
497	X		Badera	Rosa	45	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
498	X		Marzio	Elisabetta	12	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
499	X		Marzio	Francesca	10	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
500	X		Marzio	Giuseppina	8	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
501	X		Marzio	Maria	44	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
502	X		Marzio	Giuseppina	14	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
503	X		Marzio	Giuseppina	7	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
504			Consanguine	Giuseppina	38	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
505			Consanguine	Vincenzo	14	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
506			Consanguine	Salvatore	11	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
507			Consanguine	Cecilia	4	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
508			Consanguine	Giuseppina	6	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
509			Consanguine	Luigi	2	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio
510			Consanguine	Maria	43	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily	Carleone	brother Girolamo Cupio

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

64

100

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 22 1915

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. or List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Country.	City or Town.		
1	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
2	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
3	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
4	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
5	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
6	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
7	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
8	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
9	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
10	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
11	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
12	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
13	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
14	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
15	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
16	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
17	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
18	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
19	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
20	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
21	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
22	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
23	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
24	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
25	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
26	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
27	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
28	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
29	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone
30	McKew York	self	as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Pony slant	none	none	Sicily	Castellone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Decelli **MASTER** of the S. S. PATRIE, from PALERME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admiral
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK John J. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmina Bruno, Surgeon of the S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY S. PATRIA THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 19 44
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

65 S. S. PATRIA sailing from PALERMO 7 DEC 1911 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
63 1	X		Catania	Deodato	48	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Catania, Giuseppe
2	X		Campagna	Antonio	48	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Campagna, Antonio
64 3			Guccidre	Assunta	33	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Guccidre, Assunta
4			Pasarello	Alfonso	4	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Pasarello, Alfonso
5			Pasarello	Calogero	4	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Pasarello, Calogero
6			Pasarello	Rosa	3	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Pasarello, Rosa
65 7	X		Santapelle	Giorgio	16	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Santapelle, Giorgio
66 8	X		Schimmone	Fraucisco	32	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Schimmone, Fraucisco
67 9			Serilli	Carolina	4	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Serilli, Carolina
68 10	X		Allegro	Rozario	35	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Allegro, Rozario
69 11	X		Charelli	Salvatore	16	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Charelli, Salvatore
70 12	X		Cagli	Federico	34	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Cagli, Federico
71 13	X		Marchesa	Giarmela	39	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Marchesa, Giarmela
72 14	X		Titalli	Rosa	14	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Titalli, Rosa
73 15	X		Titalli	Caterina	9	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Titalli, Caterina
74 16	X		Titalli	Anna	8	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Titalli, Anna
75 17	X		Titalli	Gregorio	4	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Titalli, Gregorio
76 18	X		Titalli	Salvatore	3	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Titalli, Salvatore
77 19	X		Bellante	Angela	10	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Bellante, Angela
78 20	X		Luci	Caterina	24	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Luci, Caterina
79 21	X		Lapragua	Michela	4	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Lapragua, Michela
80 22	X		Lapragua	Calogero	2	M		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Lapragua, Calogero
81 23	X		Ferrara	Caterina	18	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Ferrara, Caterina
82 24	X		Crispini	Negria	18	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Crispini, Negria
83 25	X		Cortue	Antonina	16	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Cortue, Antonina
84 26			Pallo	Armata	3	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Pallo, Armata
85 27			Pallo	Giuseppina	4	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Pallo, Giuseppina
86 28			Forino	Francesca	14	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Forino, Francesca
87 29			Forino	Anna	14	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Forino, Anna
88 30			Forino	Francesca	9	F		Italy	South	Sicily, Palermo	Father: Forino, Francesca

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

65

NEW-YORK

DEC 22 1945

191

102

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether by reason of any mental defect, or other cause, incapable of acquiring the English language, or of understanding the duties of citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
2	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
3	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
4	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
5	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
6	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
7	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
8	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
9	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
10	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
11	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
12	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
13	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
14	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
15	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
16	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
17	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
18	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
19	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
20	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
21	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
22	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
23	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
24	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
25	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
26	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
27	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
28	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
29	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															
30	N. Y.	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Bay	chestnut	none	Sicily	Trapani															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dubois MASTER, of the S. S. PATRIA, from PALESTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1944,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Pasone, Surgeon of the S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PATRI

sailing from PALERMO

July 1911

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. In country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
71	X		Battista	Marina	21	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
72			Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
73			Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
74			Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
75			Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
76			Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
77	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
78	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
79	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
80	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
81	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
82	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
83	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
84	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
85	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
86	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
87	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
88	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
89	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
90	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
91	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
92	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
93	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
94	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
95	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
96	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
97	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
98	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
99	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte
100	X		Giuseppe	Marina	18	Single		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellana Grotte

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **66**

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 21 1915

191

104

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	New York	Self	No	Yes	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Sicily		
2	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
3	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Sicily		
4	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
5	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
6	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
7	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
8	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
9	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
10	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
11	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
12	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
13	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
14	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
15	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
16	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
17	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
18	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
19	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
20	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
21	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
22	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
23	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
24	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
25	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
26	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
27	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
28	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
29	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		
30	New York	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Sicily		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Dedele, MASTER, of the S. S. PATRIA, from PALESTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Montgomery
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caroline Paron, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1944
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

PATRI: *Italy*

sailing from

PALERMO

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town	
<i>1021</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Cerlingione</i>	<i>Alfonsino</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1022</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Agostino</i>	<i>Agostino</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1023</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1024</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Ligorio</i>	<i>Sebastiano</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1025</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Genaro</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1026</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Castro</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1027</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Fichera</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1028</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Serracchio</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1029</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1030</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1031</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1032</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1033</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1034</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1035</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1036</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1037</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1038</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1039</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1040</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1041</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1042</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1043</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1044</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1045</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1046</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1047</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1048</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1049</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1050</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1051</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1052</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1053</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1054</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1055</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1056</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1057</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1058</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1059</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1060</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1061</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1062</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1063</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1064</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1065</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1066</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1067</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1068</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1069</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1070</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1071</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1072</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1073</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1074</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1075</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1076</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1077</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1078</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1079</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1080</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1081</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1082</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1083</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1084</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1085</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1086</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1087</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1088</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1089</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1090</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1091</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1092</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1093</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1094</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1095</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1096</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1097</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1098</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1099</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>
<i>1100</i>	<i>X</i>		<i>Dei</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>as above</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

67

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 27 1915

191

106

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
No on List	Final Destination. (Indicate full name of destination.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.										
1	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 6	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
2	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 1	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
3	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 2	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
4	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 4	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
5	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
6	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 4	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
7	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
8	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
9	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
10	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
11	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
12	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 4	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
13	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 5	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
14	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
15	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
16	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 5	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
17	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 2	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
18	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
19	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
20	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
21	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
22	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 2	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
23	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
24	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
25	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
26	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
27	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
28	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
29	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										
30	Pa. Pittsburg, Mo. self							5 3	Ray	Irish	Sicily										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero Dellich MASTER, of the S. S. PATRIA, from PALESTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October, 1914

at New York John H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence ship came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caroline Barone, Surgeon of the S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1945

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PATRI

sailing from

PALERMO

DIC 1915

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Discharged.	Foreign.	Other.	Married.	Special English.	In Transit.	Children under 16.								Country.	City or Town.	
121									Amari Concetta	43	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Eugenio, Italy	
122									Amari Agostino	24	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
123									Amari Raffaele	33	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
124									Amari Giambattista	38	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
125									Amari Concetta	13	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
126									Amari Giuseppe	12	M	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
127									Amari Concetta	42	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
128									Amari Concetta	14	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
129									Amari Concetta	43	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
130									Amari Concetta	37	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
131									Amari Concetta	45	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
132									Amari Concetta	15	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
133									Amari Concetta	10	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
134									Amari Concetta	15	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
135									Amari Concetta	40	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
136									Amari Concetta	36	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
137									Amari Concetta	25	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
138									Amari Concetta	31	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
139									Amari Concetta	11	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
140									Amari Concetta	8	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
141									Amari Concetta	6	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
142									Amari Concetta	4	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
143									Amari Concetta	45	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
144									Amari Concetta	23	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
145									Amari Concetta	23	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
146									Amari Concetta	23	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
147									Amari Concetta	23	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
148									Amari Concetta	23	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
149									Amari Concetta	23	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	
150									Amari Concetta	23	F	Housewife		Italy	South	Sicily Catania	Brother Amari, Italy	

List 68

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 22 1945

191

108

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
2	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
3	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
4	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
5	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
6	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
7	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
8	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
9	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
10	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
11	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
12	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
13	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
14	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
15	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
16	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
17	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
18	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
19	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
20	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
21	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
22	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
23	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
24	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
25	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
26	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
27	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
28	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
29	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	
30	New York	self	no	no	no	no	5	5	5	Sicily	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Delbecq, MASTER, of the S. PATRIE, from PALESTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Delbecq
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1914,
at NEW YORK
James J. O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Parone, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1948

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from PALERMO

7 DEC 1915, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 22 1915

191

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative of friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 3	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
2	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 3	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
3	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 -	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
4	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	-	-	-	more	fairly
5	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	-	-	-	more	fairly
6	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 3	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
7	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
8	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 -	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
9	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	4 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
10	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 3	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
11	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 4	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
12	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
13	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 3	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
14	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
15	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 3	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
16	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
17	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 -	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
18	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
19	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
20	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
21	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
22	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
23	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
24	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
25	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
26	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
27	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
28	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
29	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay
30	Mr. H. J. Smith	self	Yes	as above	no	no	5 5	Dark chestnut	more	fairly	Luzon Bay

I, Pini J. J. J. MASTER of the U. S. PATROL from PALESTINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1944,
at NEW-YORK
John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caruie Barou, Surgeon of the 8. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 19 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from **LISBON**

11th December, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	
1	Marques	Francisco	27	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Goes	His father, Manoel Nunes	Mass Boston
2	Augusto	Jose	22	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Pampilhosa	His father, Francisco Nunes	Mass Boston
3	Graca	João Gonçalves	28	✓	ph. P. Tailor	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Montalegre	His wife, Maria Fernandes Ignacia	Mass N. Bedford
4	Negreiro	João A. Gonçalves	24	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Montalegre	His mother, Maria Araujo	Mass N. Bedford
5	Carreira	Antonio J. Gonçalves	28	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Montalegre	His father, Antonio G. Carreira	Mass N. Bedford
6	Nunes	Manoel	33	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Pampilhosa	His wife, Maria Nunes Carmo	Mass Boston
7	Cruz	Manoel A. Pires	24	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Montalegre	His father, Thomie Pires Cruz	Mass N. Bedford
8	Fecha	João Pires	38	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His wife, Maria Teixeira	Mass N. Bedford
9	Graca	Antonio Jose	19	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	His father, Antonio M. Graca	Mass F. River
10	Carvalho	Antonio Santos	19	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	His mother, Antonia M. Graca	Mass F. River
11	Gonçalves	Antonio Joaquim	28	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	His wife, Anna Joaquina Guerra	Calif. S. Francisco
12	Ricardo	Antonio Francisco	59	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	His wife, Olinda de Jesus	Calif. S. Francisco
13	Moraes	Maria Beatriz	22	✓	F. P. Domestic	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Freixo B. Couta	His father, Manoel Ignacio Moraes	Calif. S. Francisco
14	Borges	João Jose	32	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	His wife, Maria Rosario Larreira	Calif. S. Francisco
15	Mesquita	Manoel Julio	26	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Freixo B. Couta	His wife, Maria do Rosario	Calif. S. Francisco
16	Panthiago	Antonio Maria	37	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	His wife, Maria Joaquina Pires	Calif. S. Francisco
17	Luz	João Jose	27	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	His mother, Felisbella Jesus	Calif. S. Francisco
18	Piedade	Maria	19	✓	F. P. Domestic	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Pesqueira	His wife, Constancia J. Ferreira	Mass Ludlow
19	Cunha	Antonio Jose	35	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Moncorvo	His wife, Diamantina Rosa	Mass F. River
20	Arrenega	Jose Reis	40	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Cast. Vide	His wife, Joannina Faria Lopes	Mass Ludlow
21	Francis	Manoel	44	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Cast. Vide	His father, Libanio Salgueiro	Mass Ludlow
22	Salgueiro	Luiz	23	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Cast. Vide	His wife, Isabel Maria Ribeiro	Mass Ludlow
23	Laurenço	Jose	27	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Cast. Vide	His mother, Joaquina F. Correia	Mass Ludlow
24	Gonçalves	Guilhermina Rosa	24	✓	F. P. Domestic	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Vieira	His father, Antonio F. Quaresma	Mass N. Bedford
25	Mosara	Jose Fernandes	21	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Arganil	Arganil	Mass Boston
26	Almeida	Antonio Neves	37	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Arganil	Arganil	Mass Boston
27	Pimenta	Augusto Fernandes	31	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	no no	Brasil, Brazilian	Portugal	Montalegre	His father, Antonio F. Quaresma	Mass F. River
28	Gonzalez	Benito Gonzalez	18	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Cuba, Cuban	Portugal	Lisbon	His wife, Maria Justina Nunes	Mass F. River
29	Dominguez	Jose Alonso	24	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Cuba, Cuban	Portugal	Lisbon	His father, Antonio F. Quaresma	Mass F. River
30	Souza	Thomas Rodriguez	22	✓	ph. P. Farm labourer	yes yes	Cuba, Cuban	Portugal	Lisbon	His wife, Maria Justina Nunes	Mass F. River

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 21 1915

19

112

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	yes	himself	15	no	his friend, Antonio Martins Gomes 305 North Street. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Clear Black Brown	none	Portugal	Goes						
2	yes	himself	15	no	his friend, Antonio Martins Gomes 305 North Street. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Clear Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Pampilhosa						
3	yes	himself	23	no	his brother, Adriano Gomes 66 Highland Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Swathly Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
4	yes	himself	23	no	his cousin, Antonio Gomes 66 Highland Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Clear Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
5	yes	himself	23	no	his friend, Jose Maria Gomes 46 Belleville Ave. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
6	yes	himself	15	no	his friend, Antonio Martins Gomes 305 North Street. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Swathly Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Pampilhosa						
7	yes	himself	23	no	his cousin, Antonio Gomes 46 Belleville Ave. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
8	yes	Sister	15	no	his sister, Santa Pires Gomes 146 Belleville Ave. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
9	yes	himself	15	no	his cousin, Jose Gomes 37 William Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Nature Fair Blue	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
10	yes	himself	14	no	his brother, Jose Gomes 37 William Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
11	yes	himself	22	no	brother-in-law, Alípio Gomes Box 44. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Blue	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
12	yes	himself	25	no	his brother, Joaquim Gomes Box 44. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Black Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
13	yes	himself	26	no	his brother, Antonio Gomes Box 44. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Frioso & Santa						
14	yes	himself	20	no	his friend, Antonio Gomes Box 44. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
15	yes	himself	20	no	his friend, Alexandre Gomes Box 44. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Frioso & Santa						
16	yes	Cousin	20	no	his cousin, Antonio Gomes 65 Madison Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
17	yes	himself	20	no	his cousin, Antonio Gomes Box 44. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Blue	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
18	yes	Uncle	15	no	his uncle, Joaquim Gomes Box 94. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	White Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Pesqueira						
19	yes	himself	15	no	his cousin, Jose Gomes 37 William Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Black Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
20	yes	himself	18	no	his friend, Jose Gomes Box 54. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Black Brown	none	Portugal	Cast. Vide						
21	yes	himself	18	no	his friend, Jose Gomes Box 42. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Black Black	none	Portugal	Cast. Vide						
22	yes	himself	18	no	his friend, Jose Gomes Box 42. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
23	yes	himself	18	no	his friend, Jose Gomes Box 54. Santa. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
24	yes	Sister	15	no	his sister, Maria Gomes 233 Coggeshall Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre						
25	yes	himself	15	no	his friend, Antonio Gomes 305 North Street. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Arganil						
26	yes	himself	15	no	his friend, Antonio Gomes 305 North Street. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Clear Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Arganil						
27	yes	himself	15	no	his friend, Antonio Gomes 438 Bay Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Black Black	none	Brasil	S. Paulo						
28	yes	himself	15	no	his friend, Antonio Gomes 438 Bay Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	none	Cuba	S. Thiago						
29	yes	himself	15	no	his friend, Antonio Gomes 438 Bay Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	none	Cuba	S. Thiago						
30	yes	himself	15	no	his friend, Antonio Gomes 438 Bay Street. St. Paul Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	none	Cuba	S. Thiago						

NT ALIEN
NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. PATRICK, MASTER, of the S.S. PATRIA, from LISEVILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of September, 1941,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caroline Parone, Surgeon of the S. PATRIA, EMPLOYED 13 years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 28
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of December, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from LISBON

11th December, 1915

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination
on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Alonso Dominguez	Pedro Alonso	23	✓	✓	Portugal	Cuban	Portugal Lisbon	~etobody~	Mass. N. Bedford
ADMITTED	Francisco Fernandez	Jacob Fernandez	21	✓	✓	Portugal	Cuban	Portugal Lisbon	~etobody~	Mass. N. Bedford
3	Moura	Agostinho Santos	19	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Montalegre	His brother, Julio Franja	Mass. N. Bedford
4	Araujo	Maria	17	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Montalegre	His mother, Albina Carneira	Mass. N. Bedford
5	Edral	João	17	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Chaves	His father, Antonio J. Fernandes	Mass. N. Bedford
6	Baptista	Antonio Fernandes	19	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Montalegre	His mother, Antonio Teixeira	Mass. N. Bedford
Med	Estevao	Jose Ramos	24	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Chaves	His wife, Maria Anna Fernandes	Mass. N. Bedford
8	Serralheiro	Amirbal Bernardo	33	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Chaves	His father, Antonio Joao Barroso	Mass. N. Bedford
9	Barraso	Antonio Joaquin	29	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Montalegre	His father, Antonio Alves Barrios	Mass. N. Bedford
10	Barros	Manoel Alves	17	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Montalegre	His wife, Theresa Joao Moura	Mass. N. Bedford
11	Elvas	Amadeu Rodrigues	33	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Chaves	His father, Jose Joaquin Varanda	Mass. N. Bedford
12	Varanda	Jose Joaquin	32	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Montalegre	~etobody~	Mass. N. Bedford
13	Perera	Manoel Goncalves	25	✓	✓	Portugal	Cuban	Portugal Lisbon	His father, Manoel Soares	Mass. N. Bedford
14	Soares	Antonio	21	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	His father, Joaquin N. A. Silva	Mass. N. Bedford
15	Costa	João Augusto	20	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	His father, Joao Nunes Guimaraes	Mass. N. Bedford
16	Guimaraes	Casimiro	18	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	His father, Joao Joao Antao Pais	Mass. N. Bedford
17	Pais	Manoel Antao	21	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	His wife, Rosalina A. Tavares Pereira	Mass. N. Bedford
18	Tunes	João Jose	38	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	His father, Flaviano Antunes Silva	Mass. N. Bedford
19	Silva	Bernardo Antunes	21	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Fomdella	His wife, Maria Jose	Mass. N. Bedford
20	Silva	Eduardo Antunes	24	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Fomdella	His mother, Maria Jose	Mass. N. Bedford
21	Silva	Amadeu	24	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Vellas	His mother, Maria Jose	Mass. N. Bedford
22	Allegrete Junior	Joaquin Tunes	23	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ilhavo	His father, Joao Rocha Figueiredo	Calif. Hayward
23	Figueiredo	Manoel Rocha	20	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ilhavo	His father, Sebastiao J. Caspilo	Calif. Fort Bragg
24	Casapilo	Manoel Silva	21	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ilhavo	His wife, Encarnacao Ferreira	Calif. Sacramento
25	Bravo	Jose	21	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ilhavo	His father, Joao Carlos Pata	Calif. P. Francisco
26	Pata	Antonio Santos	22	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ilhavo	His father, Jose Carlos Pata	Calif. Oakland
27	Carlos	Jose	23	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ilhavo	His mother, Jose Vieira P. Ribeiro	Calif. P. Francisco
28	Ribeiro	Manoel N. Vieira	46	✓	✓	Portugal	Priest	Portugal Ilhavo	~etobody~	Calif. Sacramento
29	Parias	Bernardo Pereira	42	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Chaves	His mother, Catarina de Jesus	Mass. N. Bedford
30	Domingues	Jose	20	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Fomdella	~etobody~	Mass. N. Bedford

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 1915

19

114

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes Himself	15	Born in Cuba	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Nature Brown Brown	None	Cuba	S. Thiago
2	Yes Himself	15	Born in Cuba	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Nature Brown Brown	None	Cuba	S. Thiago
3	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Montalegre
4	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	White Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Montalegre
5	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Nature Brown Grizzle	None	Portugal	Chaves
6	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	White Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
7	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Chaves
8	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	White Brown Grizzle	None	Portugal	Valpassos
9	Yes Himself	25	Yes 2	No	No	Good	No	5 5	White Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Montalegre
10	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5	White Brown Blue	None	Portugal	Montalegre
11	Yes Himself	15	Yes 2	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal	Chaves
12	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Nature Brown Grizzle	None	Portugal	Montalegre
13	Yes Himself	15	Born in Cuba	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Nature Brown Brown	None	Cuba	S. Thiago
14	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
15	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
16	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
17	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
18	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Estarreja
19	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Fondella
20	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Fondella
21	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Vellas
22	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Nature Black Black	None	Portugal	Ilhavo
23	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Ilhavo
24	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Ilhavo
25	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal	Ilhavo
26	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Ilhavo
27	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Nature Fair Brown	None	Portugal	Ilhavo
28	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal	Ilhavo
29	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	White Brown Brown	None	Brasil	Baranbau
30	Yes Himself	15	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal	Fondella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre M. MASTEN, of the S. S. PATRIA, from LISBONNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be, either, Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded, on manifests, as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmino Perone, Surgeon of the SS PATRIA EMPLOYED BY AGENTS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No.
on
List.

- 1 Dia
- 2 Aba
- 3 Ran
- 4 Com
- 5 Bes
- 6
- 7 Pach
- 8 Ara
- 9 Dia
- 10 An
- 11 Com
- 12 Pach
- 13 Jesu
- 14 Jesu
- 15 Pua
- 16 Fran
- 17 Figu
- 18 Aba
- 19 Dia
- 20 Ahe
- 21 Cais
- 22 Balde
- 23
- 24 Lour
- 25 Aba
- 26 Rea
- 27 Lour
- 28 Silva
- 29 Ferna
- 30 Jesu

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from LISBON

11th December, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State, City or Town
1	Dias	Ignacio Cordeiro	20	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Pozares Regoa	His father, Joao Abel Charrua Dias	N. Y. N. York
2	Chancel	Justino	35	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Chaves	His mother, Maria Benedita	Mass. N. Bedford
3	Ramos	Maria da Gloria	30	F. P. Domestic	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Chaves	His mother, Carolina A. Ramos	Mass. N. Bedford
4	Gonzalves	Anna	32	F. P. Domestic	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Chaves	His mother, Emma Goncalves	Mass. N. Bedford
5	Costa	Joao Maria Guithamino	32	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, A. Val Vex	His wife, Maria Correia B. Silva	Mass. N. Bedford
6	Costa	Joao Maria	32	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, A. Val Vex	His wife, Maria Correia B. Silva	N. Y. Westfield
7	Pacheco	Joao Ferreira	23	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Aveiro	His father, Antonio Ferreira Pacheco	Mass. Boston
8	Arango	Joao	32	M. P. Farm laborer	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Lisbon	His mother, Maria Luiza	Mass. Boston
9	Duarte	Joao Dias	24	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Lisbon	His mother, Carolina Maria	Mass. Boston
10	Antonio	Joao	22	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Louisa	His mother, Carolina Maria	Mass. Bristol
11	Correia	Anna	38	F. P. Domestic	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Aveiro	His father, Joao Amaro	Mass. F. River
12	Pacheco	Chancel Ferreira	26	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Aveiro	His wife, Maria da Rosa Camela	Mass. Boston
13	Jesus	Edisa	31	F. P. Domestic	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Aveiro	His father, Joao Maria Paes Loureiro	Mass. F. River
14	Jesus	Maria	31	F. P. Domestic	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Aveiro	His mother, Maria Luiza	Mass. F. River
15	Rua	Ignacio	19	F. P. Domestic	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Lisbon	His mother, Maria Luiza	Mass. F. River
16	Francisco	Alvaro	24	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Tabua	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
17	Figueiredo	Eduardo Marques	30	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
18	Marques	Abilio	39	M. P. Farm laborer	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
19	Dias	Joao Pereira	37	M. P. Farm laborer	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
20	Alexandre	Antonio	23	M. P. Farm laborer	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
21	Caspeiro	Chancel Mathias	20	M. P. Farm laborer	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
22	Caldeira	Maria Pereira	35	F. P. Domestic	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
23	Augusto	Josefina	8	F.					His mother, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
24	Loursiro	Antonio Paes	24	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
25	Maria	Jose	29	M. P. Farm laborer	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
26	Real	Rafael	30	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Portugal, Lisbon	His mother, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
27	Gouveia	Joao Abrantes	24	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
28	Silva	Antonio	19	M. P. Farm laborer	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
29	Fernandes	Antonio	24	M. P. Farm laborer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford
30	Jesus	Maria, Lomenia	22	F. P. Domestic	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Carregal Sal	His wife, Maria Amalia Rodrigues	Mass. N. Bedford

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 11 1905

19

116

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Country.	City or Town.
1	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Joao Salgado, 514 Greenwich Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White Brown Brown	Portugal	Pafares Regoa
2	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Domingos Joao da Silva, 233 Bogert Hall Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White Brown Grizzle	Portugal	Chaves
3	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Emilia Rodriguez Ferreira, 146 Belleville Ave., New York	no	no	Good	no	5		White Brown Brown	Portugal	Chaves
4	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Emilia Rodriguez Ferreira, 146 Belleville Ave., New York	no	no	Good	no	4	10	White Brown Blue	Portugal	Chaves
5	yes Himself 25	no	His cousin, Carlos Rodriguez, 304 1/2 Westfield Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Nature Fair Brown	Portugal	Arcos Val Vex
6	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Antonio Frank, 305 North Street, Boston, Mass.	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Aveiro
7	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Antonio Frank, 305 North Street, Boston, Mass.	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Aveiro
8	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Evangelina Rodriguez, 506 North Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Arcos Val Vex
9	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Francisco Domingues, 506 North Street, Boston, Mass.	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Goes
10	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Joao Joaquin, 281 Thompson Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Louisa
11	yes Himself 15	no	He goes together with her husband, Emanuel Nunes Selecano, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Marquade
12	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Antonio Frank, 305 North Street, Boston, Mass.	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Aveiro
13	yes Himself 20	no	His friend, Joao Joaquin, 281 Thompson Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5		Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Marquade
14			His friend, Joao Joaquin, 281 Thompson Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5		Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Marquade
15	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Catarina Silva, 125 Belleville Ave., New York	no	no	Good	no	4	9	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Montalegre
16	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Joao Joaquin, 281 Thompson Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Fabua
17	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Antonio Gomes, 306 1/2 Fowles Lane, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Barregal Sal
18	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Antonio Gomes, 306 1/2 Fowles Lane, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Barregal Sal
19	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Elias Silva Guerra, 66 Ash Road, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	L. Joao de Anil
20	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Elias Silva Guerra, 66 Ash Road, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Vixen
21	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Joao Antonio Gonçalves, 53 West Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Fabua
22	yes Husband 20	no	His husband, Bernardino Augusto, 9 West Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Vixa
23			His father, Bernardino Augusto, 9 West Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5		Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Vixa
24	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Joao Joaquin, 281 Thompson Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Marquade
25	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Joao Joaquin, 281 Thompson Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Marquade
26	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Joao Joaquin, 281 Thompson Street, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Louisa
27	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Antonio Gomes, 306 1/2 Fowles Lane, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	Portugal	Ch. Hospital
28	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Antonio Gomes, 306 1/2 Fowles Lane, New York	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Marquade
29	yes Himself 30	no	His friend, Francisco Marques Lima, 306 1/2 Fowles Lane, New York	no	no	Good	no	5		Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Marquade
30	yes Husband	no	He goes together with her husband, Antonio Fernandes, New York	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Nature Black Brown	Portugal	Marquade

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John S. H. H. H. of the S. PATRIA, from LISBONNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sicorn to before me this

day of

1.9

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

75-1774

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling, occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as engineer, polisher, molder/turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 *Add-to-read-and-write*).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N₁—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

C'HAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WENT INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

* "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10) *Last permanent residence*.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that establishments recognize accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).--The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caroline B. B. B., Surgeon of the U. S. PATRIA EMPLOYED AS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1913
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Boluvian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from LISBON

11th December, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Martins	Yosi Maria	21	✓	1-14/83-16/2/84	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Abaiguale	His father, Manuel Martins	Mass F. River
2	Martins	Arthur	23	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Abaiguale	His father, Manuel Martins	Mass F. River
3	Domingos	Yosi	24	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Abaiguale	His wife, Maria Luisa Sacadura	Mass F. River
4	Bernardo	Leonel	18	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Abaiguale	His father, Maria Carmo	Mass F. River
5	Bernardo	Antonio	39	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal, Abaiguale	His wife, Maria Silva	Mass F. River
6	Conceicao	Maria	19	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	P. Castello	His father, Antonio Paraiwa	Mass F. River
7	Dares	Libania	26	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	P. Castello	Her father, Manuel Rebelo Santos	Mass F. River
8	Luis	Antonio	25	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	P. Castello	His father, Joaquin Luis	Mass F. River
9	Ferreira	Augusto Vaz	19	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Montalegre	His mother, Joaquina Esteves	Mass N. Bedford
10	Roda	Domingos G. Santos	39	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Montalegre	His mother, Carmelina Pereira	Mass N. Bedford
11	Fructuoso	Augusto	19	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Boticas	His mother, Alvaro Fructuoso	Mass Ludlow
12	Lemas	Albano	33	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	P. Castello	His wife, Maria Assumpcao e Alves	Mass F. River
13	Leao	Armando Augusto	34	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	P. Castello	His father, Valentin Pires Leao	Mass Boston
14	Abachado	Angelina Jesus	32	✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Portugal	Portuguese	Montalegre	His father, Manuel A. Abachado	Mass Boston
15	Cunha	Joaquim Ferreira	26	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Fondella	His wife, Lucrecia Jesus	Mass F. River
16	Costa	Sympticio Dias	30	✓		Brasil	Brazilian	Montalegre	His father, Bernardo Dias Costa	Mass N. Bedford
17	Varge	Antonio Ferreira	46	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Abadeira	His wife, Maria de Jesus	Calif. Oakland
18	Jesus	Claudina	21	✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Portugal	Portuguese	Abadeira	His mother, Maria de Jesus	Calif. Oakland
19	Ferrinha	Josi	33	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Rainha	His wife, Aurora Rosa	Pa. Palmerton
20	Gonzalez	Joaquim	34	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Rainha	His mother, Geronyma Rosa	Pa. Palmerton
21	Gomes	Joaquim	25	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Bombarral	His mother, Gertrudes Monteiro	Mass N. Bedford
22	Luis	Joaquim	43	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Rainha	His wife, Eufemia Maria	Pa. Palmerton
23	Daniel	Josi	30	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Obidos	His wife, Clementina Maria	Mass N. Bedford
24	Coito	Camilo	26	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Rainha	His wife, Joana Maria	Pa. Palmerton
25	Geronymo	Francisco	21	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Rainha	His father, Geronymo Geronymo	Pa. Palmerton
26	Silvestre	Joaquim	34	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Goes	His wife, Maria Jesus Silva	Mass Boston
27	Pinho Junior	Manoel Gomes	32	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	Lesbon	His mother, Maria Gloria	Mass Boston
28	Corduro	Marta Alv. Pires	25	✓	22-13/177-10-7/43	Portugal	Portuguese	Santarom	Her father, Manoel Corduro	Mass N. Bedford
29		Américo	16	✓					His father, Antonio Silva	Mass N. Bedford
30	Silva	Manoel	16	✓		Portugal	Portuguese	P. Castello	His father, Antonio Silva	Mass F. River

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 28 1913

19

118

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
13		15		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.												
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.											
1	yes	himself	15	no		His brother-in-law, Jose Santos, 1255 Pleasant Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Esauqualde											
2	yes	himself	15	no		His brother-in-law, Jose Santos, 1255 Pleasant Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Esauqualde											
3	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Antonio Almeida, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Black Brown	none	Portugal	Esauqualde											
4	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Carlos Mendes, 295 Perry Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Esauqualde											
5	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Jose Santos, 1255 Pleasant Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Esauqualde											
6	yes	himself	15	no		His brother, Agostinho, Garaiwa, 1255 Pleasant Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
7	yes	himself	15	no		His brother, Antonio Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
8	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Carlos Mendes, 295 Perry Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
9	yes	himself	15	no		His cousin, Basilio Goncalves, 9 Whitehall Street, N. York Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	White Brown Greenish	none	Portugal	Montalegre											
10	yes	himself	30	yes	2. N. York	His brother, Antonio Santos, 21 Coggeshall Street, N. York Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Montalegre											
11	yes	himself	15	no		His brother, Maria Fernandes Costa, Box 32, Ludlow Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Boticas											
12	yes	himself	15	yes	4. S. River	His brother, Carlos Mendes, 295 Perry Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
13	yes	himself	15	no		His cousin, Luis Angel, 3 Liverpool Ave, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Black Brown	none	Portugal	Esauqualde											
14	yes	husband		no		His wife, together with her husband, Auguste Leao, 138 Bay Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Esauqualde											
15	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	Fondella											
16	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
17	yes	himself	30	yes	9. Oakland	His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
18	yes	father		no		His father, together with her father, Antonio, 1255 Pleasant Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
19	yes	himself	15	no		His brother, Antonio, 1255 Pleasant Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
20	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
21	yes	himself	15	no		His brother, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
22	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
23	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
24	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
25	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
26	yes	himself	15	no		His cousin, Basilio Goncalves, 9 Whitehall Street, N. York Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Black Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
27	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
28	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Nature Fair Blue	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
29	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											
30	yes	himself	15	no		His friend, Agostinho, Rebello, 238 Jervis Street, S. River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	none	Portugal	P. Castello											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Piero D'Alagni, **MASTER** of the S. PATRIA, from LISBONNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julius
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 14,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which "immigrant is a citizen or subject."

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Bione, Surgeon of the S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY THE UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~DECLARE~~ that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 194
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from LISBON

11th December, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Campes	Rosalina Jesus	16	F	Domestic	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal P. Castello	Her father, José Campos P. Castello	Mass F. River
2	Rodrigues	Albino	18	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal C. Rainha	His father, Joaquim Rodrigues C. Rainha	Pa. Palmerton
3	Coito	Joaquim	21	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal C. Rainha	His father, João Coito C. Rainha	Pa. Bethlehem
4	Encarnação	Maria	24	F	Domestic	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Martagva	Her mother, Anna Maria Martagva	Calif. S. Francisco
5	Antunes	José	38	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal S. Combarão	His wife, Maria Piedade S. Combarão	Calif. S. Francisco
6	Figueiredo	Joaquim Luis	43	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Fundão	His wife, Maria J. João Fundão	Mass Taunton
7	Moraes	Brigida	53	F	Domestic	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Lisbon	et obdgt	Mass Taunton
8	Costa Junior	Antonio Campos	22	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Lisbon	et obdgt	Mass Taunton
9	Jeronymo	Antonio	34	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Fundão	His wife, Rita et obdgt	Mass Taunton
10	Tunes	Manoel	38	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Arganil	Arganil	Mass F. River
11	Simões	Antonio Costa	27	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Arganil	His father, José Simões Arganil	N. Y. N. York
12	Ferreira	João Antonio	19	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Arganil	His father, Antonio A. Ferreira Arganil	N. Y. N. York
13	Graca	Agostinho Gonçalves	35	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Lisbon	His wife, Albina Fernandes Dias Lisbon	Mass Ludlow
14	Alves	Henrique	18	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Lisbon	His father, Joaquim A. Tralhalho Lisbon	Mass Augusta
15	Correia	José	23	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Olis. Hosp.	His father, António do Hospital Olis. Hosp.	Mass Boston
16	Maria	Antonio	24	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Pesqueira	His father, António Mariano Rodrigues Pesqueira	Mass N. Bedford
17	Pinto	Antonio	50	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal C. Cavalleiros	His wife, Barbara Ferreira Duarte C. Cavalleiros	N. Y. N. York
18	Duarte	Maria	35	F	Domestic	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal C. Paiva	His mother, Anna Diversa C. Paiva	Mass Kingston
19	Henriques	João	4	M					His father, Manuel José Rosa Duart	Mass Kingston
20	Rosa	Manoel José	27	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Porto	His wife, Helena Diniz Porto	Mass F. River
21	Costa	Antonio Valente	27	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Aveiro	His father, Manuel F. Casqueiro Aveiro	Mass Cambridge
22	Casqueiro	Manoel et. Fernandes	22	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Alvaro	Alvaro	Calif. Oakland
23	Remigio	Manoel F. Branco	21	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Alvaro	et obdgt	Calif. S. Francisco
24	Pedro	Antonio Gomes	23	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal P. Castello	His mother, Maria A. Castro P. Castello	Mass F. River
25	Abbuquerque	Helena Barbosa	23	F	Domestic	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal P. Castello	His father, José Albuquerque P. Castello	Mass F. River
26	Pimenta	Alexandre Rebello	23	M	Farmlabourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal P. Castello	His mother, Rosa et obdgt	Mass F. River
27	Emilia	Maria	27	F	Domestic	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal P. Castello	His brother, Antonio C. Carvalho P. Castello	Mass F. River
28	Carvalho	Antonio	24	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal P. Castello	His father, José Carvalho P. Castello	Mass F. River
29	Antonio	Abbertino	27	M	Farmlabourer	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal P. Castello	His wife, Josefa et Jesus P. Castello	Mass F. River
30	Jesus	Palmira	21	F	Domestic	No No	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal P. Castello	Her father, Antonio Rebello P. Castello	Mass Holyoke

List FH

120

DEC 2 1915, 19

120

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal P. Castello																					
2	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal b. Rainha																					
3	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal b. Rainha																					
4	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal b. Rainha																					
5	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Montagua																					
6	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal S. Comba Das																					
7	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nature White Brown	None	Portugal Fundao																					
8	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Mirandella																					
9	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Lisbon																					
10	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal Arganil																					
11	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Nature Fair Brown	None	Portugal Arganil																					
12	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Arganil																					
13	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Arganil																					
14	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Montalegre																					
15	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal b. Rainha																					
16	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Oliva Hosp.																					
17	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Perqueira																					
18	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Mo. Cavaleiros																					
19	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal b. Pava																					
20	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal b. Pava																					
21	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal Porto																					
22	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal Aveiro																					
23	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal Vilar																					
24	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal Vilar																					
25	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Nature Fair Brown	None	Portugal P. Castello																					
26	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal P. Castello																					
27	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal P. Castello																					
28	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal P. Castello																					
29	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Nature Brown Brown	None	Portugal P. Castello																					
30	yes	himself	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Nature Black Brown	None	Portugal P. Castello																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henri Delah MAST, of the 32 PATRIA, from LISBONNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 19 14,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmino Paron, Surgeon of the U. S. PATRIA EMPLOYED AS THESE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer/

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIA

sailing from LISBON

11th December, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ribello	Françisco	22	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His mother, Maria Rita Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
2	Ribello	João	36	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His wife, Maria Carmo Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
3	Almeida	Bernardino	25	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His mother, Maria de Jesus Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
4	Albuquerque	Antonio	18	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His father, Manuel Albuquerque Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
5	Albuquerque	Jeremias	18	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His father, Francisco Albuquerque Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
6	Almeida	Antonio	19	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His mother, Emilia Almeida Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
7	Neves	Antonio Almeida	21	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His father, José Almeida Neves Penalva do Castello	Kass Holyoke	
8	Maria	Manoel	37	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His wife, Clara Emilia Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
9	Alexandre	Anacleto	35	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His wife, Camila Jesus Marques Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
10	Rodrigues	José	36	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His daughter, Maria Barbosa Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
11	Ferreira	Manoel	24	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His mother, Clara Ferreira Penalva do Castello	Bo. I. Newport	
12	Conceição	Gracinda	24	F.	Domestic	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	Her mother, Palmira Conceição Penalva do Castello	Bo. I. Newport	
13	José	Maria	35	F.	Domestic	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	Her mother, Anna Maria Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
14	Marques	Antonio	22	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His father, José Marques Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
15	Fernandes	Luiz	28	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His mother, Maria Assumpção Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
16	Albuquerque	Manoel	22	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His father, Pedro Albuquerque Penalva do Castello	Kass Clifford	
17	Chagas	Antonio	26	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His mother, Piedade Pina Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
18	Carvalho	Manoel	18	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His father, Manuel Carvalho Penalva do Castello	Kass Clifford	
19	Jesus	Angelina	19	F.	Domestic	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	His mother, Maria Jesus Almeida Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
20	Soares	Olivia	22	F.	Domestic	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	Her mother, Maria Carmo Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
21	Neves	Hermínia Almeida	21	F.	Domestic	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	Her father, José Almeida Neves Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
22	Dôres	Maria	38	F.	Domestic	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	Her father, José Santos Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	
23	Pereira	José	21	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Penafiel	His father, Paulo Pereira Penafiel	Bo. I. Providence	
24	Cardoso	Bernardo	49	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Combarão	His wife, Maria da Silva Ponta Combarão	St. I. York	
25	Santos	Rodrigo	40	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Paiva	His wife, Margarida Correia Castelo de Paiva	Bo. I. Providence	
26	Santos	Antonio	13	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Paiva	His mother, Margarida Correia Castelo de Paiva	Bo. I. Providence	
27	Louisa	Antonio	37	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Paiva	His wife, Maria Conceição Galdas da Paiva	Kass Union	
28	Costa	Manoel Jacintho	26	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His mother, Margarida Baptista Bragança	St. I. York	
29	Costa	João Manoel	40	M.	Farmlabourer	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	St. I. York	His wife, Maria Lourenço Penalva do Castello	St. I. York	
30	Almeida	Maria	16	F.							His mother, Maria Assumpção Almeida Penalva do Castello	Kass F. River	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 1915

19

122

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
2	yes Himself 15	yes 17	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Nature Black Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
3	yes Himself 15	yes 5	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
4	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	4 10	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
5	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
6	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
7	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
8	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
9	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Nature Black Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
10	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
11	yes Himself 30	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Nature Fair Blue	no	Portugal P. Castello
12	yes Husband	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Nature Brown Blue	no	Portugal P. Castello
13	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
14	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
15	yes Himself 15	yes 2	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
16	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Nature Black Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
17	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Nature Black Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
18	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
19	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Nature Black Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
20	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
21	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	4 9	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
22	yes Himself 15	yes 4	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
23	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 5	White Brown Blue	no	Portugal P. Castello
24	yes Himself 25	yes 2	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Nature Grey Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
25	yes Himself 25	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
26	yes Father	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	4 9	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
27	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
28	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
29	yes Himself 15	no	His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal P. Castello
30			His friend, Leopoldo Silveira 135 Pleasant Street, F. River class	no	no	Good	no			no	Portugal P. Castello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alfred Delucchi, Master of the **PATRIA**, from **LISBONNE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Delucchi
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *March*, 19 *17*
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIO-AMERICAN.

"Hispanio-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caroline Baran, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIA EMPLOYED BY UNITED STATES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1915
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

and Dec 22-1915

Dec 23-1915

Actual

544 Cts
550 Total

90 St
10 Tr
13 Cl

Revised

537 Cts
538 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. SPATRIA

sailing from LISBON

11th December, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Pivoto	Manoel Berrucha	26	M. S. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	This wife, Celeste Santos	Mass Lowell
2	Bernardo	Antonio Joaquim	17	M. S. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	His grand father, Antonio Bernardo	Mass Lowell
3	Gomes	Victorino	23	M. S. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Faro	His mother, Gertrudes Jesus	Mass Lowell
4	Nascimento	Joaquim	29	M. S. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Co. Beira	His mother, Maria S. Bernardo Cardoso	Mass Lowell
5	Jesus	Maria	28	F. S. Domestic	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Co. Beira	His father, Antonio Maria Carvalho	Mass Lowell
6	Louro	David Rodrigues	25	M. S. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Co. Beira	His father, Antonio Maria Carvalho	Mass Lowell
7	Carro	Maria	28	F. S. Domestic	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Co. Beira	His father, Antonio Maria Carvalho	Mass Lowell
8	Praxeres	Manoel	21	M. S. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His mother, Lucia S. Carneiro	Mass Lowell
9	Cesme	José Rodrigues	29	M. S. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Cantanhede	His father, Bento Rodrigues Cesme	Mass Lowell
10	Martins	João	25	M. S. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Arganil	His mother, Maria Emilia	Mass Lowell
11	Moura	Augusto	27	M. S. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Arganil	His father, Joaquim Moura	Mass Lowell
12	Santos	Manoel Correia	29	M. S. Farm labourer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Alv. Hosp.	His wife, Maria S. Gomes Estives	Mass Lowell
13	Fernandes	José	28	M. S. Farm labourer	yes yes	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His wife, Maria S. Gomes Estives	Mass Lowell
14	Mario	Luís	19	M. S. Laborer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His mother, Maria Namora	Mass Lowell
15	João	dos Santos	19	M. S. Laborer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His mother, Maria Namora	Mass Lowell
16	Carlos	Antonio da Silva	14	M. S. Laborer	no no	Portugal, Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	His father, Antonio da Silva	Mass Lowell

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 21 1915

19

124

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	himself	15	no	His friend, Emanuel Fernandes 13 Prince Street - Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Nature Black Brown	no	Portugal Guarda
2	yes	himself	15	no	His friend, Emanuel Fernandes 13 Prince Street - Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Guarda
3	yes	himself	15	no	His friend, Emanuel Fernandes 13 Prince Street - Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Faro
4	yes	himself	10	no	His friend, Alberto Almeida Box 56, Swansea - Ct. Fork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Nature Black Brown	no	Portugal C. Beira
5	yes	husband	no	no	She goes together with her husband. Joquinio do Nascimento	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Fair Blue	no	Portugal C. Beira
6	yes	himself	30	no	His friend, Antonio Lima Box 45, Cassara - Ct. Fork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal C. Beira
7	yes	husband	no	no	She goes together with her husband. David Rodrigues Louro	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal C. Beira
8	yes	himself	15	no	His friend, Gregorio Lopes Santos Box 190, Lido Long Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Bonforte
9	yes	himself	15	no	His friend, Jose Leites 17 Water Street - Ct. Fork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Cantanhede
10	yes	himself	15	no	His friend, Emanuel do Ag. Pereira 232 Monmouth Street - Ct. Fork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Arganil
11	yes	himself	15	no	His friend, Emanuel do Ag. Pereira 232 Monmouth Street - Ct. Fork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Arganil
12	yes	himself	15	no	His friend, Julio Borges 305 North Street - Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Oporto Wash.
13	yes	himself	15	no	His friend, Ant. Duarte Simoes 15 Maratim Street - Ct. Fork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Arganil
15	no	ways	no	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Portimao
16	no	ways	no	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Lisbon
17	no	ways	no	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Nature Brown Brown	no	Portugal Lisbon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Didick, MASTER, of the 2 PATRIA, from LISBONNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Didick
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1916
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

136 S. S.

PATRIA PAIRS

arrived 12-22-15

, 191

M.

, from

125

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		Group No.	No. Persons			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
48f	1 Besti Baratta Laura 2 ch	5	29	3 lpc 1st cabin	240	Mont	12/22/15 NS				12/24/15 gr 941										276 16 2-6	4 3 5	✓	
17m	Palazzalo Micheli																						✓	
14f	Francesca																						✓	
53f	2 Bevilacqua Angela 2 ch	5	18	4 lpc 2nd cabin	240	Mont	12/22/15 NS				12/23/15 gr 112 2nd 4											345 25 2	✓	
9f	Zisa Carolina																						✓	
5f	Angela																						✓	
3f	Giuseppe																						✓	
15f	3 Chiarilli Nicoletta	6	3	1 lpc 1st cabin	240	Mont	12/22/15 NS				12/23/15 gr 1130												✓	
29m	4 Goncalves Antonio Y	70	7	1 lpc	240	Mont	12/23/15 Lvr				12/23/15 gr 110											4 3 5	✓	
25m	5 Pereira Manuel G	71	13	1 lpc	7	Mont	12/23/15 Lvr				12/24/15 Lvr 1205											2 1 2	✓	
28m	6 <i>Alonso</i> Dominguez Pedro L	71	1	1 lpc	3	Mont	12/23/15 Lvr				12/24/15 Lvr 12											2 1 2	✓	
21m	7 <i>Fernandez</i> Gonza Jacob L	71	7	1 lpc	3	Mont	12/23/15 Lvr				12/24/15 Lvr 1205											2 1 2	✓	
15f	8 Forzese Maria	88	13	1 lpc	240	Mont	12/23/15 NS				12/24/15 gr 110 1033											4 3 4	✓	
14m	9 Marco Triggiano Luigi	88	10	1 lpc	240	Mont	12/23/15 OPS				12/24/15 gr 110											4 3 4	✓	
18m	10 Gonzalez Benito	10	7	1 lpc	4	Mont	12/23/15 Lvr				12/24/15 Lvr 1205											2 1 2	✓	
15m	11 Blanes Bernardo	48	11	1 lpc	4	Mont					12/23/15 gr 11											1 1 1	✓	
29m	12 Giordano Matteo	86	13	1 lpc	4	Mont					12/23/15 gr 110											1 1 1	✓	
54f	13 Allegro Rozaria & son	88	10	2 lpc 1st cabin	240	Mont	12/23/15 OPS				12/24/15 gr 1130											4 2 4	✓	
16m	Chiarelly Salvatore																						✓	
55f	14 Billanto Angela Maria	88	19	1 lpc	240	Mont	12/27/15 gr				12/24/15 gr 110											2 2 2	✓	
24f	15 Iandolo Carmela 2 ch 1 boy	8	11	5 lpc	240	Mont					12/23/15 gr 110											5 5 5	✓	
8m	Chiaraldi Ciro																						✓	
6f	Concetta																						✓	
10m	Iandolo Lorio																						✓	
12m	Francesco																						✓	
22m	16 Salguero Luiz	70	22	1 lpc	4	Mont	12/23/15 Lvr				12/24/15 Lvr 32											5 5 5	✓	
22f	17 Regina Concetta mep & son	2	15	3 lpc	4	Mont					12/23/15 gr 11											3 3 3	✓	
2m	Tappiano Salvatore																						✓	
23f	Regina Sofia																						✓	
32f	18 Scappione Angela & sis	3	6	2 lpc 2nd cabin	240	Mont					12/23/15 gr 110											2 2 2	✓	
35f	Loffredo Giulia																						✓	
Totals																							✓	

Patria 12/22

TOTALS

3074

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY,

No. _____

IJS - S. S. PATRIA PARADISE 2 arrived 11-21-11, 1911, M., from 126

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS			DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Secy	Date	Page	Secy	Date	Page	Secy	Time									
19m	19 Cipria Pasquale	6	1	1pc	4	Mont	1/23 110 OPS															37 24 32		
44m	20 Franco Manuel	73	1	1pc	5	Mont	1/23 31 Ltr															21 2		
20m	21 Ventura Calogero		3	1	1pc	Mont																		
67f	22 Francato Teresa		1	1pc	Mont																			
79f	23 Palmeri Angela		1	1pc	Mont																			
57f	24 Di Lorio Ginepro		3	1pc	Mont																			
19f	Cirone Chiara																							
17f	Maria																							
51f	25 Moriello Rosa 3 ch		4	1pc	Mont		1/23 110 gr 11																	
22f	Albano Michelina																							
18f	Giuseppina																							
11f	Maria																							
49f	26 Natale Rosa 2 ch				Mont		1/23 67 gr 11																	
14m	Calabrese Giovanni																							
12f	Elvira																							
51m	27 Savilla Domenico		1	1pc	Mont		1/23 140 NS																	
22m	28 Scammarico Aldeco		1	1pc	Mont		1/23 76 gr																	
53m	29 Bandani Angelo wif 3 ch		3	1pc	Mont		1/23 112 gr 11																	
45f	Genovesa Teresa																							
14f	Leonardo Domenico																							
45m	30 Evangelopoulos Giovanni		1	1pc	Mont		1/23 149 NS																	
14m	31 Izzo Angelo wif 3 ch		1	1pc	Mont		1/27 116 gr 11																	
8f	Tilomona																							
47f	32 Capasso Nicoletto 3 ch		1	1pc	Mont		1/27 116 gr 11																	
15m	Milone Felice																							
30m	33 Corrado Nicola		1	1pc	Mont		1/23 109 OPS																	
63m	34 D'Elia Leonardo		1	1pc	Mont		1/23 100 OPS 1125																	
53f	35 Guerra Maria 2 ch		1	1pc	Mont		1/23 151 NS																	
44f	Margherita																							
59m	36 Picato Giovanni wif		3	1pc	Mont		1/23 107 OPS																	
67f	Sanfilippo Michela																							
Totals																								

Patna 1/2

TOTAL

518

3

arrived

12-22-15

191

M.

"from

127

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 128

S. S. *Patric* *Fabre* arrived *Dec 22*, 1915, *M.*, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	NO. PERSONS			DATE	PAGE	EXCL.	REHEARING	ADMITTED	DATE	PAGE	EXCL.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	DEPART	DINNER	SUPPER
26f	49. <i>Bibo, Maria</i>	8	14/3	<i>LPC ST 1723 11 am</i>	<i>Johnson</i>	12/23	91	ORS	1150												
3f	" <i>Nanna</i>				"																
22m	" <i>Constantine</i>				"																
62m	50. <i>Palmieri, Giuseppe</i>	63	23	<i>LPC from hosp 12/20 1230</i>	<i>Schwartz</i>	1/17	15														
39m	51. <i>Guarnibile, Fortunato</i>	2	10	<i>direct " 1726 11 am</i>	<i>Ward</i>	1/17	15														
49f	52. <i>Sileri, Francesco</i>	68	8	<i>" from hosp 1/17 1 pm</i>	<i>Schwartz</i>	1/18	14														
30f	53. <i>Occipinti, Giuseppe</i>	68	36	<i>" 9 am 9/15 12/20 12 am</i>	<i>Reckels</i>	1/20	20														
36m	54. <i>Calamia, Nicola</i>	68	10	<i>" C. C. B. 12/18 3:30 pm</i>	<i>Tedone</i>																
27m	55. <i>Albattino, Antonio</i>	74	29	<i>" 12/20 12 am</i>	<i>Black</i>																
22m	56. <i>Costa, Antonio C</i>	94	8	<i>" from hosp 12/29 12 am</i>	<i>Black</i>	1/19	89														
6m	57. <i>Azzarelli, Biagio</i>	68	10	<i>" 12/20 12 am</i>	<i>Black</i>	1/19	89														
1f	" <i>Maria</i>																				

Patric 1/22

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PATRIA (FABRE)

arrived Dec. 22, 1915.

19

M.

from

129

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Butopulu, Theodora & ch	7	14	2	To husb.	2.40	Husb Zahara 3 4.79. 6 ave. nyc	J	23	10.30	2	-	2
2	La Greca, Angelina 11 cab.	5	27	1	" tel.		R.R. Aunt Gaudina Terranova 130 6th Buffalo	J	23	1.10	1	1	1
3	Grimina, Giorzios	8	10	1	" sister		Sister Stasimela 4 11.1. Langston New York	J	23	1.50	1	1	1
4	Cutlimani, Marta	7	1	1	" uncle		Uncle Angelo Spink 105 E 10 nyc	J	23	1.10	1	-	1
5	Profetu, Dada	7	22	1	" bro.		Bro - Ellie 26 Commercial Ave New Brunswick	J	23	1.50	1	1	1
6	Gervasi, Maria	62	17	1	" father		father Lucia 229 No 5 E. Klyn	J	23	3.40	-	-	-
7	Tripoli, Maria	65	24	1	" ind. address		R.R. father Giuseppe Don P. San. abn. Pa. abn.	J	23	4.00	-	-	-
8	Occipinti, Guiseppa	68	26	1	" 2 ch. in hosp.			J	23	3.40	1	1	1
9	Gulino, Caterina & 2 ch	64	1	3	" husb.		Husb Somo Jaccolo 2042 2nd nyc	J	23	1.45	3	2	3
10	Alianelli, Maria	1	5	1	" sister		and sister Maria 205 New York nyc	J	23	3.40	-	-	-
11	Pameri, Rosa & 2 ch	63	1	1	5	" husb.	J	23	10.15	5	-	5	-
12	De Antonios, Maria	2	27	1	" int. husb.		Shaphall Italian Soc	Beh	23	11.25	1	1	1
13	Marcellino, Agate & ch	63	15	2	" husb.		Husb Gippelau duni 133 W 60 nyc	J	23	10.00	2	-	2
14	Brancalone, Antonia 11 cab.	5	29	1	" ch in hosp.			J	23	10.00	1	1	1
15	Lesco, Armando	23	13	1	" wf. in hosp.		R.R. Cousin Maria 133 W 60 nyc	J	23	10.00	2	1	2
16	Gangialota, Salvatrice & 5 ch	61	20	6	" husb.		Husb Ant Canio 9/11 Prince nyc	J	23	10.00	6	-	6
17	Labate, Francesca	3	14	1	" sister		Sister Delomona 327 E. 10th. B. Klyn	J	23	10.30	1	-	1
18	Angerame, Rosa	3	16	1	" aunt		Aunt Angelina De Stefano 216 E. 29 nyc	J	23	10.00	1	-	1
19	Marchese, Carmelo & 5 ch	65	13	6	" husb.			J	23	10.00	1	-	1
20	Milano, Maria & 4 ch	4	26	5	" husb.		Husb Tenorio Santoro 110 E 11 nyc	J	23	10.25	5	-	5
21	Bucheri, Maria	63	22	1	" uncle			J	23	10.00	1	-	1
22	Luppino, Guiseppa 11 cab	8	13	1	" m-1-1		R.R. Aunt Maria 133 W 60 nyc	J	23	10.00	1	-	1
23	Vitali, Salvatore 11 cab	6	3	1	" cous.		R.R. Cousin 383 Congress St. New York	J	23	10.00	1	-	1
24	Tablo, Assunta	1	24	1	" cous.		Cous Umberto Chiggi 181 Spring Woboken N.J.	J	23	10.00	1	1	1
25	Carrescia, Rosa	4	18	1	" med. exam.		Uncle Michele Angelo C. Box 8 Klyn Pa	J	24	10.30	2	1	2
26	Di Luca, Marta	3	15	1	" aunt		Aunt Vincenza Labata 217 E 29 nyc	J	23	10.00	1	-	1
27	DeCano, Santa	67	12	1	" med. exam.		Aunt Mrs. Angela De Roco 77 Klyn	J	23	10.00	1	-	1
28	Scapperone, Angela &							J	23	10.00	1	-	1
29	Loffezedo, Guilia 11 cab	2	6	2	" cert.			J	23	10.00	1	-	1
30	Gomez, Victoria	1623	1	1	" tel.			J	23	10.00	1	-	1

PATRIA DEC 22

120 Hamilton St. New York

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PATRIA (FARRER)

arrived Dec. 22, 1915

19

M.

from

130

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Galli, Agata & 4 ch	67	20	5		To husb.	Husb of ath Nicola Guzzardi 9 Henry nigr	Feb	23	10	5	5	5
32	Lecca, Dom's	5	8	1		" father	RR f father Vinc 110 Smith fcl d Peshburg	Feb	23	11	1	1	1
33	Levy, Moische	10	1	1		" wife	Chaim Kaciansek 1044 St Kelt ave Bklyn	Feb	23	11	1	1	1
34	Liseta, Concetta 11 cab	6	9	1		" med. exam.	Quintus Calogera Puro 64 Market nigr	Feb	23	11	1	1	1
35	Pellegrino, Micheline & sister	2	5	2		" med exam	Bro Pietro 343 E 114 nigr	J	24	11	4	4	4
36	Unavel, Rachel	7	21	1		" husb;	Husb Josef C 38 Ruxington nigr	J	23	10	2	2	2
37	Rusaito, Giacinta & ch	2	13	2		" tel f	Got to husb Ant Rest Highdale RD	Feb	24	20	4	4	4
38	Marino, Angela	68	19	1		" med exam.	Husb of father in law						
39	Pecorano, G'ppe & wife	1	6	2		" med. exam.	RA fcl Salu monee Bon 191 Calver Pa	Feb	23	11	2	2	2
40	Rala, Teresa & 2 ch	61	4	3		" husb.	Feb Jos 232 Lea 2154 Broken a Roe Bm	Feb	23	2	3	3	3
41	Hofelli, Francesca & 3	2	22	4		" med exam	RR Husb Lior Prosper Bon 16 Security Ind	J	24	11	8	8	8
42	Del Mastro, Emilia 11 cab	2	2	1		" sister	Rest Caterina 312 11 d d d d d d d d d	J	23	10	20	20	20
43	Sollania, Guiseppa 11 cab	6	5	1		" aunt	RR Husb Calogera Mar dusee Henry Pa	Feb	23	11	2	2	2
44	Terranova, Guiseppina	64	8	1		" med. exam.	Bel de Barbara Terranova 413 E 14 nigr	Feb	23	11	1	1	1
45	Lamposane, Vita & 3 ch	63	28	4		" husb	Husb (Lito) Berge 143 Humbolt Bklyn	J	2	10	4	4	4
46	Ricci, Lorenzo	3	30	1		" med. exam.	Husb of father in law						
47	Bernardo, Leonal	23	4	1		" med. exam.	RR fcl Carlos Lemo 395 Perry fac Rm	J	31	11	7	8	9
48	Di Gregoria, Rosa & 3 ch	61	13	4		" med. exam.	RR Husb of father in law 61 d d d d d	Feb	23	11	4	4	4
49	Silva, Eduardo	71	20	1		" med. exam.	Husb of father in law						
50	De Angelis, Onesto 11 cab	1	29	1		" cous.	Husb of father in law						
51	La Greca, Lorenzo 11 cab.	2	12	1		" cous.	RR fcl Michele Chiaro 46 d d d d d	Feb	23	11	1	1	1
52	Eleves, Nose Ramos	71	7	1		" med. exam.	Husb of father in law						
53	Bibo, Maria & 2 ch	8	11	3		" husb.	Husb of father in law						
54	Catania, Mielo	68	18	1		" med. exam.	Husb of father in law						
55	Rubino, Rosa	1	25	1		" med. exam.	Husb of father in law						
56	Griesi, Angela	3	9	1		" ch. in hosp.	Husb of father in law 1911 William H. H. H. H.	Feb	26	11	4	4	4
57	La Presti, Guiseppa	69	11	1		" husb.	Husb of father in law						
58	Gomez, Joaquin	73	21	1		" too late	RR fcl Bro Jose New Bedford Mass	Feb	23	11	1	1	1
59	Barro, Manuel	71	13	1		" too late	RR fcl Bro Arthus 9 Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Feb	23	11	1	1	1
60	Aranjo, Maria	71	4	1		" Too late	RR fcl Bro 9 Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Feb	23	11	1	1	1

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PATRIA (FABRE) arrived Dec. 22, 1915, 19 M. from

131

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Mauro, Augustina	71	3	1	1	too late	RR E Bro Jose G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
62	Battista, Antonia	71	7		1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
63	Cannons, Margherita & 6 ch	6	18		7	ch in hosp.	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
64	Duarte, Maria & ch				2	too late	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
65	Rodriguez, Davide	76	6		2	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
66	Dalviera, Marta & 2	73	28		3	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
67	Santos, George & one				2	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
68	Trudi, Teresa & 2 ch	6	2		3	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
69	Bernardo, Joaquin	76	8		1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
70	Domingos, Jose	71	30		1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
71	Dosdoes, Litanis	73	7		1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
72	Jose, Maria	78	13		1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
73	Emilia, Maria	74	27		1	med. exam.	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
74	Conaensio, Maria	73	6		1	Too late	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
75	De Jesus, Palmira	74	30		1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
76	Campos, Rivalia	74	1		1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
77	Panto, Antony				1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
78	Vargo, Antonia	73	17		1	ch in hosp.	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
79	Nasciminto, Joaquin & wf.	76	4		2	med exam.	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
80	Regende, Manuel	71	26		1	med. exam.	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
81	Machado Angelina Jesus	73	14		1	from hosp.	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
82	Borco Amangelos & ch	62	1		3	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
83	Calvino Giova	3	10		1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
84	Esteban					" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
85	Jesus Claudina					" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
86	Malbo					" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
87	Di Juanes Maria					" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
88	Scrubens Liriana	66	12			" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
89	XXXX	7	20			" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1
90	Caramitara Rosa	5	3		1	" "	RR E Bro Santos G. Mitchell New Bedford Mass	Beh	23	9:30	1	1	1

1915 197

30 3 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Doctor P. V. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the U. S. V. L. L. L., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Toronto and Netherlands Licensing, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. V. Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

at _____

Investigation Officer.

* Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stocks.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Rumanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *4-8*
Compagnie Generale

sailing from *Port au Prince*, *15 Dec*, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	Exemptions	Deposits								
U.S. Citizen Diplomat Tourist Casual Other Merchant Special Inquiry In Transit Chinese Laborer Chinese			Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single		Country	City or Town	
1			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Camille</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Doctor</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
2			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
3			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Leon</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
4			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
5			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
6			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
7			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
8			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
9			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
10			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
11			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
12			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
13			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
14			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
15			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
16			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
17			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
18			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
19			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
20			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
21			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
22			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
23			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
24			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
25			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
26			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
27			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
28			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
29			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>
30			<i>Levesque</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *7*

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

133

191

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. van Buren, of the SS. Michie, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, etc. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. van Buren

Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at Amsterdam

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and cities or towns of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (To whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Doctor P. C. Ortega, Surgeon of the SS "Nickerie", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Louvain and Netherlands Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

19

Immigration Officer.

U. S.	Alien	Immigrant	Other	Refused	Admitted	Excluded	Returned	Other
1	8				9	2	11	- 1
-	-				-	1	1	-

Dec 23-1915

Dec 24-1915 Adm. Review

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	1	11
2nd Cabin	1	-	1
Stowage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vickers* sailing from *1st Cape Haitien*, *17 Dec*, 19*15*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	<i>Furmen</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Lawyer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Haitian</i>		<i>Cape Haitien</i>	<i>St. Cape Haitien</i>	<i>DC</i>	<i>Haitien</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

135

Arriving at Port of New York

1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. van Baaren

I, *Surgeon Master*, of the *U.S. "Nether"*, from *Taromari, Co.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *etc.* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. van Baaren

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-573

S. S. *Nickerie* sailing from *Cape Haitien*, 19*15* Arriving at Port of New York *1915*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Pouget</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>30 3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Babylon, Long Island</i>		<i>E. Pouget, 225 W. 110 St.</i>
2					<i>New York Sept 13 1885</i>		<i>New York</i>
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

✓
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. C. Ortega, Surgeon of the SS M. K. K., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Louisiana and the Netherlands' Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1915
at New Orleans
John V. Brown
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *3-4* *San Francisco*, *California*, 1913

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	D. B. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Not Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
X 1					<i>111</i>	<i>111</i>									<i>Port</i>	<i>Maria de Jesus</i> <i>Quipana, de Santa grande, Bahia</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

138

Arriving at Port of

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. J. van Raaij, Master, of the Dutch S.S. Nickerie, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. van Raaij

Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911

at Paramaribo

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia: Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Booth 8860

(1)

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
_____ of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ on number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this _____ day _____ 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer

and Dec 23-1915

Jan 8-16

2 aliens
2 SI.
2 deported
not sick

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. *Mickene (R.D.W.M.)* arrived *12/22/15*, 19 *M.*, from *new Bedford Mass.*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			139
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	<i>Gomez Manuel R Cab</i>	1	1	1		<i>red exam</i>	<i>Ref for Guillermo Machado 207 River</i>		<i>Bel</i>	<i>23 12</i>	1	1	1	17

Mickene 12/22/15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Booth 8860

(1)

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
_____ of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ On number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day _____ 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer

and Dec 23-1915

Jan 8-16

(2) alien
2 SI
(2) deported
not sick

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *S. Marinkil* sailing from *St. Lucia* 5-9, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS								Country	City or Town	
1			<i>Gibson Samuel</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>		<i>St. Lucia</i>	<i>Colt</i>	<i>Mr. Michael Carter</i>	<i>William Philip Meaux St. Lucia</i>	<i>Colt St. Lucia</i>
2			<i>Gibson Charles</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>		<i>St. Lucia</i>	<i>Colt</i>	<i>Mr. Michael Carter</i>	<i>Colt St. Lucia</i>	<i>Mr. Michael Carter</i>
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of

How good

December 22

1914

141

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. or List.		Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1		New York				Storage	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2							no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

J. L. Monarchil TOTALS $1\frac{1}{2}$

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

143

Number

S. S. Rosserdam sailing from Rosserdam Dec 11, 1915 Arriving at Port of New York DEC 23, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Peelback	Meta	62	f	m	by marriage		114 W. 73. New York.
2	Renz	Anna	70	f	m	by marriage		
3	Ullmann	Joseph	32	m		New York N.Y.	May 24	20 W. 22 St.
4	Greenfield	B. P.	69	m				
5	Wile	Leermine	58	f	m	by marriage	Cook County of Illinois Nov. 1 st 1875. 71 Wallstr. Passport 1487 Washington D.C. June 28, 1915	
6	Mayer	Joseph O.	46	m		Hartford Conn.	May 28	170 Broadway
7	de Jong	Benjamin	35	m				170 Broadway
8		Leonora	31	f		N.Y. City	Aug 20	
9	Jaume	Frank	53	m	m	New York N.Y.	January 7	
10	Zuer	Elisabeth	51	f	w			
11	Heinrichs	Emil	30	m	s	New York N.Y.	November 3	179 Lewis Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Friedberger	Leopold Lazarus	44	m			September 6	Passport 7616, Washington Sept. 14, 1915. 520 W. 114 St. New York
13	Chadborn	Philip H.	26	m	s	Boston Mass.	April 6	George Apartments, Longwood Square, New York
14	Kautbell	Frederick C.	29	m		Madridilla N.Y.	March 17	Passport 10457 Washington D.C. Nov. 2, 1915 15 William St. New York
15		Meta Kemper	36	f		Savannah Ga.	Aug. 8	10458
16	Baumgold	Louis	33	m				Supreme Court of Brooklyn, Nov. 21, 1913 124 W. 117 St. New York
17	Kieffebach	Oliver A.	46	f	m	Jersey City N.J.	December 17	256 W. 57 St. New York
18	Shurpiff	Oliver R.	37	m		Woodstock, Ills.	January 18	Passport 10227 Washington. Oct. 27, 1915 62 W. Xinguth. Chicago Ill.
19	Linger	Arthur	20	m	s	New York N.Y.	November 27	Passport 10458. Sept. 4, 1915 24 E. 21 St. New York
20	Meelink	Curtis	37	m				District Court of New York. June 6, 1911. 307 W. 97 St.
21		Grace	30	f				Passport 49514 Washington Feb. 3, 1915
22		Claire	2	f	s			Passport 55020 April 28, 1915
23		Philip	5	m				father is citizen
24	Bible	Edward W.	43	m		Washington D.C.	January 11	Passport 9597 Washington Oct. 18, 1915 New Willard Washington D.C.
25	Rader	Gustav C.	55	m				Court of Common Pleas Phila. Pa. Oct. 5, 1885 397 McOnright St. Brooklyn
26	Clarke	Ann	43	f		Louisville Ky	October 2 nd	Passport 57226 Washington May 2, 1915 Commission for Relief in Belgium
27		Archibald	25	m	s		February 7	Passport 238 Brussels Nov. 22, 1915 New York
28		Stanley	17	m		New York N.Y.	June 22	237
29	Kulberg	Carl J.	31	m				District Court Southern District of New York Aug. 20, 1912. 2 Rechen Street New York
30	van Rossum	Guy Henry	15	m				Passport 48482 Washington D.C. Jan. 25, 1915. Supreme Court of New York Oct. 28, 1912. 143 W. 29 St. New York

John R. Montoya
for #13 Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regulate
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdamsailing from Rotterdam

December 11, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Wagner Georg Herman	51	✓	Merchant	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland Basle	G. K. Wagner, 145 Lausperg Basle N.Y. New York	
2	Kessler Alice	31	✓	Housewife		Austria		Austria Vienna	Father M. G. Kessler, Brunnerweg, Bartholomae	
3	Ernst Leon	9	✓	None	no				grandfather	
4	Kant Herbert	12	✓							
5	Aronson Charlotte	28	✓	Housewife	yes			Holland The Hague	Adolf Aronson Middelburgseweg 4 Scheveningen	
6	Charles	17	✓	None						
7	Schwartzstein Nathan	42	✓	Diamond merchant		Russia	Hebrew		Cousin M. Schwartzstein Grossenwallweg 4 Scheveningen	
8	Polach Georgina	30	✓	Housewife		Germany	German	Germany Ingolstadt	Father in law M. Bauer, Ingolstadt 7 Ingolstadt C. A. Nicaragua	
9	Lorentzen Anna	50	✓					Bremen	Husband M. O. Lorentzen Bellevueweg 32 Bremen N.Y. New York	
10	Weigl Louis	56	✓			Holland	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	Wife M. Weigl, 19 Liphathisch Dijkweg 20	
11	de Jong Jozef H.	24	✓	Diamond cutter					Father M. H. de Jong, Plantage Parklaan 26 Amsterdam	
12	Heijn Parre Daniel J.	31	✓					The Hague	Father M. D. J. Heijn Parre Glatenlaan 86 The Hague	
13	Catharina K.	27	✓	Housewife						
14	van Romburgh Kaubertus	32	✓	Housewife				Utrecht	Father Prof. Dr. van Romburgh, Catharynweg 48 Utrecht	
15	Fotheringham Kay Stanley	36	✓	Naval architect		England	British	The Hague	Friend Admiral W. C. Smith R.N. 131 Scheepsteat The Hague N.Y. New York	
16	Alice	33	✓	Housewife						
17	Kagler Minnie C.	28	✓			Austria	German	Austria Vienna	Mother Mrs. Johanna Kautner Vienna, Margaretenplatz 4	
18	Arni Bertha Anna	20	✓	Maid		Switzerland	French	Switzerland Bern	Sister Mary Arni, Oberwil, Switzerland	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

145

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	self	mother	1913	New York	30 Maiden Lane New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Germany	Lennestadt
2	self	mother	1914	New York	husband Mr. E. Hachler, 46 Wall Street New York						5	7	grey			Russia	Brierson
3	self	mother	1914	New York	husband Mr. Aronfrass, 9 Maiden Lane New York						5	7	blond	blue		England	London
4	self	mother	1914	New York	husband Mr. E. Hachler, 46 Wall Street New York						5	7	blond	grey		Austria	Krakow
5	self	mother	1914	New York	wife Mrs. Schwartzstein, 180 Carlton St. Brooklyn						5	8	black	brown		Russia	Berdicheff
6	self	mother	1914	New York	husband Mr. E. Hachler, 46 Wall Street New York						5	4				Germany	Ingolstadt
7	self	mother	1914	New York	son Mr. M. Coentzen, 1000 Broadway New York						5	5	blond	grey		USA	St Louis
8	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. M. Mehl, 432 Quincy St New York						5	7	grey	blue	scar on left cheek	Holland	Rotterdam
9	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
10	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
11	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
12	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
13	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
14	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
15	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
16	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
17	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
18	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
19	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
20	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
21	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
22	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
23	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
24	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
25	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
26	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
27	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
28	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
29	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
30	self	mother	1914	New York	brother Mr. B. de Jong, 270 Broadway New York						5	8	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. M. M. A. G., of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rosendorn sailing from Rosendorn Dec. 11, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York Dec 23, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Heward	Samuel L.	39	✓	Wilmington, Dela. April 28.	Pasport 56723 Washington D.C. May 10, 1915	262 Kinsley Ave. Palo Alto, Cal.
2	Hampden	Albert H.	42	✓	College Point N.Y. March 11.	10712 Nov. 6, 1915	193 78th St. New York
3	Pearson	Fanny F.	31	✓	New York N.Y. December 2	8109 Sept. 27, 1915	54 E. 129th St.
4	Hampden	Simon	60	✓		Supreme Court of New York Sept. 3, 1883. Pasport 31521 Washington Jan 23, 1914	270 East Washington Ave New York
5	Hampden	Fanny	54	✓			
6	Tickett	James H.	56	✓	Wilmington, Del. Oct 20		Milad Pa. 1522 Erie Ave
7	Riley	Edward C.	42	✓	Noroton Conn. Mar. 29		NY City 341 Broadway
8	Hamilton	William H.	23	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 29		10 Wall St.
9	Livingston	Joe	58	✓	San Francisco Cal. Feb 9		NY City Hotel Withland
10	Devereux	Mildred F.	53	✓	Wilmington, Del. Feb 22		Cleveland 2525 Euclid Ave
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

106

John H. T. very
for 7-10-15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1919 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* Dec 11, 1915

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Godin	Louis	58	V	merchant	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium Brussels	wife Mrs Godin	NON IMM
2	Grave	Lili	42	V	housewife		Germany	German	Germany Bremen	Agemie Bruggman 86 Brussels Inhamit to	NON IMM
3		unt	12	V	none					father Mr. H. Grave,	NON IMM
4	Sasse	Dina	31	V	maid	yes				mother Mrs. neuhaus,	NON IMM
5										sumunt.	
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

List

148

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Baron Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Baron
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel's owner," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Board
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
NEW YORK.
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kellendam* sailing from *Salmouth* Dec 15th 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Child.	Student.	Special Exemption.	In Years.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mar.	Married in U. S.						
1								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Adrianus</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
2								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
3								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
4								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
5								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
6								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
7								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Engel</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
8								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
9								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
10								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
11								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
12								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Fredrick</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
13								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Elsbeth</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
14								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
15								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
16								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Goldwasser</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
17								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
18								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
19								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Alexandre</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
20								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
21								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Erica</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
22								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
23								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Lolita</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
24								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Frederic</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
25								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
26								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Guinness</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
27								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
28								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
29								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>
30								<i>1</i>	<i>de Krom</i>	<i>Valeria</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Mar.</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

31

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

191

150

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of-	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
2	NY	NY City	husband	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
3	NY	NY City	self	no	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
4	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
5	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
6	NY	NY City	husband	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
7	NY	NY City	husband	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
8	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
9	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
10	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
11	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
12	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
13	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
14	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
15	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
16	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
17	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
18	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
19	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
20	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
21	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
22	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
23	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
24	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
25	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
26	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
27	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
28	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
29	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			
30	NY	NY City	self	yes	1909	Hotel Baltimore	no	no	good	no	no	black hair	no	Spain	Barcelona			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. J. J. Master of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. J. J.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend on shore, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "not sailing therewith" in the case only be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State License
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1916
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Salmon* Dec 15th 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of Diplomat. Tourist. Crew. Other.									
1			<i>van Praam Jack</i>	31	✓ m	<i>conductor</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>white</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>
2			<i>Allen Frank J.</i>	30	✓ m	<i>agent</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>white</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>
3			<i>Baker Beatrice M.</i>	22	✓ f	<i>nurse</i>					
4			<i>Wicker May</i>	30	✓ f	<i>maid</i>				<i>Latvia</i>	
5			<i>Davis James</i>	31	✓ m	<i>agent</i>				<i>India</i>	
6			<i>Lox Marie</i>	35	✓ f	<i>housewife</i>					
7			<i>Gill William A.</i>	30	✓ m	<i>tourist</i>				<i>Massachusetts</i>	
8			<i>Gardner Charles</i>	31	✓ m	<i>tourist</i>				<i>India</i>	
9			<i>Higgins Edith</i>	32	✓ f	<i>housewife</i>					
10			<i>" Rube</i>	30	✓ m	<i>capt. carter</i>					
11			<i>Hird Sam</i>	62	✓ m	<i>workman</i>				<i>U.S.A. N.Y.</i>	
12			<i>Talcke Alice A.</i>	38	✓ f	<i>housewife</i>				<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>
13			<i>Leinster Edga</i>	31	✓ m	<i>workman</i>				<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>
14			<i>" Rena</i>	31	✓ f	<i>housewife</i>					
15			<i>Lyon E.</i>	38	✓ m	<i>tourist</i>				<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>
16			<i>" Helen</i>	30	✓ f	<i>housewife</i>					
17			<i>Mertila Clara</i>	27	✓ f	<i>nurse</i>					
18			<i>Barlow Myer</i>	28	✓ m	<i>conductor</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>white</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>
19			<i>Rouse Clara R.</i>	43	✓ f	<i>housewife</i>					
20			<i>Richardson Thomas G.</i>	43	✓ m	<i>housewife</i>					
21			<i>Rivett Harriet R.</i>	30	✓ f	<i>nurse</i>				<i>Canada</i>	<i>Quebec</i>
22			<i>Madman Sidney H.</i>	30	✓ m	<i>land</i>				<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>
23			<i>Tanders Alice E.</i>	31	✓ f	<i>maid</i>					
24			<i>Wann Emeline E.</i>	30	✓ f	<i>housewife</i>				<i>India</i>	
25			<i>Thomas Anne</i>	34	✓ f						
26			<i>Withnall Frederick G.</i>	30	✓ m	<i>housewife</i>				<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>
27			<i>Williams Josephine</i>	43	✓ f	<i>housewife</i>					
28			<i>Williams Emily</i>	30	✓ f						
29			<i>Wittke Jeanne</i>	30	✓ f						
30			<i>Zettler Elsie</i>	37	✓ m	<i>housewife</i>				<i>U.S.A.</i>	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1900.																
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.					Feet.	Inches.						Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	NY	NY City		self	no	1914	Hotel Lafayette	NY City				good		5	6	fair	dark											
2	"	"		"	"	"	The Columbia Hotel	NY City						5	7	dark	gray											
3	Mass	Boston		Mr. Harding		"	1907	Mass						5	6	fair	blue											
4	NY	NY City		Mr. Allen		"	NY City							5	6	fair	blue											
5	NY	NY City		self	no	"	324 W. 11th St.	NY City						5	9	dark	gray											
6	NY	NY City		"	"	"	husband's	NY City						5	7	fair	blue											
7	Mass	Boston		"	"	"	1907	Mass						5	6	fair	blue											
8	NY	NY City		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
9	"	"		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
10	"	"		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
11	Pa	Philadelphia		"	"	"	1914	Pa						5	6	fair	blue											
12	NY	NY City		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
13	Mass	Boston		"	"	"	1914	Mass						5	6	fair	blue											
14	"	"		husband	"	"	1914	Mass						5	6	fair	blue											
15	NY	NY City		self	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
16	"	"		husband	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
17	NY	NY City		self	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
18	NY	NY City		self	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
19	"	"		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
20	"	"		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
21	NY	NY City		self	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
22	NY	NY City		self	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
23	"	"		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
24	Mass	Boston		self	"	"	1914	Mass						5	6	fair	blue											
25	NY	NY City		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
26	"	"		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
27	"	"		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
28	"	"		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
29	NY	NY City		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											
30	NY	NY City		"	"	"	1914	NY City						5	6	fair	blue											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. M. M. M., of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. M. M. M.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

W. H. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The nature of age in Column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragha, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the *quarter*, *village*, *town*, or *city* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend by whom alien cannot be reached).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.
Column 11 (Whether alien has a right to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (alien) or No (not alien).
Column 12 (Who alien was brought by).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place (at 1894-97, Philadelphia).
Column 15 (Ready to go to a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alien.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Talmouth Dec. 15th 1915 Arriving at Port of New York Dec 23 1915

38
153

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Work	Bertram	47	m	NY City	Jan 9	NY City, 1740 Broadway
2	Ball	Harrison	39	m	Defiance, O	Dec. 9	Aston House
3	"	Della	38	f	Akron, O	Sept. 29	"
4	Tollwall	Stephen S.	50	m	"	Superior Court NY City Jan 22, 1894	Maplewood, N.J.
5	Neale	J. Henry	49	m	NY City	Apr. 11	White Plains, NY
6	Breed	Allen	29	m	Chicago, Ill.	Apr. 10	Cincinnati, O. Lodge, Stanley
7	Harding	Harry W.	35	m	Clinton, Mass	Nov. 7	Fort Smith, Ark. 356 Poling
8	Lansdell	Henry	58	m	St. Louis, Mo	Oct. 9	NY City, 417 E Ave
9	Gray	Frank S.	58	m	Duffin, O	Nov. 16	St. Regis Hotel
10	Moreland	Georgia	39	f	Paris, Ky	Nov. 4	" 510 W. 112 St
11	Hawkes	Alice E.	30	f	Corning, NY	Mich. 6	Corning, NY
12	Hard	George E.	49	m	"	Mich. 6	St. Louis, Mo. 4004 Manning
13	Hansen	Christian	34	m	"	Court of Boston Jan 11, 1911	Needham Mass 24 Broad
14	Jennings	John E.	40	m	Pittsbn, NY	Apr. 18	Pittsbn, NY 215 E 12 St
15	Chapman	George	45	m	by father's papers	"	NY City, 172 W. 58 St
16	"	Beatrice	44	f	NY City	June 21	"
17	Rank	Rosina	30	f	Coldwater, O	May 7	Chicago, Ill. 3415 Jane
18	Bolander	Mary Belle	29	f	Amherst, Ill.	April 4	Amherst, Ill.
19	Smith	Clark S.	34	m	Belmont, Mich	June 7	Boysen, Mich
20	"	Cardyn	30	f	New Jersey	Oct 18	"
21	Wallace	Ramsey	32	m	NY City	May 6	NY City, 49 W. 44 St
22	"	Ester	26	f	"	Aug. 17	"
23	"	Dorothy	3	f	"	Sept. 4	"
24	Finlay	Ira Hope	27	m	Missouri	Dec. 3	" West 111 St
25	Goodman	Emma	35	f	Chicago, Ill.	May 10	" 175 Clarence Ave
26	Menett	E. E.	57	m	Boston, Mass	June 7	Boston, Mass Hotel Tourist
27	"	Mary	56	f	by marriage	"	"
28	French	J. Barton	40	m	Mobile, Ala	Oct 26	NY City, 101 E 11th
29	Warner	Albert R.	48	m	London, O	Dec. 11	Cleveland, O. The White
30	"	Katharine	43	f	Cleveland, O	Oct. 11	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1917
 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Salmon* *191*

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
1 2 3 4 5 6 8 9 10 11															
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Dependent.	Tenant.	Head of Family.	Family Name.	Given Name.									Yrs. Mos.
1					Borchall	Thomas	31	✓	Mariner	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Capt. A. J. Borchall
2					Cousins	George T.	31	✓	Mariner						George Cousin
3					Guderham	Albert Ed.	34	✓	Mariner						Albert Ed. Guderham
4					"	Mary R.	52	✓	Housewife						Mary R. Guderham
5					Cooke	Malot	27	✓	Housewife		England		England	London	Malot Cooke
6					Lindham	Corisander	36	✓	Mariner	yes	Canada	Welsh	Canada	Vancouver	Corisander Lindham
7					Greenfields	Charles	39	✓	Mariner	yes	England	English	England	London	Charles Greenfields
8					Hintzman	Marguerite E.	24	✓	Mariner						Marguerite E. Hintzman
9					Legris	Anna H.	32	✓	Mariner		Canada	Welsh	Canada	Montreal	Anna H. Legris
10					Lindsay	Marion	24	✓	Mariner		England	English	England	London	Marion Lindsay
11					Mitchell	Minnie C.	24	✓	Mariner		Canada	Welsh	Canada	Montreal	Minnie C. Mitchell
12					McEachen	Barth	21	✓	Mariner						Barth McEachen
13					Milne	James A.	43	✓	Mariner						James A. Milne
14					Perry	Friedrich	41	✓	Mariner		England		England	London	Friedrich Perry
15					Richardson	Agnis M.	35	✓	Mariner		Canada		Canada	Montreal	Agnis M. Richardson
16					Robinson	Harold B.	24	✓	Mariner		England	English	England	London	Harold B. Robinson
17					Robinson	Edgar H.	24	✓	Mariner		Canada	Welsh	Canada	Montreal	Edgar H. Robinson
18					Howard	Andrew	43	✓	Mariner	yes	Canada	Welsh	Canada	Vancouver	Andrew Howard
19					Landerberg	Gertrude J.	31	✓	Mariner						Gertrude J. Landerberg
20					Hard	Walter R.	24	✓	Mariner		England		England	London	Walter R. Hard
21					Racer	Edith Louise	27	✓	Mariner						Edith Louise Racer
22					"	Norman	21	✓	Mariner						Norman Racer
23					Marpole	Clarence M.	27	✓	Mariner		Canada		Canada	Montreal	Clarence M. Marpole
24					Cole	Philip T.	24	✓	Mariner		England		England	London	Philip T. Cole
25					Wood	William	24	✓	Mariner		Canada		Canada	Montreal	William Wood
26					Grant	James T.	24	✓	Mariner						James T. Grant
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

191

155

14-430												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1903.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Including future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Que Montreal	no	self	no	yes	Home					5 11	dark dark									
2	"	"	"	"	"	wife G. E. Lewis					5 11	fair									
3	Ont Toronto	"	"	"	"	Home					5 10 1/2	"		Toronto							
4	"	"	husband	"	"	In service of Mrs. Gordonham					5 11 1/2	"		West. C. Toronto							
5	"	"	Mrs. Gordonham	"	"	Home					5 11	"		Toronto							
6	BC Vancouver	yes	self	yes	"	Home					5 11	"									
7	Que Montreal	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
8	Ont Toronto	no	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
9	Cataboga	no	father	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
10	Que Montreal	no	father	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
11	"	"	self	yes	"	Home					5 11	"									
12	Ont Toronto	yes	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
13	"	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
14	Que Montreal	no	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
15	Ont Kingston	no	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
16	Ont Toronto	no	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
17	"	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
18	"	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
19	"	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
20	N.S. Halifax	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
21	Que Montreal	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
22	"	"	mother	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
23	BC Vancouver	yes	self	yes	"	Home					5 11	"									
24	Ont Toronto	no	father	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
25	BC Vancouver	yes	self	yes	"	Home					5 11	"									
26	Mass. England	no	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
27	"	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
28	"	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
29	"	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									
30	"	"	"	"	"	Home					5 11	"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Marin, Master of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Marin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friulia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, alien or citizen).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regs., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 1915
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S.

Rotterdam

sailing from

Salmonville

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Tshikane</i>	<i>Gensamse</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>im- migrant</i>		<i>Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Tokio</i>	<i>with G. Tshikane</i>
2			<i>Nakamura</i>	<i>Kosuke</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>agent</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father Nakamura</i>
3			<i>Helling</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>agent</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>mother Helling</i>
4			<i>Heppner</i>	<i>Henri</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>agent</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>brother Heppner</i>
5			<i>Blair</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>agent</i>		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>brother Blair</i>
6			<i>MacDougall</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>agent</i>		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>brother MacDougall</i>
7			<i>Latouze</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>agent</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>brother Latouze</i>
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906:												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Japan Tokyo	self	yes	no	Home Tokyo Japan	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Brown	Japan Tokyo
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Jamaica Kingston	no	"	1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755, 3756, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3771, 3772, 3773, 3774, 3775, 3776, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 3793, 3794, 3795, 3796, 3797, 3798, 3799, 3800, 3801, 3802, 3803, 3804, 3805, 3806, 3807, 3808, 3809, 3810, 3811, 3812, 3813, 3814, 3815, 3816, 3817, 3818, 3819, 3820, 3821, 3822, 3823, 3824, 3825, 3826, 3827, 3828, 3829, 3830, 3831, 3832, 3833, 3834, 3835, 3836, 3837, 3838, 3839, 3840, 3841, 3842, 3843, 3844, 3845, 3846, 3847, 3848, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3855								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. J. M. M. of the **ROTTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **June**, 19**15**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: (Till engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
The term "Indian" refers to the Indian people (not Negroes).
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (south).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the geographical city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States foreign-born of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom alien should give name and address of such relative).—If no such relative living, give name and address of friends.
Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—An intended future permanent residence shall be the first destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having ticket to land, final destination).—The entries in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or steamship company, etc.).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Mason, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Mason
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Country of last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. Name such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show designated place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether bringing a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (bracketed) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (a period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with names and complete address.

Column 18 (Answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1915

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

158

197 113 310 - 75 bl
 44 127 171 14 25 (3)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 115 - 195 - 310
 2nd Cabin 127 - 44 - 171

Rev
 115 - 195 - 310
 124 - 44 - 168

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Salisbury* Dec 15th 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			<i>Meir</i>	<i>Emmet H.</i>	33	M	Co Eng	yes	England	Scotch	England	London	<i>A. Meir 24 Harris</i>								
2			<i>Nargan</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	17	M	Thurs														
3			<i>Russell</i>	<i>Alma L.</i>	32	F	maid		England				<i>James Russell</i>								
4			<i>Reed</i>	<i>Lidney</i>	43	M	stat														
5			<i>Touche</i>	<i>Sam</i>	47	M	man		France		France	St. Quentin	<i>Wife J. Touche</i>								
6			<i>Tassot</i>	<i>Natalia</i>	55	F	Housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bologna	<i>brother Angelo Tassot</i>								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

159

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ny	ny	self	no	no	J. P. Morgan	no	no	no	no	5	11 1/2	fair	blue	small blue mark on left hand	England	London
2	"	"	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	gray	blue	none	"	Edinburgh
3	"	"	his	no	no	In service of Mrs. Mori	"	"	"	"	5	7	gray	blue	none	"	Edinburgh
4	"	"	Mr. Sands	no	no	In service of Mr. Sands	"	"	"	"	5	7	gray	blue	none	"	Edinburgh
5	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
6	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
7	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
8	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
9	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
10	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
11	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
12	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
13	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
14	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
15	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
16	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
17	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
18	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
19	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
20	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
21	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
22	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
23	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
24	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
25	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
26	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
27	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
28	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
29	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London
30	"	"	self	no	no	John Lafayette	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	blue	none	"	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. M. M. M., of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. M. M. M.
Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

R. Bycher
Immigration Officer.

14-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be reported on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intend destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Falmouth*, *Dec. 15th*, 19*15*, Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 23, 1915*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Lennon	Perceval G.	31	m	Thaca, NY	Nov. 18	NY City, 719 W. 46 th St. Remington
2	"	Helen H.	29	f	San Francisco, Cal.	Dec. 14	"
3	Taylor	Reba J.	44	f	New Garden, Pa.	Nov. 29	Washington, D.C. 1337 K St.
4	Hurtz	Paul B.	22	m	Philad ^a , Pa.	Sept 20	Phila, Pa. Manhattan St.
5	Hammond	Pertha M.	46	f	Hume, NY	Dec. 6	Castile, Wyoming Co., NY
6	Littlejohn	Charles F.	39	m	Montclair, NJ	July 3	NY City, 1276 B'way
7	Lyons	Thomas W.	44	m	Windsor, NY	May 20	Rochester, NY 2 Lapland St.
8	Brooks	James C.	44	m	Cleveland, C.	May 22	Cleveland, C. 929 Garfield
9	Chapman	Henry J.	30	m	Bradford, Pa.	Aug 16	" " Leada, Md
10	Washburn	Stanley	37	m	Minneapolis	Feb 7	Lakewood, NJ
11	"	Alice	36	f	Richmond, Va.	Feb. 13	"
12	Harvey	George	51	m	Vermont	Feb 16	NY City, 171 Madison Ave
13	Thompson	Marcillus	72	"	Cincinnati, C.	June 12	Port Hancock, NJ
14	Clarke	William	37	m	Kansas	Jan. 29	NY City, Yale Club
15	Edwards	Gordon W.	34	m	Milwaukee, Wisc	Aug 1	" 526 W. 114 St.
16	Miles	Emogene E.	31	f	NY City	Sept 21	" Mich. Hospital Training School
17	Thorman	Geo. C.	59	m	"	U. S. Circuit Court U. S. Dist. Ct. Hamburg, App'ton, Wisc Med. 8. 1893	Chicago, Ill. 5323 Hammond Ave
18	Johnson	Lena M.	35	f	by parents	Jan. 22	Phila, Pa. Market St.
19	Sullivan	B. Livingston	23	m	Phila ^a , Pa.	Oct. 27	" 2100 Walnut St.
20	"	Francis L.	25	f	"	June 17	NY City, 26 B'way
21	Eames	Clarence A.	34	m	Waybridge, NY	Sept 30	Sup. Court of Buffalo, NY, Feb. 23, 1871
22	Carter	George J.	58	m	"	Oct 23	St. Louis, Mo. Hum. Cold Mfg.
23	Clopton	Melvin B.	40	m	St. Louis, Mo.	Oct 23	NY City, 57 St. 7 Ave.
24	Buckingham	Horatio	61	m	"	U. S. Circuit Court U. S. Dist. Ct. Mass. Nov 28 1899	"
25	"	Mary	40	f	by marriage	"	"
26	"	Marine	13	f	by father's papers	"	"
27	Munger	Max	44	m	Hainfield, NJ	Sept 22	Hainfield, NJ
28	"	Tre	41	f	by marriage	"	"
29	Sands	Robert E.	41	m	NY City	Aug 15	NY City, 47 St. 1 Stange St.
30	Patterson	Marvin B.	67	m	Ad. Detroit, Mich.	Sept 15	Detroit, Mich. 414 W. 1 st St.

Ex 29.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

37

11-672

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Falmouth Dec. 15th 1915 Arriving at Port of New York Dec 23, 1915 161

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Harling	Frank	26	m	father U. S. C. when under age		Worcester, Mass. 36 West St.
2	"	"	26	f	by marriage		"
3	"	Joseph	6	m	father U. S. Citizen May 5, 1915		"
4	Lighe	Anna F.	31	f	S. York, N. H.	Febr. 17	Chicago, Ill. 4322 Fairview Ave.
5	Gray	Arnie E.	46	m	N. Y. City	March 3	N. Y. City Hotel St. Regis
6	"	Helen	21	f	"	April 26	"
7	Fitzgerald	John	28	m	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Apr. 10	Chicago, Ill. 4322 Fairview Ave.
8	Decker	Arthur N.	47	m	N. Y. City	Jan. 10	N. Y. City 105 Madison Ave.
9	Lawrence	Sarah P.	31	f	Woodmere, N. Y.	Aug. 16	" 504 W. 112 St.
10	Mannes	Jacob N.	46	m	N. Y. City	Dec. 10	" 34 W. 32 St.
11	Roditi	Victor	41	m	father U. S. C. when under age	Father's papers	" Mazza Hotel
12	Trench	Ernest W.	43	m	Danvers, Mass.	Oct. 16	Danvers, Mass. Dayton St.
13	"	Mayorie	41	f	St. Louis	Sept. 8	"
14	Eldridge	Roswell	59	m	N. Y. City	Dec. 17	N. Y. City 61 Broadway
15	Chubb	Percy	51	m	"		Glens Cove, L. I. N. Y.
16	Grover	Thad Theson	44	m	Southport, N. Y.	Jan. 16	N. Y. City 149 Broadway
17	Emery	Thomas	19	m	N. Y. City	Jan. 4	" 5 E 68 St.
18	Ritchie	Harry	46	m	Albany, N. Y.	Oct. 11	Albany, N. Y.
19	Woods	Ellie M.	29	f	Springfield, Mo.	Nov. 22	Liberal, Kansas
20	Mott	Hannah S.	57	f	Thilada, La.	Febr. 12	N. Y. City 68 Broadway
21	Wilner	Max	38	m	N. Y. City	Mar. 4	" 749 E. End Ave.
22	Tatum	Dorothea Lloyd	22	f	Richmond, Va.	May 20	Orange, Va.
23	Campbell	Ralph E.	35	m	Weston, Mass.	March 1	N. Y. City 11 Broadway
24	Kelly	Joseph A.	31	m	Pittsburg, Pa.	July 29	Pittsburg, Pa. Canadium N. Y.
25	Nester	Myron M.	31	m	Geneva, N. Y.	Jan. 26	Geneva, N. Y.
26	Meyer	Charles A.	27	m	Pittsburg, N. Y.	Oct. 26	Rochester, N. Y. 114 S. Paul St.
27	"	Olga A.	20	f	Jacksonville, Fla.	Jan. 29	"
28	Weare	John	31	m	Chicago, Ill.	Dec. 28	N. Y. City 30 Church St.
29	Inell	Thomas J.	27	m	Geneva, N. Y.	May 16	Covering, N. Y.
30	Marqua	Helen	24	f	Cincinnati, O.	Nov. 11	Cincinnati, O. Fairview

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Rellandau* sailing from *Falmouth* Dec. 15th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 23, 1913*

39 Number 39 162

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Hoffman	Charles G	27	m	NY City	May 18	NY City, 35 W. 51 St
2	Foster	George D	49	m	"	May 8	" 2 Walker St
3	Crickton	William	49	m	Baltimore, Md.	Apr. 12	Hartford, Conn
4	Russell	Charles H.	24	m	NY City	Sept. 18	NY City, 109 E. 73 St
5	Walton	Agnes C	20	f	"	Oct. 29	" 81 W. 103 St
6	Jacobs	Volney	35	m	Gardner, Mass	June 16	" Hotel Cumberland
7	Dunning	James E	42	m	Danvers, Me.	Oct. 2	" 55 Wall St. NY City
8	"	Trabel	31	f	Rochester, NY	March 2	"
9	"	Ada	13	f	Portland, Me.	Dec 31	"
10	"	James E	10	m	father U. S. Citizen		"
11	Pachus	Margaret	72	f	Rochester, NY	March 15	Rochester, NY 232 Colson Rd
12	Hickliffe	John C.	34	m	Nicholasville, Ky.	Dec. 5	Louisville, Ky 502 Belgrave St
13	Hixson	Arthur H.	30	m	New Salem, C.	Sept 3	Johnstown, Ohio
14	Cavence	E. L.	33	m	Rome, Ia.	Apr. 6	Mt Pleasant, Ia. 765 Broadway
15	Taylor	Wilton	45	m	Jersey City, NJ	Sept 8	NY City, 711 W. 45 St
16	"	Kalia	20	f	NY City	Oct 27	"
17	Kuehn	Muriel	26	f	San Francisco, Cal.	Sept 2	" 10 W. 99 St
18	Hildebrand	Charles A.	59	m	"	May 4	" 51 Broadway
19	Lau C	Clara T.	30	f	by marriage		Rochester, NY Hotel
20	Heller	Jacob C.	33	m	father U. S. Citizen when under age		NY City, 11 Nassau St
21	Ruppert	William J.	26	m	Belgen, NY	Dec 23	Belgen, NY 49 Herkimer Place
22	Gibbs	John M.	30	m	Hopewell, NY	May 16	Peacocks Falls, Ct
23	Tachire	Antoinette	35	m	NY City	Aug 23	NY City, 11 Williams St
24	"	Almina	29	f	by marriage		"
25	McGinty	Mary A.	21	f	Mt Carroll, N.Y.	June 4	Chicago, Ill. 255 W. 4th St
26	Brandt	William	21	m	NY City	Apr 26	NY City, 725 Riverside Ave
27	Day	Eliza B. H.	30	m	Salamanca, NY	Dec 29	" 1737 Broadway
28	White	Christine	29	f	father U. S. Citizen	Jan 15	" 970 Park Ave
29	Meatly	Lorraine	31	f	Madison, Pa.	Oct	NY City, 11
30	Chapman	George D.	20	m	Madison, Mass.	Feb. 23	NY City, 200

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 40

163

8. 8. Rotterdam

sailing from Falmouth

Dec. 15, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 23, 1915.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Adamson	May	19	✓	Geneva, Ills	Apr. 4	Geneva, Ills
2	Hullhorst	Carolynn	27	✓	Yutan, Neb.	March 19	Examinon, Ill 2122 Sherman Ave
3	Weingarten	Sidney	7	✓	NY City	Apr. 20	NY City, 47 W. 34 St
4	Pearley	Shadworth O.	39	✓	San Francisco, Cal.	Dec. 8	San Francisco, Cal. 240 Stockton St
5	Boyle	Thomas F.	54	✓	Boston, Mass.	Apr. 10	Boston Mass 31 Hull St
6	van Slyke	Federick	38	✓	Albany, N.Y.	Sept 8	Stinguland, N.Y.
7	"	Hounce	31	✓	by marriage		"
8	Hiltfong	Blanche	24	✓	Indiana Ind	Oct 27	So. Ind. Ind. 133 E Indiana Ave
9	Petersen	Lillian M.	25	✓	Chicago, Ills	May 6	Naperville, Ills
10	Hyland	Matthew P.	33	✓	Kansas City, Mo.	Oct 28	Chicago Ills 146 Randolph St
11	Forsyth	Harriet B.	29	✓	Providence, R.I.	July 11	NY City, 5 Ave, 47 St, Empire Trust Co.
12	Fater	Emma E.	31	✓	Oxfordville, Wisc.	Sept 9	Oxfordville, Wisc
13	Weil	Rou M.	25	✓	Chicago, Ills	Oct 16	Chicago, Ills
14	Craig	Gertrude E.	33	✓	Edinburg, Ills	Aug 11	Springfield, Ills. 526 S. State St
15	Jacobson	Mary A.	30	✓	Chicago, Ills	Feb 20	Chicago, Ills. 5451 Rice St
16	McGibney	Donald	23	✓	Indianapolis, Ind.	Sept 26	Indianapolis, Ind. 221 E 13th St
17	Cranger	John	22	✓	NY City	April 24	NY City, 162 W. 83 St
18	Cowden	Elliott	29	✓	NY City	March 3	" 126, 5 Ave
19	Prince	Norman	28	✓	Peabody, Mass.	Apr. 31	Hides Crossing, Mass
20	Thaw	William	22	✓	Tillburg, Pa.	Aug 10	NY City, 640 Park Ave
21	Kellogg	Vernon L.	48	✓	Euporia, Kans.	Dec 1	Stanford University, Cal.
22	Worke	Bethann	47	✓			
23	Rowlands	Lloyd	47	✓			
24	"	Alice	31	✓	by marriage		Cook Co. Court Chicago, Ills 1898
25	Cranger	John	22	✓			"
26	Grant	Douglas	28	✓	Livingston, N.Y.	Aug 27	San Francisco, Cal. 114 Sanson St
27	"	Elsie	26	✓	by marriage		"
28	Baldwin	Grace	28	✓	Chicago, Ills	3780 88th Mar 24	Chicago, Ills. 3955 Ellis Ave
29	Mulligan	Jane	26	✓	Teoria, Ills	Dec 8	Chicago, Ills. 4334 Lincoln
30	Sargent	Farine	29	✓	Rockport, Ind.	Aug 30	Rockport, Ind

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 41

164

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Falmouth Dec. 15th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York

Dec. 23 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MacEdward	Irene	16	F		parents U.S.C.		Chicago, Ill. 5939 Indiana Ave
2	Bedford	Fred	24	M		NY City, Phila. NY Sept. 15		NY City, Standard Oil Co
3	Dunlap	W. Allen	44	M		" Sept. 9		Phila. NY, 193 Clinton Ave
4	Belch	Francis	42	M		Proton, Mass. Nov 23		Proton, Mass. 60 State St.
5	Allen	Mortimer S.	39	M		NY City Dec June 28		NY City, Hotel Walden
6		Eloise	36	F		" Jan. 1		"
7	Astor Mrs. John	Ava Alice	45	F		Newport, R.I. Nov. 6		NY City, 23 W. 26 St.
8	Noody	Laurie M.	32	F		Montgomery, Cal. May 21		NY City, 28 W. 40 St.

John R. Montgomery
for S. S. Rotterdam

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

8.8. "Rotterdam" sailing from Rotterdam December 19/15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 65

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Jodwin	Mrs John H	31	f	m	Rochester, N.Y., May 1 st 1884	#19466 Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. 1915	217 Chittenden St. Rochester, N.Y.
2	Olson	Josephina	28	f	m	by marriage	#23518, Wash. D.C. 1915	127 York St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Buff	Flora	17	f	m	Chicago, May 1898	#15158, Wash. D.C. 1915	father E. Buff, 7012 Spring St. Chicago, Ill.
4	Bauer	Elise	39	f	m	by marriage	June 1913, P.P. 56089, N.Y.	113 W 7 th St. Los Angeles, Cal.
5	Baumberger	Helene	24	f	m	Traverse, Minn., Sept 17 th 1891		Traverse, Minn.
6	Friedmann	John	37	m	m		#41543, September 24 th 1914	741 City, 240 E. 14 th St.
7		Anna	29	f	m	by marriage	#629, November 23 rd 1915	
8	Schultze	Richard	25	m	m		P.P. 71297, N.Y. 1913	206 E. 61 st Street New York
9	Brown	John	25	m	m	by marriage	#606, Budapest, Dec. 6 th 1915	40 Meisinger, New York, 427 E. 86 th Street
10		John	25	m	m	by marriage		
11	Pyle	De Edwin	24	m	m	New York, N.Y. Dec 24 th 1892		436 W. 57 th St. New York City
12	Dodd	De Douglas	27	m	m	Feb. 7 th 1888	(blind) P.P. 141, N.Y. 1915	River Crest, L.I. N.Y.
13		Elliott	25	m	m	Oct. 3 rd 1889		
14	Bush	Julius	54	m	m		Circuit Court of Cook Co. Ill. 1897	2124 N. Kedzie Ave. Chicago, Ill.
15		John	40	m	m	Chicago, Ill., March 8 th 1875	#14888, Washington, Aug. 25 th 1915	2024 N. Kedzie Ave. Chicago, Ill.
16	Kramer	Herma	44	f	m		P.P. 928, N.Y. 1915	2131 Sedgwick Street, Chicago, Ill.
17	Lange	Reinhold	39	m	m		May 2 nd 1908, Sup. Court Chicago	
18	Dabrowska	Niktor	33	m	m		Oct 7 th 1914, District Court N.Y. City	443 W. 45 th St. New York City
19		Bronislawa	26	f	m		#772, Washington	
20		Josefa	27	f	m	USA	March 1914, County of Bristol, Commonwealth of Mass	126 North Street, New Bedford, Mass.
21		Sophia	20	f	m		#2114, Washington	
22	Reber	John	48	m	m		Oct 5 th 1915, Probate Court N.Y. City	Lewisburg, Minn.
23	Turk	Moses	43	m	m		#25586, Berlin, November 4 th 1915	231 W. 141 st St. New York City
24	Bauer	Helene	31	f	m		Oct 8 1910, County of Yates, N.Y. City	New York City, 2666 Duane Ave.
25		Herbert	6	m	m	New York City, 1909	#26398, December 2 nd 1915, Berlin	
26	Ruppel	Julius	18	m	m	Worcester, Mass. Sept 10 th 1897	#26373, Berlin, 26 Nov 1915	Worcester, Mass., 6 Chandler St.
27		Thomas	42	m	m	Montevideo, Same	#6572, Berlin, 28 Nov 1915	
28	Kawera	Anderson	28	m	m		Oct 25 th 1889, Deductory Mass	Libron by marriage
29	Kramer	John	12	m	m	New York, May 22 nd	Pass 637, Budapest Dec 7, 15	2408 7 th Ave. New York
30	Becker	Bernhard	52	m	m		Oct 25 th 1889, Deductory Mass	342 Pepperham Ave. New York
							#6386, Berlin, Nov. 29 th 15	Garfield, Utah

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rosterdam sailing from Rosterdam Dec 17, 1915 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 166

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	David	Anna	22	f	See also	Pass 641, Budapest Dec 7 '15	635 Noble Ave, Pittsburg
2	Anna	Anna	11	f	See also	Pass 641, Budapest Dec 7 '15	635 Noble Ave, Pittsburg
3	Martin	Elisabeth	25	f	Citizen by marriage	Pass 642, Budapest Dec 7 '15	1839-185th, Detroit, Mich.
4	Linck	Anna	37	f	See also	Pass 642, Budapest Dec 7 '15	746 R R Ave, Bridgeport
5	Hartley	Wardson	34	m	Leicester, Maine, Jan 4th, 1881		Photo Secession, 1915, New York
6	Luchinger	Peter F.	40	m		Oct 10th 1901, Dist. Court of Pittsburg, Neb.	Columbus, Neb.
7		Anna L.	36	f			
8		Susan M.	12	f	Columbus, Neb., 1903		
9		Fred C.	10	m		1905	
10		Henrietta M.	7	f		1908	
11	Wiley	William	32	m	Philad. July 8th 1883	Pass # 6736	375 McPherson Ave
12		Emily	2	f	Lincoln, Neb. June 14 1884	issued Washington 5/31/15	Clinton Iowa
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1916
 at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Rotterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, December 11th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Schenkel Sara	33	f	housewife		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Prnow	brother-in-law: Mr. Kipperman Vienna II
2			Wolf	13	m			"	"	"	"	uncle
3			Salomon	11	m			"	"	"	"	
4			Bertha	8	f			"	"	"	"	
5			Roman	6	m			"	"	"	"	
6			Späthling Margaretha	17	f	factory laborer		Germany	German	Germany	Wiesgenstadt	Mr. Johann Späthling Wiesgenstadt, Gutschhofstr.
7			Schulten Rosa Bertha	39	f	none		"	"	"	Bremen	Mr. L. Hoyer
8			Holländer Lina	28	f			"	"	"	Berlin	father: Mr. Gustav Holländer Thalmissing Thalmissing
9			Hars Anna	40	f			"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Mrs. J. Hars Neuhoff near Jochen
10			Practzki Alvine	40	m			"	"	"	"	Magdeburg Str. 20 Berlin
11			Elkers Paulina	24	f	servant		Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	father: husband: Mr. F. Mayer Vienna I 1322 Laubstr. 9 St. 188
12			Limnuek Anna	23	f	maid		Bohemian	"	Czechoslovakia	Prague	father: Mr. J. Limnuek Prague, Bohemia Austria
13			Roszkowicz Viktoria	21	f	housewife		Polish	"	Poland	Lublin	father: Mr. Thomas Kales Lublin, Poland
14			Dziadosz Honorata	47	f			"	"	"	Wroclaw	brother: Mr. J. Dziadosz Wroclaw, Galicia
15			Skatnik Janosni	32	m			Hungary	"	Hungary	Budapest	no relations
16			John	3	m			"	"	"	"	
17			Albert	4	m			"	"	"	"	
18			Larue Suzanne	26	f	artist		Belgium	French	Holland	The Hague	brother: Mr. J. Larue The Hague, Holland
19			Lutz Eduard	26	m	barber		Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	St. Gall	father: Mr. F. Lutz St. Gall, Switzerland
20			Verda Emma	32	f	housewife		Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	brother-in-law: Mr. J. Verda Lehe, Germany
21			Kati	10	f			"	"	"	"	uncle
22			Pontenrieder Marie	23	f			"	"	"	Munich	father: Mr. P. Pontenrieder Munich, Germany
23			Kowalewska Lucyna	26	f			Austria	Polish	Austria	Markusowa	sister: Mrs. K. Kowalewska Markusowa, Poland
24			Babnik Maria	26	f			Ukraine	"	Ukraine	Dobrova	sister: Mrs. J. Babnik Dobrova, near Lemberg
25				6	m			"	"	"	"	uncle
26			Franciska	3	f			"	"	"	"	
27			Frang	2	m			"	"	"	"	
28			Cad Marianna	25	f	housewife		"	"	"	Lobosco	father: Mr. J. Cad Lobosco, Portugal
29			Cotman Francisca	29	f			"	"	"	Vimarge	mother: Mrs. M. Cotman Vimarge, Portugal
30			Manila	26	m			"	"	"	"	Grandmother

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

17 March, 1914, Master of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Davis
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of December, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State License
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1910
 at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Rotterdam"

sailing from Rotterdam

December 11th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.								
1			Farine	49	m	merchant		Greece	Greece	wife: Mrs B. Farine
2			Van Harten	34	f	barber		British Dutch	so Africa	friend: Mrs J. H. H. H.
3			de. Leuw	20	f	merchant		Holland	Holland	father: Mrs J. de Leuw
4			van der Pol	45	f	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mr. H. van der Pol
5			Overduin	26	f	merchant		Holland	Holland	father: Mrs J. Overduin
6			Goldstein	31	m	merchant		Holland	Holland	wife: Mrs M. Goldstein
7			Lecha	19	f			Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Lecha
8			Helena	18	f			Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Helena
9			Lindemann	24	m	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Lindemann
10			Furke	27	m	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Furke
11			Juffermans	37	m	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Juffermans
12			Lavat	24	f	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Lavat
13			Le Feber	27	m	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Le Feber
14			van der Berg	30	m	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. van der Berg
15			Schram	28	f	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Schram
16			Senk	62	m	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Senk
17			Dwore	66	f	merchant		Holland	Holland	brother: Mrs J. Dwore
18			Schäcker	20	f			Austria	Austria	father: Mrs J. Schäcker
19			Max	20	m			Austria	Austria	father: Mrs J. Max
20			Henry	20	m			Austria	Austria	father: Mrs J. Henry
21			Gotthard	20	f			German	German	father: Mrs J. Gotthard
22			Kleiner	43	f			German	German	father: Mrs J. Kleiner
23			Schirner	28	f			German	German	father: Mrs J. Schirner
24			Christine	19	f			German	German	father: Mrs J. Christine
25			Abegg	41	f			German	German	father: Mrs J. Abegg
26			Günther	11	m			German	German	father: Mrs J. Günther
27			Schnefeld	29	f			German	German	father: Mrs J. Schnefeld
28			Huteler	17	f			German	German	father: Mrs J. Huteler
29			Anna	15	f			German	German	father: Mrs J. Anna
30			Becker	20	f			German	German	father: Mrs J. Becker

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect Head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

24

191

170

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.												
	State.	City or Town.		If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?																			
1	Ill.	Chicago	no self		friends: Mr. N. Kaleroff 832 Adams St. Chicago, Ill. no no no good			5 8	fair brown brown	none	Greece Korfu												
2	Mass.	Salt Lake City	yes		brother: Mrs. H. S. Hartman 58 W 8th St. Salt Lake City, Utah. " " " "			5 6	" blond blue mark on left arm	Holland Gouda													
3	N.Y.	New York			brother: Mr. A. de Lencq Rectorate 2 New York City " " " "			5 7	" black brown none	" Winschoten													
4	"	"			husband: Mr. R. M. Pelt Engineer 11 "Radio" NYC " " " "			5 7	" blond blue "	" Jasp													
5	"	"			friend: Mary L. Dupont 149 W 97th St New York City " " " "			5 10	" brown "	" Wieringen													
6	"	"			sister: Mrs. J. Chrusciel 944 E 141 St New York City " " " "			5 5	" blond grey "	Germany Crefeld													
7	"	"			uncle: Mr. J. Zicha NY " " " "			5 7	" black brown left eye scar near Dutch East Indies Java	Batavia													
8	"	"						5 6	" " none	" "													
9	"	"			husband: Mr. W. Colinderman shoemaker 11 "Celestus" NY " " " "			5 7	" blond blue "	Holland Feensdam													
10	"	"			friend: P. C. Kuiper etc. 14-12 Broadway New York " " " "			5 7	" black brown "	" Lisse													
11	"	"						5 6	" blond grey "	" Vlijssdam													
12	"	"						5 10	" black blue "	" Otterloek													
13	"	"			malleen & Wass 14 Stone Str New York travelling all over " " " "			5 7	" brown brown "	" Schiedam													
14	"	"						5 9	" " scar left forehead freckles	" Heemstedt													
15	Mass.	Wilmington	no		friend: Mr. Gustav Caland Wilmington, Mont. " " " "			5 3	" blond blue none	Belgium Kapelle													
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	some		son: Mr. I. Senk 853 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY " " " "			5 4	" brown brown "	Russia Sierepa													
17	"	"						5 3	" " "	" "													
18	"	New York	self		husband: Mr. Sal. Balashov 90 Bghlber Street 622 E 6th NY " " " "			5 2	" black blue "	Austria Trieste													
19	"	"	mother		father: " " " " " " " " " " " " " "			5 1	" brown "	" "													
20	"	"						measles	" " "	" "													
21	N.Y.	W Hoboken	self		friend: Mr. J. Gotlich New York City 75 W 95 St " " " "			5	" blond brown "	" Leidsdorp													
22	Wis.	Cudahy	yes brother		brother: Mr. J. Gotlich Cudahy near Milwaukee Wis. " " " "			5 1	" brown brown "	" Leiden													
23	Cal.	Corona	no self		uncle: Mr. J. Gotlich 213 W 7th St Corona Cal. " " " "			5 5	" black black "	Switzerland Nitikon													
24	"	"						5 6	" red "	" "													
25	N.Y.	New York			friend: Mr. Guenther 234 West 111 St New York " " " "			5 3	" brown blue "	" Schwyz													
26	"	"	mother		mother: Mrs. Emi Guenther 167 Amsterdam St New York " " " "			"	" " "	Germany													
27	"	"	self		brother: Mr. Ch. Schenkelsky 247 E 52 St New York " " " "			5 7	" blond blue "	" Metzingen													
28	"	"	aunt		aunt: Mrs. Magd. Reust New York " " " "			5 3	" brown "	" Leidenham													
29	"	"						5	" " "	" "													
30	"	New Brighton	yes mother		brother: sister: Mrs. Mrs. Reicher 89 E Ave New Brighton Queens NY " " " "			5 6	" brown "	" Berlin													

J. J. March *Master*, of the **ROTTERDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. March
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1900

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **J. R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **ROTTERDAM**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1910
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Pittsburgh"

sailing from Rotterdam

December 11th 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1	ADMITTED		Macon 24.3.35 Pauline	39	f	none	yes	Belgium	Belgium	Brussels		mother: Mrs. S. Macon
2	ADMITTED		--- Marie	27	f	housewife		"	"	"		48, Rue de Charlemagne Brussels Grandmother:
3			Kremer Alexander	24	m	farmlab.		Luxemburg	Belgium	Luxemburg		father: Mr. M. Kremer
4			Jost Maria	25	f	none		Hungary	Hungary	Pacs		Boulevard, Luxembourg mother: Mrs. Th. Jost
5			Jani Sabor	56	m	smith		"	"	Braila		Pacs
6			--- Sarolta	47	f	housewife		"	"	"		no relations
7			--- Lajos	13	m	none		"	"	"		"
8			Chuisman Peter	18	m	farmlab.		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Breda	father: Mr. Chuisman
9			Hagen A. Edith	35	f	none		"	"	"		Wolendijk, Spijkweg
10			Algra Sjaard Jonas	23	m	carpenter		"	"	"		friend: Mr. J. Algra
11			Mulder Jan	42	m	farmlab.		"	"	"		friend: Mr. J. Mulder
12			Beubach Anna E.	31	f	housewife		"	"	"		friend: Mr. J. Beubach
13			--- Hendrika J.	4	f	none		"	"	"		mother: Mrs. H. Beubach
14			--- Johanna J.	2	f	none		"	"	"		no relations
15			van der Meer Adrianus	30	m	farmlab.	yes	"	"	"		wife: A. Meer
16	ADMITTED		de Nij's Anseje	63	f	housewife		"	"	"		wife: A. Nij's
17			Korstanje Nicolaas	31	m	clerk		"	"	"		Germany Dusseldorf
18			Buschman Johannes	21	m	grower		"	"	"		USA New York
19			Vincze Palagyi	56	m	none		Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	father: H. Buschman
20			Stojna Agata	47	f	housewife	no	"	"	"		Lisse </td
21			Stekarda Marie	19	f	maid		"	"	"		no relatives
22	ADMITTED		Joska Anna	18	f	none		"	"	"		sister: J. Stojna
23			Rak Marianna	28	f	none		"	"	"		father: J. Stekarda
24			Heier Janos	32	m	housewife		"	"	"		father: J. Joska
25			Emma	6	f	none		"	"	"		father: J. Rak
26			Otto	4	m	none		"	"	"		father: J. Heier
27			Deimelt Charlotte	20	f	none	yes	"	"	"		mother: A. Heier
28			Rabersberg Leendert	25	m	man		"	"	"		gr. mother: J. Otto
29			De. King Willem	46	m	clerk		"	"	"		father: J. Deimelt
30			Johanna C. W.	31	f	housewife		"	"	"		father: J. Rabersberg

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

12/20/1915, 191

172

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, man- datory, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.																		
1	Cal	Los Angeles	no self	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 1252 W. 51 Place Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none	Belgium	Spay															
2																																			
3	Ill	Chicago	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												Luxemburg	Boulevard														
4	Cal	New York	no	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												Hungary	Race														
5	N.Y.	Bloom	children	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												"	"														
6																																			
7																																			
8	Cal	Shelton	yes self	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												Holland	Gouda														
9	Cal	Baltimore	no	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												Germany	Wittenberg														
10	Cal	Elkton	yes	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												Holland	Swan														
11																																			
12	Cal	Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												"	"														
13																																			
14																																			
15	N.Y.	New York	no self	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												"	"														
16	Cal	Compton	yes daughter	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												"	"														
17	N.Y.	New York	no self	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago												"	"														
18																																			
19	Ill	Chicago																																	
20	N.Y.	Bedford																																	
21	N.Y.	New York																																	
22	N.Y.	Laramie																																	
23	N.Y.	Bedford																																	
24	Pa	Allentown																																	
25																																			
26																																			
27	N.Y.	New York	self	no	no	no	no	friend: Mrs M. Marshall 138 Wellington Chicago																											
28																																			
29	N.Y.	Hilma	no																																
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Paron, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Paron
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(Name of vessel "Sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "employed by")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regulate
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19 1910
at NEW YORK

H. J. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam*

sailing from *Rotterdam*

Dec. 11 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																				
No. on List		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
		RESIDENCY OF																		
		U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	
1							Krosschell	Gerrit	39	m	m	flour	yes			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	father: E. Krosschell
2							van Lambeck	Willem	38			farm lab.						Bozmeer	father: C. N. van Lambeck	
3							Bekkering	Gerben	24			Merchant						Beerenveen	father: J. H. Bekkering	
4							Kan	Heyer	23			Diamond						Amsterdam	father: J. Kan	
5							Leister	Hina	17	f		sales				Germany	German	Germany	Kirn	father: G. Leister
6							Kentschel	Elisabeth	21			house						Austria	Vienna	father: J. Kentschel
7							Lejulkova	Anna	26			maker				Austria	Slovakian	U.S.A.	New York	father: N. Lejulkova
8							Lonneveld	Phannes v.	27	m		man				Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	brother: J. Lonneveld
9							Bergman	Willem	31	m		Bulgarian								wife: S. Bergman
10							Ulasveld	Simon	36			Bulgarian								wife: S. Ulasveld
11							Sibbles	Waal	30	m	m	house				Holland				wife: J. Sibbles
12							van der	Freud	38	f	wd	house								brother: J. van der
13							de Leeuw	Henry	33	m	m	Bulgarian								wife: H. de Leeuw
14							Lany	Selma	37	f	u	housewife				Germany	German	Germany	Kimscheid	mother: Mrs. Lany
15							"	Rudrich	17	m	s	None								Rudolfshausen
16							"	Alfred	2			"								"
17							Thaler	Berta	30	f	u	housewife	yes			Germany	German	U.S.A.	West New York	father: Johann Thaler
18							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
19							Dorick	Anna	22	f	m	housewife				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Katlanos	father: Michael Dorick
20							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							Katlanos
21							Kurucs	John	17	m	s	none	yes							brother: Anna Kurucs
22							Rosenthal	Rebecca	30	f	u	housewife	yes							mother: Liza Rosenthal
23							"	Frieda	2	f	s	none	no							"
24							Siwick	Anna	50	f	u	housewife	yes			Austria	Polish	Austria	Lynslut	brother: Pawel Siwick
25							Ksarvera	Anderson	38	f	m	"								mother: Maryanna Ksarvera
26							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
27							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
28							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
29							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
30							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

191

174

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.										
	State.	City or Town.									Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.									
1	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown blood	none	Holland	Bellegem								
2	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	black brown	"	"	Oscharon.								
3	Ills.	Chicago	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	blue	"	"	Neorenveon.								
4	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	brown grey	"	"	Amsterdam								
5	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	black blue	"	"	Germany Frankfurt.								
6	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	Germany Frankfurt.								
7	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Germany Frankfurt.								
8	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	black brown	"	"	Holland Lessenhe.								
9	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	brown grey	"	"	"								
10	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	black	"	"	"								
11	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	brown	"	"	Amsterdam								
12	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	brown	"	"	The Hague								
13	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	br. grey	"	"	Utrecht								
14	Chi.	Cleveland	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blue brown	"	"	Germany Penn. Leed								
15	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	black	"	"	"								
16	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	black	"	"	"								
17	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair	brown brown	none	Switzerland Glaw.								
18	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair	brown brown	none	Switzerland Glaw.								
19	Pa.	Pittsburg	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	brown brown	none	Hungary Kallano									
20	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	bl. brown	none	Hungary NY City									
21	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	dark brown brown	none	" Raho									
22	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"								
23	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"								
24	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"								
25	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair	black blue	"	Austria Frankfurt.								
26	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair	black blue	"	Austria Frankfurt.								
27	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair	black blue	"	Austria Frankfurt.								
28	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair	black blue	"	Austria Frankfurt.								
29	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair	black blue	"	Austria Frankfurt.								
30	N.Y.	New York	no self money	all friends	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair	black blue	"	Austria Frankfurt.								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Baron, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Baron
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regs.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1916
 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

On board

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Rotterdam"*

sailing from *Rotterdam*

December 11th, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

REPORTED
DEPORTED

His
Sachen

Jose
Juliana

40 - m
24 - f

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGE

Brazil Spanish American Brazil Porto Rico
Austria Germany

No relations

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

NEW YORK.

... 191

176

	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Does he claim as children or fam- ily members persons who are lawfully married to him, or are, which?)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Is he claiming citizenship or rights of citizen under the laws of the United States?)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
RANT ALIEN 1	Pue Montreal	"	"	no self more no	"	"	"	Hotel Majestic	"	"	"	"	S >	fair grey brown none	Brazil Rio de Janeiro				
RANT ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	J. Sackin	"	"	"	"	S S	black	Austria Vienna				

I, J. P. Baron, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Baron
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of December, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1915
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Rotterdam"* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 11th*, 191*5*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									<i>Buchmeier</i>	<i>Julie</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>		<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Würenlingen</i>	<i>Würenlingen</i>	<i>father: Mr. J. Buchmeier</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Maron, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rottendune sailing from Baltimore Dec 15 1915 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kervey	Haughton R	31		M		New Castle, Pa	May 23	Maylan Ross Keller, Pa
2	Shea	Thomas Ch	33		M		Chicago, Ill	Dec. 11	Portland, Me 1025 Belmont St
3	Wallison	Theodore	34		M		NY City	Aug 21 1891	NY City, 344 Broadway
4	Powell	Chellin	30		M		Born York Pa		Baltimore Md. University Parkway
5	Judson	Fredrick	25		M		Morris Minn	Dec 1	
6	Woodhaus	Douglas	45		M			King County Court, Delap NY	Delap NY 114 Locust St
7	"	Charlotte			F		by marriage		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **J. R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **ROTTERDAM**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *NY State Rights*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *23* day of *Nov*, 19*11*,
at **NEW YORK**.

J. M. McKee
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rottendam* sailing from *Salvador* Dec. 13th 1910

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of									Country.	City or Town.	
1			Ennis Robert J	31	M		Tourist	yes	Australia	English	Africa	Victoria	Sister H Ennis
2			Lindell Clara	15	F		Wife		England		England	London	Brother Lindell
3			Minna Maria	27	M		Wife		"		"	"	Brother Minna
4			Marie Camille	21	F		Wife		Italy	N. Italian	USA	N. York	Brother Marie
5			Florence	23	F		Wife		"		"	"	Brother Florence
6			Marrett Arthur	31	M		Wife		England	English	England	London	Brother Marrett
7			Bradley Joseph F	41	M		Wife		"		"	"	Brother Bradley
8			Hopj Thomas C	47	M		Wife		"		"	"	Brother Hopj
9			Emilie	31	F		Wife		"		"	"	Brother Emilie
10			Heuman	24	M		Wife		"		"	"	Brother Heuman
11			Saunders Rose	21	F		Wife		England	English	England	London	Brother Saunders
12			Ricks Hugh A	24	M		Wife		"		"	"	Brother Ricks
13			Meier Daniel A	29	M		Wife		"		"	"	Brother Meier
14			Clasper Elizabeth	64	F		Wife		"		"	"	Brother Clasper

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

191

181

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no				Proceeding to rejoin in 6 weeks		5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
2	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
3	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
4	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
5	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
6	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
7	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
8	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
9	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
10	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
11	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
12	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
13	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
14	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
15	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
16	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
17	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
18	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
19	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
20	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
21	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
22	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
23	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
24	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
25	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
26	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
27	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
28	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
29	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	
30	ALIEN	NY City	self	no	no						5' 8"	fair	brn	dark	none	England	London	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Warren, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Warren
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1913
at NEW YORK.

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining there for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, town, or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, if any.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, have to be classified on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and name of nearest relative or friend in country of last residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the country, city, town, or place of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a wife, child, or next of kin in United States).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (has wife, child, or next of kin in United States) or No (has not).

Column 14 (Whether having a wife, child, or next of kin in United States).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom possessed, as wife, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; relationship; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of funds and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and the place, as New York, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **J. R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **ROTTERDAM**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *N.Y. State Regs.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *Dec*, 19*11*
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korsan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, December 11th, 1915.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Discharged.	Territorial.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.										
1									Widlicka Stefania	22	f	Housewife	yes	Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Budapest.	Father: Armin Kohu, Fehrdygarss 11 ^a Budapest.
2									" Alexander	17	yr. S.	none	no					
3									Kortchaas Cornelis	31	yr.	farmlab.	yes	Holland	Dutch	U. S. A.	Kill City, N. M.	Father: Piet Kortchaas, Voorhout, N. Holland.
4									Dudek Klementine	15	f	none		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jadlowka	Father: Maria Swanska, Jadlowka Tuchowska, Gal.
5									Watras Elene	44	yr.	Housewife						Mother: Frank Karol, Madice, Gal.
6									Baranowska Agnes	42	yr.							Father: Franciszek Swanski, Jadlowka Tuchowska, Gal.
7									" Marga	9	yr.	S. none						
8									" Theodor	4	yr.		no					
9									Hollhouwer Christina	40	yr.	Housewife	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Silversum.	Father: J. Hollhouwer, Hartweg, Silversum.
10									" Meijntje	26	yr.	S. serv. girl						
11									" Jasper	11	yr.	none						
12									" Peter	9	yr.							
13									" Clara	9	yr.							
14									" Maria	4	yr.		no					
15									" Theodora	10	yr.							
16									Jesinowski Marie	20	yr.	Serv. girl	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prins. Hatten, Prins. Hatten, N. Pr.	Father: Anton Jesinowski, Prins. Hatten, N. Pr.
17									Schmelzer Wanda	16	yr.	none						Mother: Josef Schmelzer, Prins. Hatten, N. Pr.
18									Czybyl Antonia	21	yr.	Serv. girl		Austria	Moravian	Austria	Verdy	Father: Franz Czybyl, Verdy, Moravia.
19									van der Wal Frederika	55	yr.	Wid. teacher		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam.	Mother: Wm. van der Wal, Agnewstraat 2, Amsterdam.
20									Reerff Alfred	34	yr.	Mr. Clerk		Belgium	Flemish		den Haag.	Wife: J. Reerff, 133 Rue de Picramont, Forest by Brussels.
21									Wolterstorff Nicolaas	46	yr.	Carpenter		Holland	Dutch		Utrecht.	Father: J. van Wolter, Utrecht.
22									" w/ Cornelis	41	yr.	Housewife						
23									" son Cornelis	17	yr.	Serv. none						
24									" son Nicolaas	16	yr.							
25									" dau Catharina	13	yr.							
26									" son Mathias	12	yr.							
27									" son Jan	9	yr.							
28									Syta Francisca	26	yr.	Housewife	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Roda	Father: Hancz Guba, Roda, Polonia.
29									König Pioke	19	yr.	S. Seamst.		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Prakan	Father: Hancz Guba, Roda, Polonia.
30									Petschaft Rose	10	yr.	Knitting woman						Father: S. Petschaft, Vieuva, Calmenitzgasse, Muenster.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

183

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

12/23/1915, 191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.							Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Cal. Los Angeles	yes	self	100. no	husband: Paul Wistlicka 1017 E. 10th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	4. 10	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Budapest
2			mother							blonde	blue		
3	Ill. Chicago	self	yes	1914	brother: Hendrickus Kortchaps Chicago Ill.	no	no	5. 0		brown	blue	Holland	Voorhout
4	Pa. My Jamaica	no		no	father: Stanislaw Dudek 179 Rockaway Rd. Jamaica N.Y.	no	no			blonde		Austria	Jadlowka
5	Pa. Donora	yes		10. yes	husband: Franciszek Wajnski Box 143, Donora Pa.			5. 1		brown	grey		Poland
6	Pa. My Jamaica	no		10. yes	husband: Firk Naranowski Box 143, Donora Pa.			5. 5		brown			Poland
7			mother		father: C. J. My					blonde		U.S.A.	New York
8										grey			
9	N.J. Ford	self	yes	20. no	husband: Paul Hanger Box 95, Ford N.J.			5. 1				Holland	Driel
10			mother					5. 3					Willemstad
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16	Passaic	no	self	no	friend: Anton Ronginski 198 Madison St. Passaic N.J.			5. 1		brown	grey	Germany	Prussia
17					brother: Anton Ronginski 198 Madison St. Passaic N.J.			5. 3					Germany
18	Pa. Reetsdale	yes	brother	23. no	brother: Frank Papalik Box 56, Reetsdale Pa.			5. 2				Austria	Felsky
19	N.J. Ford	self	yes	20. no	son: W. J. M. v. d. Wal Box 95, Ford N.J.			5. -		blonde		Holland	Amsterdam
20	Newark			20. no	brother: F. Deceroff 368 High Street Newark			5. 5		brown	brown	Belgium	Antwerp
21	Pa. Sanborn	yes		20. no	brother: Jan van Melk Sanborn, Pa.			5. 7		blue	none	Holland	Heiderdorp
22			husband					5. 3		brown			Vienna
23			father					5. 8					Utrecht
24								5. 3		blonde	blue		
25										brown	brown		
26													
27													
28	Ohio Maynard	yes	husband	20. no	husband: Wincenty Lyba Box 87, Maynard Ohio			5. 2		blonde	grey	Russia	Wola Obyzyska
29	N.Y. New York		brother	20. no	brother: Jan Stang 499 East 10th St. New York			5. -		brown	brown	Austria	Sadagora
30			cousin					5. -				Russia	Samara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Marx Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Marx
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec., 1913,
at NEW YORK.

J. J. Marx
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if of town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **J. R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **ROTTERDAM**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regulate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1915
at NEW YORK

Wm. J. Ryker
Immigration Officer.

184

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* Dec. 11th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																		
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		
1						466171	Boyn	Julienne	34	✓	f	housew.	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Machelen	Sister M. van Oren
2								Bertha	11	✓	f	none						Machelen by August 1915
3								Jeannette	19	✓	f	none						
4								Julienne	6	✓	f	none						
X 5							Galvay	Ilona	19	✓	f	housew.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szabo Tanya	Father M. Galvay
6							Fried	Fannie	25	✓	f	seamst.	yes					Szabo Tanya
7							Mendelowitz	Bella	22	✓	f	housew.						Nyrbogdany
8								Maurice	2	✓	m	none	none	America				Nyrbogdany
X 9							Heiner	Angela	29	✓	f	housew.	yes	Hungary	German			Nyrbogdany
X 10								Katalin	7	✓	f	none						Nyrbogdany
X 11								Janos	3	✓	m	none						Nyrbogdany
X 12							Heiner	Rosa	32	✓	f	sew. girl	yes		Hebrew			Nyrbogdany
13							Ranyhoczki	Andras	30	✓	m	housew.			Magyar			Nyrbogdany
14								Frank	17	✓	m	none	none	America				Nyrbogdany
15								Andras	15	✓	m	none						Nyrbogdany
X 16							Krauszer	Peter	11	✓	m	housew.	yes	Hungary	German			Nyrbogdany
X 17								Peter	11	✓	m	none						Nyrbogdany
X 18								Christine	9	✓	f	none						Nyrbogdany
X 19								Wilhelm	7	✓	m	none						Nyrbogdany
X 20								Pal	7	✓	m	none						Nyrbogdany
21							Feder	Blanka	25	✓	f	housew.	yes		Hebrew			Nyrbogdany
22								Lise	11	✓	f	none	none					Nyrbogdany
23							Schlamowitz	Cecel	32	✓	f	housew.						Nyrbogdany
24								Sam	9	✓	m	none						Nyrbogdany
25							Megauch	Emma	39	✓	f	housew.	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Urschen	Father C. Megauch
26								Henry	15	✓	m	none						Urschen C. F.
27								Maria	14	✓	f	none						
28								Emmer	13	✓	m	none						
29								Clementine	6	✓	f	none						
30								Arthur	2	✓	m	none						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

2

185

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	
1	Mich.	Detroit	yes	husband 75 no						Belgium Mechelen	
2	"	"	"	father 10						Catalan	
3	"	"	"	"						Belgium	
4	"	"	"	"						"	
5	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	uncle 120						Hungary Nagyva	
6	Ny.	New York	no	self 27y 1904/14						Nyger 60	
7	"	"	no	mother 20y 1911/14						Poland Wiso	
8	"	"	no	self 40y 1904/14						Hungary Ceyano	
9	Ohio	Cincinnati	no	self 40y 1904/14						"	
10	"	"	no	husband 40y 1904/14						"	
11	"	"	no	father 16y 1904/14						"	
12	Ny.	New York	no	self 40y 1904/14						"	
13	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	husband 40y 1904/14						"	
14	"	"	no	other 40y 1904/14						"	
15	"	"	no	father 40y 1904/14						"	
16	Ny.	Magarash	no	husband 40y 1904/14						"	
17	"	"	no	father 40y 1904/14						"	
18	"	"	no	self 40y 1904/14						"	
19	"	"	no	husband 40y 1904/14						"	
20	"	"	no	father 40y 1904/14						"	
21	"	"	no	husband 40y 1904/14						"	
22	"	"	no	father 40y 1904/14						"	
23	"	"	no	husband 40y 1904/14						"	
24	"	"	no	father 40y 1904/14						"	
25	Mich.	Detroit	yes	husband 10 no						Belgium Albert	
26	"	"	"	father 10						Belgium	
27	"	"	"	"						"	
28	"	"	"	"						"	
29	"	"	"	"						"	
30	"	"	"	"						"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Mason, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Mason
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Dec, 1913,

at NEW YORK

W. H. Hughes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, alien, alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tick Y) or No (no tick).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, 19/5, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 186

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Metzmaier Charles	64	✓ m		Court of Common Pleas #1 held at the City of Pittsburgh - Pa. September 13th - 1890.	Home Olman street Pittsburgh Pa
2	Klein Emanuel	54	✓ m		District Court held at Brooklyn home 88-90 - 2nd Ave April 29th - 1910.	New York
3	Grossman Aleks	45	✓			
4	Regina	36	✓ f		U.S. District Court New York City February 14th - 1899.	Home #1720 Madison Ave New York
5	Senke	11	✓			
6	Kelény Elisabeth	22	✓ f	Duquesne Pa June 10th 1894.	Cass # 638 U.S. Cons at Budapest Rt. 2. New Brunswick N.J. Dec. 6th 1915.	Home Box 18
7	Köblös John	30	✓ m		Circuit Court of County of Suffolk New York City July 10th 1912.	Home Calumet
8	Verbovaneh Andrew	16	✓ s	Lattina Pa Nov. 20th 1899.	Cass # 635 U.S. Cons at Budapest Dec. 4th 1915.	Father Mike Verbovaneh Lattina Pa
9	Borenstein Francis	25	✓ f m	and Vienna 1111	Pass # 1221 U.S. Cons at Vienna Nov. 29th 1915.	husband resp father Jacob Borenstein 10 Lattina New York
10	Helen	12	✓ s	Phila Pa Feb. 22nd 1915.		
11	Heisberg Frank	46	✓ m		Superior Court of the City of New York and Federal District July 1st 1914.	Los Angeles, Cal.
12	Bayan Johann	59	✓ s		Western District of Pennsylvania Rochester N.Y. Pittsburgh Pa July 1st 1915.	
13	Sops Elisabeth	17	✓ f	Oct. 16th 1898 at St. Bethlehem Pa	Passport of Budapest #640 Dec 7th 1915 631 St. 3rd St. St. Bethlehem Pa	
14	Katusch Amalia	37	✓ m		Passport 35072 Washington D.C. June 19th 1914.	125 Kamalia Ave New York

146

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others abroad," in this case say No.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. Nat. Regs.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 19 10
at NEW YORK

Wm. H. Hughes
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* Dec 11th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.
1			Le Pant	Rosalie	31	f m housew	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Nederhaudt
2				Gustav	6	m f none	none				father Victor Haegmann
3				Victor	4						Nederhaudt Belgium
4				Edgar	3						
5	38/11/37	1/12/37	Schallacit	Valentin	34	f m housew	yes				senderhouten
6	38/11/37	1/12/37		Peter	5	m f none	none				senderhouten
7	38/11/37	1/12/37		Maria	3	f					senderhouten
8			Paternoster	Madeline	10						
9			Popelar	Katerina	23	f m housew	yes	Austria	Maravian	Austria	Wesle
10				Maria	7						senderhouten
11			Banar	Lofia	18	f m housew	yes	Slovak			senderhouten
12			Kecely	Emilie	17			Bethman			senderhouten
13			Dudik	Malgorzata	30	f m housew	none	Polish			senderhouten
14				Maria Anna	40	f m housew	yes	Austria			senderhouten
15				Franciska	8						senderhouten
16				Waleria	7						senderhouten
17				Josef	5						senderhouten
18				Mieczyslaw	3						senderhouten
19			Mrominski	Klara	28	f m housew	yes				senderhouten
20				Barbara	8	f m housew	none	America			senderhouten
21			Andres	Honorata	27	f m housew	yes	Austria			senderhouten
22				Friedrich	7	m f none	none				senderhouten
23				Leopolda	8	f					senderhouten
24			Pyprik	Anna	25	f m housew					senderhouten
25			Obadal	Anna	24	f m housew	yes				senderhouten
26				Josef	5	m f none	none				senderhouten
27				Maria	3	f					senderhouten
28				Ferdia	1						senderhouten
29	26478		Garka	Daniel	27	m housew	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	senderhouten
30				Bela	4	m f none	none	America			senderhouten

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collectors has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Dec 2nd

1915

188

No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
	State.	City or Town.												Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.
1	Mich	Detroit	Yes	husband	No		Husband A. De Sant	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Belgium	Kidderhouselt
2				father			84 Jefferson Court Detroit Mich												
3																			
4																			
5				husband	18		Husband A. Schallert												Dunderhouten
6				father			84 Jefferson Court Detroit Mich												
7																			
8																			
9	Mich	Milan	Yes	father	No		Father Frank Copelar												Austria Teseli
10							Box 212 Milan Mich												
11	Mich	New York		Sister			Sister Anna Schallert												Belgium
12				Self	107		Box 212 New York												Uhl
13							322 E 73 St New York												Janssen
14							Box 212 Lacksawmich												Prokopow
15							Box 212 Lacksawmich												America Lacksawmich
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	Mich	Detroit	No				Husband A. Mromlinshi												Austria Raugendorf
20							294 Grandboulevard Detroit Mich												America Detroit
21	Ohio	Youngstown	No				Husband J. Andus												Austria Kozarna
22							Box 89 Youngstown												Raugendorf
23																			
24	Pa	Conemaugh	Yes	husband	107		Husband Frank Peggish												Gora Matyoga
25	Iowa	Cresco		Self	107		428 Chestnut St Conemaugh Pa												Schumitz
26				mother			Husband J. Schallert												
27							Box 48 Cresco Iowa												
28																			
29	Conn	Bridgeport	No	Self	107		Husband J. Schallert												Hungary Kozarna
30				mother			261 Hendrick Bridgeport Conn												America Bridgeport

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Baron, Master of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Baron
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1913,
at NEW YORK.

W. H. C. L. C.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years; and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The spaces in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **J. R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **ROTTERDAM**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 210.8 that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Reg. 16, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1916
at NEW YORK

W. H. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam*

sailing from *Rotterdam*

December 11th, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Special Inquiry.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.								Country.	City or Town.	
1								<i>Petrovic</i>	<i>Elizabeta</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Gyongyos</i>	<i>Mother: Sebastian Petrovic, Gyongyos, Hungary</i>
2								<i>Rona</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>						
3								<i>Janos</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>							
4								<i>Arzu</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>Hungary</i>				
5								<i>Arma</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>				
6								<i>Arma</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Hungary</i>				
7								<i>Arma</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>f</i>							
8								<i>Toth</i>	<i>Gyorgyne</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>Ajak</i>	<i>father: Tala Istvan Ajak, Gyaboles, Hungary</i>
9								<i>Gyorgy</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>						
10								<i>Arma</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>							
11								<i>Burek</i>	<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Kamien</i>	<i>father: Antoni Oach, Kamien, Austria</i>
12								<i>Arma</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>				
13								<i>Roman</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>							
14								<i>Marcinkowski</i>	<i>Josefa</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>			<i>father: Bronislaw Kowalski, Przysiek, Austria</i>
15								<i>Skryzowska</i>	<i>Apolonia</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m housewife</i>						<i>mother: Bronislaw Kowalski, Przysiek, Austria</i>
16								<i>Arma</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>						<i>father: Bronislaw Kowalski, Przysiek, Austria</i>
17								<i>Rogala</i>	<i>Franziska</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m housewife</i>		<i>Austria</i>				<i>father: Bartolomeu Skonoro, Kamien, Gal. Aust.</i>
18								<i>Arma</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>				
19								<i>Cygan</i>	<i>Josefa</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>father: Jakub Cery, Jedatichko, Gal. Aust.</i>
20								<i>Kwasny</i>	<i>Juliana</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m housewife</i>						<i>father: Jakub Cery, Jedatichko, Gal. Aust.</i>
21								<i>Arma</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>father: Jakub Cery, Jedatichko, Gal. Aust.</i>
22								<i>Harek</i>	<i>Josefine</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f on housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Samoryno</i>	<i>father: Dory Janos, Samoryno, Gal. Aust.</i>
23								<i>Polak</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>				
24								<i>Zagar</i>	<i>Luzia</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>fact lab.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>father: Anton Zagar, Podlipoglav, 16 p. Krasica, Austria</i>
25								<i>Porikwar</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m housewife</i>						<i>father: Mathias Stojnic, Lokratze, 178. Mottling, Bez. Cernom. bl. Aust.</i>
26								<i>Rudolf</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>				
27								<i>Gerni</i>	<i>Rosi</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>				<i>mother: Ana Karslie, Cresnjevec, 10 p. Senica, Bez. Cernom. bl.</i>
28								<i>Josef</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>				
29								<i>Rosi</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f</i>							
30								<i>Blachowic</i>	<i>Jadwiga</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Pzyska</i>	<i>mother: Julia Pzyska, Pzyska, Austria</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, J. Paron, Master of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Paron
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Dec, 1911
at NEW YORK

W. M. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indians.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *December 11th*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.									
1			<i>Herkmier</i>								
2			<i>Maryana</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish Austria</i>	<i>Galanka</i>
3			<i>Wladyslaw</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>Galanka, Godzick, Galina</i>
4			<i>Agnes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Grandmother</i>
5			<i>Katharina</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>		<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, p. Opawons, Galina</i>
6			<i>Maryana</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>f</i>						<i>aunt</i>
7			<i>Barbara</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>				<i>Austria</i>		
8			<i>Barbara</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>friend, Anna, Wien</i>
9			<i>Helene</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Vienna, 22 Registrate 115</i>
10			<i>Maria</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>f</i>						<i>friend</i>
11			<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>						
12			<i>Barbara</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Clorak Hungary</i>	<i>Broth. Tichacz, Kichacz</i>
13			<i>Barbara</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>			<i>U. S. A.</i>		<i>Samos, p. Amos & Sara, Hungary</i>
14			<i>Foni</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>						<i>wife</i>
15			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish Austria</i>	<i>Opawonska</i>
16			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>			<i>U. S. A.</i>		<i>Mother, Anna, Fortuna</i>
17			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>		<i>grandmother</i>
18			<i>Maryana</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>						<i>Mother, Katarzyna, Erol</i>
19			<i>Jan</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>						<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
20			<i>Wladyslaw</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>						<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
21			<i>Wladyslaw</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>						<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
22			<i>Wladyslaw</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>						<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
23			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
24			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
25			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
26			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
27			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
28			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
29			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>
30			<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Opawonska, Opawonska, Katarzyna</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Boston NEW YORK.

11 December, 1915

192

No. on List.	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.								
1	Ill.	Chicago	yes husband	no	husband: Thomas Verbanics 562 W. 13th Street Chicago, Ill.	good	no	5 7	fair blonde blue	Austria Galanta
2	"	"	father	no	father	"	"	"	"	"
3	N.H.	Manchester	Self	yes 1894-1902 Manchester	husband: Michael Tregubinal 119 Central St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	4 9	fair brown grey	" Quaronka
4	"	"	mother	no	father	"	"	"	"	" U.S.A. Manchester N.H.
5	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	N.Y.	New York	Self	yes 1892-1905 New York	husband: Felix Muntelowski 75 23 W. 24th Street New York	"	"	5 1	blonde brown	Austria Quaronka
8	"	"	mother	no	father	"	"	"	"	" Linitze
9	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	" Italian
10	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	" Vienna
11	Pa.	Bradford	Self	yes 1894-1904 Bradford	husband: Johann Strodel 1124 Bradford Pa.	"	"	5 2	blond	Hungary Tomos
12	"	"	brother	no	father	"	"	"	"	" U.S.A. Bradford
13	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	N.H.	Manchester	Self	yes 1894-1903 Manchester	husband: Peter Hancsak 25 Amherst St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	5 2	brn brn	Austria Quaronka
15	"	"	mother	no	father	"	"	"	"	" U.S.A. Manchester
16	Mass.	New Bedford	Self	yes 1894-1903 New Bedford	husband: Peter Hancsak 25 Amherst St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	5 3	grey	Austria Quaronka
17	N.H.	Manchester	no	no	husband: Joseph Hancsak 25 Amherst St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	4 10	"	" Quaronka
18	"	"	Self	yes 1894-1903 Manchester	husband: Joseph Hancsak 25 Amherst St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	4 9	blue	" Quaronka
19	"	"	mother	no	father	"	"	"	"	" U.S.A. Manchester N.H.
20	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Pa.	Bradford	no Self	yes 1894-1904 Bradford	husband: Johann Strodel 1124 Bradford Pa.	"	"	5 2	blond	Austria Quaronka
24	"	"	mother	no	father	"	"	"	"	" U.S.A. Bradford
25	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	N.Y.	New York	Self	yes 1894-1905 New York	husband: Felix Muntelowski 75 23 W. 24th Street New York	"	"	5 4	brn blue	Austria Quaronka
28	Ill.	Chicago	no	no	husband: Felix Muntelowski 75 23 W. 24th Street New York	"	"	5 6	grey	Austria Quaronka
29	N.H.	Davis	no	yes 1894-1904 Davis	husband: Felix Muntelowski 75 23 W. 24th Street New York	"	"	5 6	blue	Austria Quaronka
30	Mass.	Tacoma	no	yes 1894-1904 Tacoma	husband: Felix Muntelowski 75 23 W. 24th Street New York	"	"	5 2	blue	Austria Quaronka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Baron, Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Baron
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1915,

at NEW YORK,

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. B. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regs. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1915, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

193

Actual

182
20 Wt
202 Tot

15 Sl
2 Tr
35 Bl

Revised

144
20 Wt
169 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *11 December, 1915*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>French</i>									
2			<i>Julia</i>	30	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Mother: Apolonia Leiga</i>
3			<i>Randa</i>	3	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>grandmother</i>
4			<i>Rudolf</i>	2	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
5			<i>Biondara</i>	20	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
6			<i>Biondara</i>	20	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
7			<i>Lapka</i>	17	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
8			<i>Marla</i>	17	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
9			<i>Stefan</i>	17	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
10			<i>Anna</i>	9	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
11			<i>Kiggi</i>	12	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
12			<i>Karol</i>	3	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
13			<i>Picci</i>	14	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
14			<i>Antonina</i>	58	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
15			<i>Emilia</i>	20	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
16			<i>Peschling</i>	17	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
17			<i>Mailath</i>	20	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
18			<i>Anna</i>	14	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
19			<i>John</i>	9	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
20			<i>Paul</i>	30	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
21			<i>Exer</i>	2	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
22			<i>Maria</i>	5	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
23			<i>Paula</i>	3	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
24			<i>Emil</i>	2	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
25			<i>Louis</i>	5	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
26			<i>Anna</i>	11	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
27			<i>File</i>	57	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
28			<i>Paul</i>	44	m	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
29			<i>Paula</i>	17	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>
30			<i>Paula</i>	17	f	housewife		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>Raczkowa</i>	<i>father: Wojciech Prystas</i>

List

7

194

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																						
		State.	City or Town.							Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																					
1		Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	husb. Sam. Jewish 417 Spruce St. Pittsburgh no in in go no			5	fair brown	none		Austria	Vienna																					
2		"	"	"	mother	born in U.S.							U.S.	Pittsburg																					
3		"	"	"	"	"				some brown			"	"																					
4		Mass	Holyoke	yes	self	Sister Yveta Targat 29 Main St. Holyoke Mass			5	"	"		Austria	Vienna																					
5		NY	Rochester	"	"	Sister Sophia St. Paul St. Rochester				"	"		"	Rochester																					
6		Pa	Harrisburg	"	"	brother Sam. Targat Harrisburg Pa			5	brown brown			"	Wysoka																					
7		Ind	Gary	yes	self	husb. Milan Seron 309 Broadway Gary Ind							Hungary	area																					
8		"	"	"	mother	"							"	"																					
9		"	"	"	"	"							"	"																					
10		Ind	Dayton	self	husb. Sam. Seron 417 Spruce St. Dayton Ind								area	adna																					
11		"	"	"	mother	"							"	"																					
12		"	"	"	"	"							"	"																					
13		Conn	Hartford	son	husb. Peter Targat 13 Spruce St. Hartford								area	adna																					
14		"	"	"	brother	"							"	"																					
15		NY	New York	father	husb. Frank Targat 249 E. 4th St. New York								area	adna																					
16		Ind	Gary	yes	self	husb. Milan Seron 309 Broadway Gary Ind							area	adna																					
17		"	"	"	mother	"							"	"																					
18		"	"	"	"	"							"	"																					
19		Ind	Dayton	self	husb. Sam. Seron 417 Spruce St. Dayton Ind								area	adna																					
20		"	"	"	mother	"							"	"																					
21		"	"	"	"	"							"	"																					
22		"	"	"	"	"							"	"																					
23		"	"	"	"	"							"	"																					
24		Minn	Minneapolis	self	husb. Michael Targat 167 Jackson St. Minneapolis				5	"	"		area	adna																					
25		Ill	Chicago	husb	husb. Targat 1266 Cornell St. Chicago, Ill								Austria	Vienna																					
26		Ind	Hammond	self	husb. Targat 1266 Cornell St. Chicago, Ill								"	"																					
27		Mass	Detroit	husb	husb. Targat 1266 Cornell St. Chicago, Ill								"	"																					
28		"	"	"	father	"							"	"																					
29		"	"	"	"	"							"	"																					
30		"	"	"	"	"							"	"																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Darron Master, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Darron
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **J. R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the **ROTTERDAM**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1916,
at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *December 11th*, 191*5*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.									
1			<i>W. Dogetrom</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Netherlands</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Netherlands</i>	<i>father - W. Dogetrom</i>
2			<i>Jacoba</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>none</i>					<i>Schoonhoven - 298</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8

196

NEW YORK.

December 27th, 1915

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. M. Masta of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. M. Masta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Unclia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, a city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Fixed destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to, and final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether accompanied by family).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of manifests.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Assistant Surgeon" or "Employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regs.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1910
at NEW YORK.

Wm. L. ...
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, December 11, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Cole</i>	<i>Bessie</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>
2					<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>
3					<i>Baronick</i>	<i>Baronick</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>
4					<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>
5					<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>
6					<i>Arvid</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>
7					<i>Anna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Martin, of the ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Martin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1911,

at NEW YORK

J. Martin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robertson, Surgeon of the _____, do
solely, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

and Dec 24 - 1915

Apr 3 - 1917

~~Robertson~~
~~Robertson~~

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.										
1			<i>Smits</i>	<i>Johannes Peter</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Steward</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Hague</i>	<i>H.</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Manifested at Ellis Island
Apr. 2, 1917. 2 30 PM.
Head-tax paid
J. H. Myman*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Dec. 24, 1915

200

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS		
		GROUP	No.			DEV.-EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
32f	1	DBedek, Clementina	1	4	4	lpc un 16 sec 11	Searlett	12/14/14 gr		12/16/14 gr 100													11/9 3/19	12 8 12
22f		Baranowska, Agnes	1	6																				
		" , Marya	1	7																				
		" , Theodor	1	8																				
28f	2	Popelar, Katerina sis	4	9	2	lpc un 16 HOLL	Macatee	12/14/14 gr 11		12/15/14 ns 1													26 26 26	
72f		" , ria	4	10																				
56f	3	Piatrycka, Antonina dght	7	13	2	lpc pd cert	120 Bock			12/15/14 gr 11 05													6 4 6	
28f		" , Emelia	7	14																				
61m	4	Guntner, Adam wf ch	9	4	4	lpc cert	Bock			12/16/14 gr 10 00													4 - 4	
54f		" , Anna	9	5																				
18f		" , Torodea	9	6																				
14f		" , Maria	9	7																				
28f	5	Mallotte, Anna ch	7	16	2	lpc pd Cert	Bock	12/24/14		12/24/14 11 00													44 44 44	
9m		" , John (CH Anna in hosp 7 18)																						
		BROUGHT TO ELLIS ISLAND DECEMBER 24, 1915.																						
59f	6	Mason, Pauline II Cabin	5	1	2	lpc cert	Bearsall	12/14/14 gr 11 00		12/14/14 OPS 12 00													12 9 12	
27f		" , Marie II Cabin	5	2																				
70f	7	Gotsch-Menker, Anna II Cabin	4	21	1	lpc cert	Felstynor	12/16/14 gr 11 00															2 2 2	
18f	8	Joska, Anna II Cabin	5	22	1	lpc	Bearsall	12/16/14 gr 11 00		12/25/14 43 50													4 3 4	
40m	9	Ghio, Jose with # 10	7	1	1	lpc	Bearsall	12/16/14 OPS																
24f	10	Scher, Juliana with # 9	7	2	1	Immoral	Bearsall	12/16/14 OPS																
17f	11	Mutzler, Marie II Cabin	4	23	2	lpc un 16	Felstynor	12/16/14 gr 10 30															26 26 26	
15f		" , Anna	4	29																				
62m	12	Senk, Abraham wf II Cabin	4	16	2	lpc	Felstynor	12/24/14 B 10 30																
68f		" , Dwoire	4	17		cert																		
15f	13	Lindsell, Clara II Cabin	32	2	1	lpc un 16	Moore	12/24/14 OPS		12/24/14 9 00													11 12 11	
63f	14	de Nys, Jansje II Cabin	5	16	1	lpc	Bearsall	12/20/14 gr 10 00		12/27/14 35 00 4													3 4 3	
4f	15	Boellhomer, Christine	1	4/6		LPC SI 12/24 10 30	Bohlert	12/24/14 B 11 00																
6f		" , Myrtle																						
7m		" , Joseph																						
		" , Peter																						
		" , Clara																						
		" , Maria																						
		" , Theodor																						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Rotterdam Hold Number

arrived Apr 23,

1915

M.,

from

202

No.

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST.		NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
			GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.						DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
16	Lyta Trankuski	1	25	1	LPC SQ 1425-1015 AM	Tedding	12/1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

211 175 211
4 5-4
1 2 1
216 182 216

Elizabeth
Montelomski, Helen
6 10
6 8
1/26 12/27
With mother
#17

ROTTERDAM DEC 23

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived Dec. 23, 1915

19

M.

from

Group	Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED					
		One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
5	22	3		To husb.	4.10 RRW Husb Joe Wawsek 1142 Stephenson Ave Pullman Ill	J	26	10 ⁴⁵	6	4	6
4	12	1		" cous.	RRW Bertha 322 E 73 NYC	J	24	10 ³⁵	1	-	1
4	11	1		" sister	RRW Husb Jacob 1148 Commerce Tacoma Wash	J	27	1 ¹⁵	4	4	4
6	30	1		" tel	RRW Husb Lazlo 97 Victoria Ave Detroit Mich Pa	T	27	2 ⁰⁰	16	16	16
27	4			" tel	RRW Husb Mrs. Hreniak 233 Miller Justle Creek Pa	J	26	10 ⁴⁵	3	2	3
5	1			" tel	RRW Husb John 1124 Franklin Bradock Pa	J	23	4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
15	1			" father	RRW Husb Conrad 1613 Wood St Cincinnati Ohio	T	27	1 ⁴⁹	12	12	12
11	3			" tel	RRW Mrs. Kell Kahan 133 Ave C NYC	Beh	24	9 ⁴⁵	1	-	1
				" wf. in hosp.	RRW Clara De Kerech Home	J	24	11 ³⁰	1	-	1
4	2			" hosp on arr.	RRW Bro Sam 49 Clinton NYC	J	24	10 ³⁷	1	-	1
9	3			" Tel.	RRW Husb Peter 506 Niagara Niagara Falls NY	J	24	11 ²⁵	5	-	5
12	1			" sister	RRW Husb Delia 523 N 27 St NYC	Beh	26	10 ⁵⁵	3	2	3
30	1			" COUS.	RRW Husb Wm 19 W Mutual Dayton O	J	1/2	1 ¹⁰	10	10	10
29	1			" bro.	RRW Husb Paul 635 Peth Ave Pittsburgh Pa	Beh	24	10 ³⁰	6	-	6
16	5			" tel	RRW Husb William Ford n J mess	Beh	23	5	-	-	-
28	1			" tel	RRW Husb Olena K 11 Nicko New Bedford	J	24	9 ³⁰	1	-	1
7	2			" 2 ch in hosp.	RRW Husb John 342 Neppahan Ave Yonkers NY	Beh	26	10	3	2	3
10	1			" ch in hosp.	RRW Husb Paul 635 Peth Ave Pittsburgh Pa	Beh	27	4	4	4	4
9	1			" husb	RRW Husb Sam 622 E 6 NYC	J	1/2	1	-	-	-
19	1			" son	RRW Husb With mother	J	1/5	1 ⁴⁵	-	2	2
16	1			" too late							
1	1			" father							
1	1			" husb							
1	1			" husb							
2	from hosp 1/2/16										
2	" " 1/5										
1	" " 1/25 1/24										
1	" " 1/8										

void

AMSTERDAM DEC 23

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5659

Dec - 22-24-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 29 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 29 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

W H D